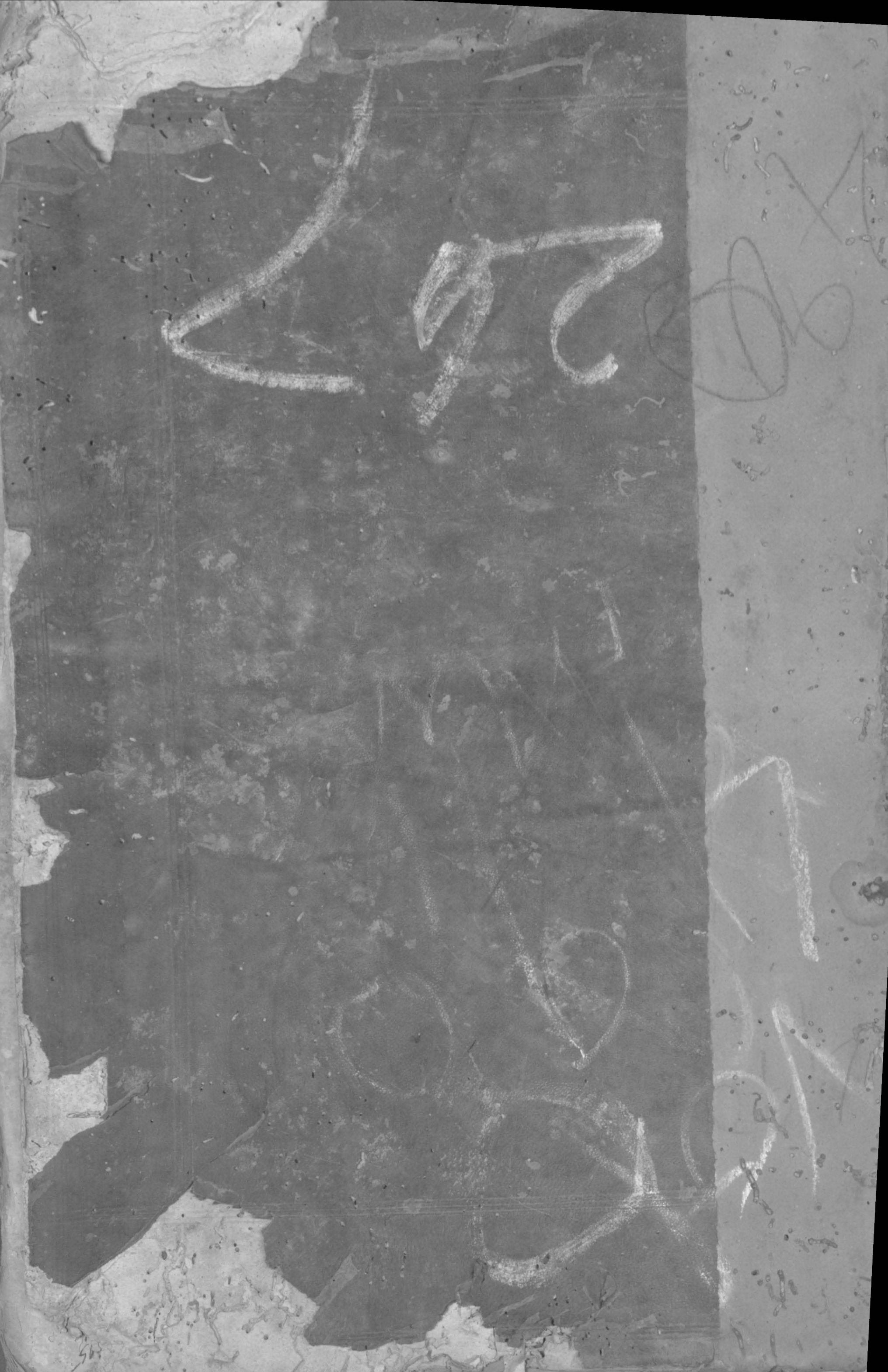


MADRAS RECORD OFFICE.
BLOCK 1.
RACK No. 192.
NUMBER 2006.

Military Department Contents of

Volume the 7th for the Year 1812 Continued

Pages

Diary to Dec for October 1812

No

1 From the Quarter Master General of the Army — Submitting the Assistant Quarter Master Generals Report on Certain encroachments made on the accommodation of the troops embarked on board the Transport Vessels — 1005

D° 2 To the Military Board — Informing them of the appointments of Ensign Sim to do duty under the Special Surveyor of Certain Forfeitures and the allowance granted him — 1006

D° To the Military Auditor General — Informing them of the appointment of Ensign Sim to do duty under the Special Surveyor of Certain Forfeitures and the allowance Granted him — Ibid

To

Volume the 21st for the Year 1812 Continues Pages

27th Cons. 6th Oct. 1812	3	To Ensign D. Sim of the Corps of Engineers Informing him of his Appointment to do duty under the special Surveyor of Certain Fortresses and specifying his allowances.	11067
Do.	4	To the Chief Secretary to the Government at Columbo Reporting the adjustment of accounts for Same Ordnance and Stores	11068
Do.	5	Extract of a letter from the Board of Trade. Proposes that one half of the Tonnage of the Ship Venus is occupied for Commercial purposes that the Amount of the Freight chargeable on the Amboyna Investment, be reckoned at	

Page 1

Volume the 2d. for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

No.

Pagodas 150 per Mussem from the 10th Instant the Date of her discharge in India or in Case she returns in Ballast to the day in which her Cargo is delivered at Amboyna if Laden at that Settlement with Goods for Bengal 14069

D.J. to Cons for Oct 1812

A 6 Extract of a Letter to the Board that one half of the Freight of the Ship Venus be Charged against the Amboyna Invest-ment and the remainder against the Military Depart-ment, and the Charge continued until she is discharged in India or in the event of her being

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Contains Pages

No.

being Laden at Amboyna with
goods for India until her Cargo
be delivered on that Island ... 1140/0

B

Dy to Cons for Oct 1812 6 Copy of a letter to the Board of
Revenue charges of the Collectors
of Cuddapah and Canara sanctio-
-ned Districts that Bills for
charges not of Revenue nature
be transmitted by Collectors to
the Office of the Accountant General 1140/1.

M B for Sept 1812 123 From the Officer Commanding the
Centre Division of the Army —
The Commanding Officers at
Vellore has been directed to
afford Lieutenant Colonel
Caldwell every assistance
while surveying that Fort ... 1140/3

Ditto 194 From the Magistrate at Trichino
poly — With two more Reports
Patients

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Containing Pages

1407/3

Patents

Sec'y for Sept. 1812 125 From the Envoy at Goa — Stating that in obedience to the orders of Government he will afford every Assistance in his power to the Officer employed in the Survey Department at Goa, and that he will keep in mind the suggestion Contained in the 2d Paragraph of those orders in Case there should be any objection to the Survey of the Ram Ghaut Ibid

Do 126 From the Envoy at Goa — Stating that, whenever he shall have learnt the determination of the Bombay Government relative to the provision of a passage to England for the recruits.

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continued Pages

No

recruits of His Majestys 69th Regi-

ment, he will acquaint the

Commanding Officer of the

Goa Auxiliary Force with the

Same. 140/4

A.D.C. for Sept. 1812 127 To the Commander in Chief — With

Extract from the Proceedings in

Council Ibid

Do 128 To Ditto — Acknowledging His

Excellency's Military Secretarys

letter of the 25th September,

and forwarding Extract from

the Minutes in Council Ibid

Do 129 To the Commander in Chief —

With Extract from the Proceed-

-ings in Council dated the 29th

September 140/5

Do 130 To the Military Auditor General —

With

1411

Volume the 21st for the Year 1812 Continued

With Extract from the Proceedings

in Council dated the 29th Sep-

tember 11075

M B for Sept 1812 To the Accountant General — With

Extract from the Proceedings

in Council dated the 29th Sep-

tember Ibid

D° To the Victualing Board — With

Extract from the Proceedings

in Council dated the 29th Sep-

tember Ibid

D° To the Victualing Board — With Extract from

the Proceedings in Council dated

the 29th September Ibid

D° 130 To the Military Board — Inform-

ing them that payment of

Bills on their Letter of 5th

— tember

Volume the 21st for the Year 1812 continued Pages

September has been authorized 140 75

M B for Sept 15 1812 131 To the Military Board — Acknow-
ledging letters of the 10th and 17th
September and forwarding Ex-
tract from the Minutes in
Council Ibid

Do 132 To the Military Board — Trans-
mits Copy of letter from the
Deputy Quarter Master General
to the Kings Troops under
date the 21st September to-
gether with the Indents there-
in referred to Ibid

Do 133 To the Board of Trade — With
Copy of a letter from the ac-
countant General dated the
26th September Ibid

Do To the Commissary General —

With

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

No

With Copy of a Letter from the
Accountant General dated the
26th September 11075

M B for Sept 1812 134 To the Marine Board — Acknow-
-ledging letter from them
Secretary of the 25th Instant;
and forwarding Extract from
the Proceedings in Council
dated 29th September 11076

Do — 135 To the Medical Board — Res-
-pecting two Leprous Patients
at Trichinopoly Ibid

Do — 136 To the Military Auditor General —
With Copy of a letter dispatched
from the Revenue Depart-
-ment to the Board of Re-
venue under date the 25th
September — Ibid

To

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

No. 136 To the Military Board — With
Copy of a letter dispatched from
the Revenue Department to
the Board of Revenue under
date the 25th September ..... 11076.

Do. 137 To Ditto — With Extracts of
letters from and to the Board
of Trade under date the 26th
and 28th September ..... Ibid

Do. 138 To the Accountant General —
With Copy of a letter from the
Secretary at Bombay dated
17th September ..... Ibid

Do. 139 To the Commissary General —
Transmitting Copies of letters
on the subject of Invoices
for Stores imported into this
Presidency ..... 11077.

To

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

M.B.	6th Sept.r 1812	140	To the Naval Commissioner — With Copy of a letter from the Military Board under date the 10th September — 1407
D.o	—	141	To the Committee for Conducting the Examination of Officers Assistant Surgeons and Gentlemen Cadets in the Hindoostanee Language — Directing them to examine Lieut.t Williams of the 13th Regiment Native Infantry — Ibid
D.o	—	142	To the Master of the Government Schooner Alert — Directing him to receive on board his ship a Private of His Majestys 12th Foot specified in the accompanying Return for Bourbon — Ibid
D.o	—	143	To the Secretary to the Government at

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages.

at Fort William — With Copy of

letter from the Officer Commanding

ing in Travancore dated 18th

September. — 114078.

M.B. for Sept. 1812 1144 To the Secretary to Government at

Bombay — Enclosing a Report

from the Seringapatam Prize

Committee. Ibid

D° 1145 To the Chief Secretary to Government

at Port Louis — With Return of

Troops proceeding on board the

Schooner Albert from this Presi-

dency to the Isles of Mauritius

and Bourbon . . . . . Ibid

D° Oct. 11th 1146 To the Officer Commanding at

Vellore. — Acknowledges receipt of

Letter of the 25th Instant . . . . Ibid

Cons. 2 Oct. 1812 — of President's Minute Proposing the

Appointment of Captain W.

West

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

No.

West of the 2 Battalion 13th Regiment Native Infantry to be Paymaster at Masulipatam ... 11079

Cons 2 Octr 1812 8 Presidents Minute Proposing that Lieutenant Colonel Trotter of the 16th Native Infantry be Appointed to Command the troops in Tinnivelly and the Garrison of Palamcottah ... 11080

D° 9 Resolution thereon ... Ibid

D° 10 Minute of the Commander in Chief noticing the state of the Department of Public Cattle in Orissa and Suggesting means for its improvement ... 11081

D° 11 To the Commissary General - Enclosing for his Consideration a Minute of the Commander in

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continued Page

		viz. Chief respecting the Public	
		Cattle bred in Mysore	11091
Cons. 2d Oct. 1812	12	From the Commander in Chiefs Military	
		Secretary - Submitting a letter from	
		Mr. Surgeon Trotter of the 9th Native	
		Regiment requesting sanction	
		to a charge for Hospital Servants	
		incurred by him, under the	
		authority of Brigadier General	
		Malcolm while on Medical	
		Charge of the details of Cavalry	
		on foreign Service with that	
		Officer	11092
D.	13	Order thereon	11095
D.	14	From the Commander in Chiefs	
		Military Secretary Submitting	
		an application from Cornet Dawn	
		His Majesty's 25th Light Dragoons	
		for	

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

		No. for authority to draw his pay and allowances from the date of his joining the Regiment although his name may not have yet appeared in General Orders	1409
Cons 2d Octr 1812	15	Resolution thereon	1410
Do	16	From the Commander in Chiefs Military Secretary Submitting proceedings of the Medical Board, together with a report on the Medical Stores brought from Europe in the City of London and a return of the quantities received and the deficiencies which appear on Comparison with the Invoices — Ibid	
Do	17	From Ditto Submitting Pro= ceedings	

Volume No 24 for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

Proceedings of the Medical Board under date the 23d Instant. suggesting an arrangement for the Medical duties at Cochin — and stating that if Assr Mather be appointed to that station the Commander in Chief will provide for the Medical charge of the 1st Battalion 17th Regiment Native Infantry. — — — — — — 11301.

Cons 2 Octr 1812 18 Proceedings of the Medical Board — Suggesting an arrangement for the performance of the Medical duties at Cochin and recommending that the Assistant Surgeon attached to the Zillah Court at Tinnivelly be directed to give medical aid for the present to the 1st Battalion 17th

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

17th Regiment Native Infantry 14102

Cons 2 Octr 1812 19 Proceedings of the Medical Board.

Forwarding Copy of the Committees

report on the Medical Stores

brought from Europe in the

City of London with return of

the quantities received and the

deficiencies which appears on

Comparison with the Invoices 14105

D° 20 From the Adjutant General of the

Army Submitting an application

from Lieutenant M°Konochie

of the Carnatic European Veterans

Battalion to proceed to Europe

on sick Certificate 14122

D° 21 Resolution thereon 14124

D° 22 From the Adjutant General of

the Army Submitting draft

of

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 (continued) Pages

of a general order relative to the
decision of the prize property, taken
at Amulnar in 1808, by detach-
=ments of the Hydralad and
Poonah subsidiary forces recom-
=mending that the proposed
mode of distribution if approved,
be communicated to the
Bombay Government, in
Order that its sentiments re-
=garding the mode of paying
the Shares of the troops of that
establishment may be obtained
and suggesting that the Prize
Agent at Bombay, receive in-
=structions to transmit the prize
Rolls of those Troops to the
Seringapatam prize Agent in
Order that the Shares may
the

Volume the 21st for the Year 1812 Continues Pages

No

be calculated 14124

Cons[d] Oct[r] 1812 23 Order thereon 14128

D[o] 24 To the Secretary to the Government
at Bombay Relative to the
distribution of the Simulnair Prize
Money Ibid

D[o] 25 From the Accountant General —
Transmitting three Statements
regarding the Balances in the
Military General Books at the
Close of the late Official year
1810/11 with his report thereon 14129

D[o] 26 From the Military Auditor General —
Result of examination of the
Accountant Generals report
on the balances in the Pay
Department on the 30th April
1811 The balances on the 31st
October

Volume the 24th for the 1st year 1812 Cont^d. Pages

No.

October 1811 noticed opinion
regarding the Accountant Generals
suggestion for reducing the
number of heads that appear
in the General Books on the
Account of Family Payments. 14222

Cons^d Oct^r 1812 27 Resolution and Order thereon . . 14232

D^o 28 From the Military Board —
— Submitting abstracts of Surplus
and deficient Ordnance and
Carriages taken from the report
of the Committee of Survey; and
requesting sanction to direct
that the returns of Ordnance
and Military Stores may be
made to correspond with their
actual state as ascertained
by the Committee . . . — 14233

T.

1125

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages.

Cons 2d Oct 1812 No 29 To the Military Board — Authorizing the Correction of the Returns of the Ordnance Department 11240

D° 30 From the Medical Board Submitting Copy of the medical Committees report on the representation of the three Leprous patients at the Mooregar Choultry stating that they had been forcibly brought from Masulipatam to Madras Recommending that they be allowed to return to Masulipatam 11241

D° 31 To the Medical Board — respecting three Leprous Patients to be Conducted back to Masulipatam 11246

To

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Cont.d Pages

	No.		
Cons.a 2d Oct.r 1812	32	To the Commissary General - Directing three Leprous Patients to be conducted back to Masulipatam.	14247
D.o	33	To the Magistrate of the Zillah of Masulipatam - Respecting Three Leprous patient sent to the Presidency	14248.
D.o	34	From the Accountant General - Submitting an application from Paymaster Savage to withdraw his letter for leave to visit Hydrabad	Ibid
D.o	35	To the Accountant General - Stating that the application for leave from Mr Savage Cannot be returned but that it will have no prejudicial effect	14250
D.o	36	From the Secretary to the Military Fund - Representing the extraordinary	

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued. Pages

extraordinary pressure on the Military Fund occasioned by that clause in the Regulation for Lord Clives Fund which provides that unless the Widows of European Officers be European or of European parentage they shall not be entitled to benefit by that Fund, and requesting that this representation may be forwarded to the Court of Directors for their favorable Consideration 1-4251

Cons 2 Oct 1812 37 To the Directors of the Military Fund - stating that the Court of Directors may be requested to grant relief to their

Fleurieu the 24th for the year 1812 Continued Pages

their Laudable Institution 14255

Cons.e Octr 1812. 38 From the Commissary General — mea-

sures will be taken for providing

120 horses for the Cavalry at Java

Recommending that an Officer

be appointed to act as Superin-

tendent of Bazars at Secundra-

bad who might take temporary

Charge of the Commissariat

Department in the absence of

Lieutenant Campbell about

to be employed in the remount

Department ... 14256

Dº 39 To be on the Table ... 14258.

Dº to Cons.e for Octr 1812 1 From the Military Board — Re-

commending payment of Bills 14259

Dº 2 From the Military Board — Recom-

mending payment of advances .. 14263

Dº 3 Extract from the Minutes of Consultation

in

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued

Pages

in the Judicial Department — Respecting the order of succession that determine the priority of the different degrees of relation ship and Connection under the Laws of their respective Religions which are considered to give a claim to the pensions becoming payable to the Heirs and relatives of Native Soldiers dying on Foreign Service 14266

Mbja Octr 1812 2 From the Commissary General — Submitting for Sanction Estimate for the Current expences of the Commissariat for October 1812 14279

Dº 3 From the Officer Commanding the Forces in the Mysore Division — Reporting that he has directed the Commanding Officers at Seringapatam, Bangalore and Ayacottah

No. Royaecottah to afford every Assist-
-ance to Lieutenant Colonel Cald-
-well in the execution of the duty
to which he has been appointed 1127 9

M.B. for Octr 1812 4 To the Commander in Chief - Acknow-
-ledging His Excellencys Military
Secretarys letters of the 28th September
and forwarding Extract from
the Proceedings of Council . . . . Ibid

D. 5 To the Military Board - Informing
them that payment of Bills in
their letter 26th September has been
authorized 1128 0

D. 6 To the Military Auditor General - Acknow-
-ledging receipt of letter of the 25th
September and forwarding Extract
from the Minutes of Council . . . . Ibid

D. 7 To Ditto - With Extract from the
Proceedings of Council dated the

Volume the 21st for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

1st

2d Instant 14280

MB 2d Oct 1812 To the Accountant General — With

Extract from the Proceedings of

Council dated the 2d Instant . Ibid

D. 8 To Ditto — Authorizing payment of

Bills and advances of money re-

=commended in Military Boards

letter dated 26th September . . Ibid

D. 9 To Ditto — Forwarding Extract of

letter from the Commissary General

dated 2d October, together with

an Estimate sanctioned . . . . Ibid

D. 10 To the Accountant General — With

Extract of a letter from the Com-

=missary General dated 2d October

enclosing an Estimate ordered

to be passed . . . . . 14281.

D. 11 To the Commissary General — Communi-

=cating authority given for pay-

=ment

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

it.

payment of an Estimate forward-
-ed in his letter under date the
2d Instant . . . . . 11281.

MB for Oct 1812 12 To the Acting Surveyor General — Trans-
-mits Extract from the Proceedings
of Council under date the 14th
August last . . . . . Ibid

Do 13 To Ditto — With Copy of a letter from
the Quarter Master General of the
Army, and desiring he will pre-
-pare an Indent on the Court of
Directors for the implements therein
stated to be required for the
use of the Military Institution — Ibid

Do 14 From the Military Auditor General —
Report on the additional esti-
-mate of Cash required by the
Paymaster in Mysore and the
Ceded Districts 11282

From

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continued. Pages.

M B for Octr 15 From the Military Auditor General —

Reports on the additional estimate

of Cash required by the Paymaster

at Trichinopoly 14282

Cons 6 Octr 1812 4 Presidents Minute — proposing appoint-

-ment of an Assistant as Superintend-

-ant of Bazars at Secundrabad

in the room of Lieutenant Camp-

-bell about to be employed in

the remount Department and

recommending that the Office of

Provost with the Subsidiary force

at Gaulnah be abolished .. 14283.

D° 5 Resolution thereon .. 14287

6 To the Commissary General Inform-

-ing Captain Grant is appointed

Superintendant of Bazars at

Secundrabad on a Salary of 50

Pagodas monthly and placed

under

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 continued Pages

4.

under the directions of the Com-
-missary General and liable to
discharge the Commissariat duties
in the absence of the Sub assist-
-ant Commissary General directing
the purport of these Instructions
to be Communicated to Captain
Grant . . . . . 110288.

Cons 6th Oct 1812 / Minute of the Commander in Chief —
Bringing to notice the very unfavorable
report of the Committee appointed to
examine a lot of horses purchased
by Lieutenant Blacker at
Busher, and stating that the
partial failure of Lieutenant
Blackers mission has not lessened
His Excellencys conviction of the
Expediency of establishing a market
for the purchase of horses in the

Countries

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continued

			Pages
		Countries adgacent to the Gulph of Persia	14290
Cons 6 Oct 1812	8	From the Commissary General – Submitting extracts from recent Communications from Lieutenant Blacker relative to bills drawn by him on the Collector of Masulipatam	14302
D.	9	Resolution and Order thereon	14308
Do	10	From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief Stating that Lieutenant Locke having died on board Ship in the Madras Roads, his effects must have been taken charge of by the Town Major in Case no executor of his will was on the spot	14310
Do	11	Order thereon	14312
Do	12	From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief Submitting an	

Volusne the 24th for the year 1812 Continued Pages
it.

under the directions of the Com.
-missary General and liable to
discharge the Commissariat duties
in the absence of the Sub assist.
-ant Commissary General directing
the purport of these Instructions
to be Communicated to Captain
Grant . . . 116253.

Consb. Oct. 1812 Extracts of the Minute of the Commander in Chief —
Bringing to notice the very unfavorable
report of the Committee appointed to
examine a lot of horses purchased
by Lieutenant Blacker at
Busher, and stating that the
partial facture of Lieutenant
Blackers mission has not lessened
His Excellencys conviction of the
Expediency of establishing a market
for the purchase of horses in the

Countries

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continued

			Pages
		Countries adgacent to the Gulph of Persia	14290
Cons 6 Oct 1812	8	From the Commissary General – Submitting extracts from recent Communications from Lieutenant Blacker relative to bills drawn by him on the Collector of Masulipatam	14302
D.	9	Resolution and Order thereon	14308
Do	10	From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief Stating that Lieutenant Locke having died on board Ship in the Madras Roads, his effects must have been taken charge of by the Town Major in Case no executor of his will was on the spot	14310
Do	11	Order thereon	14312
Do	12	From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief Submitting an	

an application from Lieutenant
Colonel Sullivan to be permitted
to draw his Regimental and Staff
allowances from Certain periods
specified in an enclosed Certificate
granted by the Paymaster at
Fort William and Recommend-
ing that the arrears due to him
be Paid and adjusted in his
Account with the Bengal
Government — 11312

Cons 6th Oct 1812 13 Order thereon — 11320

Do 14 From the Military Secretary to the
Commander in Chief — stating
that the Commander of the Sooli-
manee Transport is at Bengal
and recommending that the
Balance due to him be adjusted
at that Presidency — Ibid

Order.

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued

	No.		Pages
Cons 6th Oct 1812	15	Order thereon	14322
Do	16	From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief - Submitting Proceedings of the Medical Board forwarding returns of Sick, for August 1812 and an application from Mr Assistant Surgeon Parrock for leave to Proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate	Ibid
Do	17	Proceedings of the Medical Board - Recommending that Mr Assistant Surgeon Parrock be permitted to proceed to England on Sick Certificate	14324
Do	18	Proceedings of the Medical Board - Forwarding return of the Sick of the Army and of Sick Prisoners of War for August 1812	14327

From

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continued Pages

Cons 6 Oct 1812 No 19 From the Quarter Master General of the Army — Submitting draft of a G.O. description of the proposed alterations in the boundaries of the Mysore Centre, and Southern Divisions 11329

Do 20 Minute and Order thereon 11331

Do 21 From the Quarter Master General of the Army — a sketch of the Country Surveyed by the Military Institution is forwarded suggestion relative to the employment on Survey of the Blos now at the Institution . . . . . Ibid

Do 22 Resolution and Orders thereon . . 11332

Do 23 From the Adjutant General of the Army Submitting an application from Lieutenant Dowton of the 25th Native Infantry for leave to

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continued Page

to proceed to Europe on Sick =

Certificate 14337

Const Oct 1812 24 From the Adjutant General of the

Army – Forwarding an applic =

: cation from Lieutenant Perry

16th Regiment Native Infantry

for permission to proceed to Europe

on Sick Certificate 14340

D° 25 From the Adjutant General of the

Army – Submitting an applic =

: cation from Lieutenant Tulk

7th Regiment Native Infantry

for permission to proceed to Europe

on Sick Certificate 14342

D° 26 From Ditto Ditto – Submitting an

application from Lieutenant

Young 25th Regiment Native

Infantry for permission to pro =

: ceed to Europe on Sick Certificate 14345

Resolution

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continued — Pages

Cons 6 Oct 1812 27 Resolution thereon — 11436/7

Do 28 From the Accountant General — Sub-
mitting a Correspondence with Capt.
tain Butler relative to off reckoning
over drawn by him and request-
ing Orders respecting his proposal
to refund the amount by month-
ly instalments — 11438.

Do 29 Order thereon — 11454

Do 30 From the Military Auditor General -
Submitting with remarks Copy
of a letter from Major Hall of
His Mts 89th Regiment appealing
to Government against a retrench-
ment of Tent allowance — 11455

Do 31 Resolution thereon — 11463

Do 32 From the Town Major of Fort
St George - Submitting assistant
Surgeon Macdonald's request to
be

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continued Pages

be permitted to stay in India till the sailing the Ships in December or January . . . . . 14364.

Com.s 6th Oct.r 1812 33 From the Town Major of Fort Saint George — Mr. McDonald is permitted to remain in India until the Salary of the first ship in the ensuing Season . . . . . 14368.

D. 34 From the Commissary General — Reporting that he has given the necessary orders relative to the Batta of the dooly Bearers at Bellary, and apologizing for having made a reference on a question provided for by the Regulations . . . . . 14369.

D.o 35 Order thereon . . . . . 14371.

From

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continues Page

Cons 6 Oct 1812 36 From the Commissary General — Recom-
mending that the Commander
of the Transport Europa, be
relieved from the retrenchment stand-
ing against him on account of
deficient provisions ..... 14371.

D° 37 Resolution thereon 14380

D° 38 From the Commissary General — Sub-
mitting Copy of the investigations
to the Officer in Charge of the
Commissariat Department at
Secundrabad relative to the
provision of a supply of horses
for the Cavalry at Java — Re-
marks on the grounds of those
instructions Probable period
within which the horses may
be procured — Recommending
that the requisite quality of
hay

Volume the 2d for the Year 1812 Continued Page

		hay may be provided at Fort William and sent from thence in the transports that may be dispatched for the Conveyance of the horses from Masulipatam to Java	1428 0.
Cons 6 Oct 1812	39	Orders thereon	1439 3
Do	40	From the Senior Chaplain at the Presidency - Requesting that certain enclosed papers relative to the state of the School at St. Thomas's mount may be laid before Government	1439 4.
Dis 6 Oct	41	Resolution and Order thereon	1469 5
Do	42	From the Secretary to the Govern. ment of Bombay stating that the Bombay Government will not be able to Convey the Invalids	

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continues Page

Cons 6 Oct 1812 36 From the Commissary General — Recom-
mending that the Commander
of the Transport Europa, be re-
lieved from the retrenchment stand-
ing against him on account of
deficient provisions ..... 11871.

D° 37 Resolution thereon 11880

D° 38 From the Commissary General — Sub-
mitting Copy of the investigations
to the Officer in Charge of the
Commissariat Department at
Secundrabad relative to the
provision of a supply of horses
for the Cavalry at Java — Re-
marks on the grounds of those
instructions Probable period
within which the horses may
be procured — Recommending
that the requisite quality of
hay

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

No.			
		hay may be provided at Fort William and sent from thence in the transports that may be despatched for the Conveyance of the horses from Masulipatam to Java	11380.
Cons 6 Oct 1812	39	Orders thereon	11393
Do	40	From the Senior Chaplain at the Presidency - Requesting that certain enclosed papers relative to the state of the School at St. Thomas's mount may be laid before Government	11394.
Do	41	Resolution and Order thereon	11695
Do	42	From the Secretary to the Govern-ment of Bombay stating that the Bombay Government will not be able to Convey the Invalids	

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

Invalids of the 69th Regiment to

England ..... 11696.

Cons 6 Oct 1812 43 Order thereon 11700

Dr 44 From the Collector at Masulipatam

Transmitting a Register of Bills

drawn by Lieutenant Blackers

on the General Treasury at

Masulipatam ..... Ibid

Dr 45 To the Accountant General - Furn:

-nishing Copy of Mr. Russels reply

respecting the Bills drawn by

Lieutenant Blackeri of the

Native Cavalry - also Copy of a

Report by the Commissary general

on the same subject and direct:

-ing Payment of the Bills in

question when due date of

acceptance to be considered

that on which they were presented 11701

From

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

Cons 6 Oct 1812 46 From Major General Wilkinson Com-
manding the Southern Division
of the Army Requesting per-
mission to proceed to Bombay
via Malabar 1446

D° 47 To the Officer Commanding the
Southern Division of the Army
Conveying permission for his
proceeding to Bombay by the
Malabar Coast so soon as He
should be relieved . . . . . Ibid

D° 48 From Colonel R. Lang - Request-
-ing authority to purchase a
house and Garden near Vellore
appropriated to use of the
Commanding Officer at
that Station 1447

D° 49 To the Commandant of Vellore -
Expressing

Volume the 24th for the Year 1812 Continued Pages

Expression regret that his applic=
=cation to purchase the House at
Vellore cannot be complied it Be=
=ing usually allotted for the ac=
=commodation of the Commandant 114/10.

Cons 6th Oct 1812 50 From Mr. R. Griffiths for the Exam=
=ination of Griffiths & Co. Trans=
=mitting two family Certificates
signed by Major Grand H. M.
12th Regiment and Lieutenant
Shepherd of the Pioneers the
amount of which the Military
Paymaster, for stated reasons
declines discharging 114/11

Do 51 Order thereon 114/17

Do 52 G.O. By Government - Relieving
Major General Wilkinson from
the Command of the Southern
Division of the Army, he
being

Volume the 24th for the year 1812 Continued Pages

being placed on the staff at
Bombay and expressing approbation
of his conduct appointing Lieute-
=nant Colonel Dighton to the
Command of the Southern
Division and Lieutenant
Colonel Robert Fletcher to the
Command of Hallyalabad . . . 1471/8.

N.B. Seperate
Index for the year 1812
Pages 43 Copied by
C Chillingworth Jr.
Jany 1816

List of Papers, Resolutions and Orders recorded in the following Diary and Minutes of Consultation in the Military Department Dated 2d October 1812 –

Consultn Nos	Miscellany Book Nos	Diary	Dates
1		From the Quarter Master General of the Army	29th September 1812
2		To the Military Board	29th Do Do
3		To Lieut Col Sim of the Corps of Engineers	29th Do Do
4		To the Chief Secretary to the Government at Columbo	29th Do Do
5		Extract of a Letter from the Board of Trade	26th Do Do
A 6		Extract of a letter to the Board of Trade	28th Do Do
B 6		Copy of a letter to the Board of Trade	25th Do Do
123		From the Officer Commanding the Centre Division of the Army	26th Do Do

Consult. N° Miscellany Book N° Date

124	From the Magistrate in the Zillah of Trichinopoly	3d	September	1812
125	From the Envoy at Goa	16th	D°	D°
126	From D° D°	18th	D°	D°
127	To the Commander in Chief	29th	D°	D°
128	To D° D°	29th	D°	D°
129	To D° D°	30th	D°	D°
130	To the Military Board	29th	D°	D°
131	To D° D°	29th	D°	D°
132	To D° D°	29th	D°	D°
133	To the Board of Trade	29th	D°	D°
134	To the Marine Board	29th	D°	D°
135	To the Medical Board	30th	D°	D°
136	To the Military Auditor General	29th	D°	D°
137	To D° D°	29th	D°	D°
138	To the Accountant General	29th	D°	D°
139	To the Commissary General	29th	D°	D°
140	To the Naval Commissioner	29th	D°	D°
141	To the Committee for Conducting the examination of Officers Assistant			

Consult. N° Miscellany Book N° Dates 1451

Assistant Surgeons and Gentlemen Cadets in the Hindoostannee Language ..... 29th Sept.r 1812

142 To the Master of the Government Schooner Alert ..... 29th D° D°

143 To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William ..... 30th D° D°

144 To the Secretary to the Government at Bombay ..... 29th D° D°

145 To the Chief Secretary to the Government at Port Louis ..... 29th D° D°

1 From the Officer Commanding at Vellore ..... 29th D° D°

Consultation

7 ..... President's Minute ..... 1st October D°

8 ..... President's Minute ..... 2d D° D°

9 ..... Resolution thereon

10 ..... Minute of the Commander in Chief ..... 29th Sept.r D°

T.

Consult. N° Miscellany Book N° Date

124	From the Magistrate in the Zillah of Trichinopoly	3d	September	1812
125	From the Envoy at Goa	16th	Do:	Do:
126	From Ditto Ditto	18th	Do:	Do:
127	To the Commander in Chief	29th	Do:	Do:
128	To Do: Do:	29th	Do:	Do:
129	To Do: Do:	30th	Do:	Do:
130	To the Military Board	29th	Do:	Do:
131	To Ditto Ditto	29th	Do:	Do:
132	To Ditto Ditto	29th	Do:	Do:
133	To the Board of Trade	29th	Do:	Do:
134	To the Marine Board	29th	Do:	Do:
135	To the Medical Board	30th	Do:	Do:
136	To the Military Auditor General	29th	Do:	Do:
137	To Ditto Ditto	29th	Do:	Do:
138	To the Accountant General	29th	Do:	Do:
139	To the Commissary General	29th	Do:	Do:
140	To the Naval Commissioner	29th	Do:	Do:
141	To the Committee for Conducting the examination of Officers Assistant			

Consult. N° Miscellany Book N° Dates 1451

Asistant Surgeons and Gentlemen Cadets in the Hindoostannee Language ..... 29th Sept.r 1812

142 To the Master of the Government Schooner Alert ..... } 29th D° D°

143 To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William ..... } 30th D° D°

144 To the Secretary to the Government at Bombay ..... } 29th D° D°

145 To the Chief Secretary to the Government at Port Louis ..... } 29th D° D°

1 From the Officer Commanding at Vellore ..... } 29th D° D°

Consultation

7 ..... President's Minute ..... 1st October D°

8 ..... President's Minute ..... 2d D° D°

9 ..... Resolution thereon

10 ..... Minute of the Commander in Chief ..... } 29th Sept.r D°

J.

Consultn. No.	Miscellany Book No.		Dates
11		To the Commissary General	2nd October 1812
12		From the Commander in Chief's Military Secretary	28th Septr. Do.
13		Order thereon. —	
14		From the Commander in Chief's Military Secretary	28th Do. Do.
15		Resolution thereon. —	
16		From the Commander in Chief's Military Secretary	28th Do. Do.
17		From Do. Do. Do.	28th Do. Do.
18		Proceedings of the Medical Board with the resolution thereon	23d Do. Do.
19		Proceedings Do. Do. Do.	25th Do. Do.
20		From the Adjutant General of the Army	26th Do. Do.
21		Resolution thereon. —	
22		From the Adjutant General of the Army	26th Do. Do.
23		Order thereon	
24		To the Secretary to the Government at Bombay	2d October Do.

Consultn. No.	Miscellany Book No.		Dates 1813
25		From the Accountant General	17th Febuary 1812
26		From the Military Auditor General	25th Septr. Do.
27		Resolution and Order thereon.—	
28		From the Military Board	17th Do. Do.
29		To Ditto Ditto	2nd October Do.
30		From the Medical Board	28th Septr. Do.
31		To Ditto Ditto	2d October Do.
32		To the Commissary General	2d Do. Do.
33		To the Magistrate of the Zillah of Masulipatam	2d Do. Do.
34		From the Accountant General	28th Septr. 1812
35		To Ditto Ditto	2d October Do.
36		From the Secretary to the Military Fund	28th Septr. Do.
37		To Ditto Ditto	2d October Do.
38		From the Commissary General	28th Septr. Do.
39		Order thereon.—	

Diary

4062

~~1884~~

Fort St. George October 1812

Diary

Received the following Letter.

To the Chief Secretary of Government

N°. 1

Sir,

From the Quarter Master General of the Army - Submitting the Assistant Quarter Master General's report on certain encroachments made on the accommodations of the troops embarked on board the Transport Venus.-

I have the honor to inform you that I received a Report this forenoon from the Officer Commanding the Details embarked on board the Venus stating that the accommodation which had been allotted for the Troops in the Report to Government from this Office under date the 11th Instant had been materially encroached on by the Officers of the Ship and Ship's Stores. I accordingly dispatched the Assistant Quarter Master General on board, and beg leave to submit for the Consideration of Government that Officer's Report.—

I have the honor to be Sir Your

Quarter Master Generals' Office Fort St. George 29th September 1812

(Signed) V. Blacker

Dy. Mr. Genl.

To

14063

Fort F. George — October 1812

To the Quarter Master General
of the Army -

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that in obedience to your directions, I visited the Transport Venus this forenoon, and having examined the state of that Vessel beg to offer the following remarks with reference to my report of the 3d Instant, in which has been exhibited the accommodation both for Officers and Men. — The space allotted for the former is at present materially straitened in consequence of several partitions having been made forming 3 Cabins distributed to the Commander, the 1st and 2d Officers of the Vessel. —

A grating extending across the foremost part of the Ship, and occupying 10 feet of its length, is appropriated for the

14064

Fort St. George 11 October 1812

the Ship's Store Room, curtailing in a great degree the accommodation for the Troops and Followers. Independant of the fore-going Circumstances, the Baggage of the Officers and Troops occupies a Considerable extent of the Cuddy and Gun Deck, and from the Statements of the Commander of the Transport, as well as my own observations, I am of opinion the Hold is not capable of receiving more than the Cables and Army Clothing, the latter still remains upon the upper deck.

I must now add that I found 4 European Women and one Child belonging to the Detachment of His Majes-ty's 59th Regiment on board in addition to the number ordered for embarkation to Java and Amboyna, of whom no Communication either from the Officer Commanding at

Poonamallee

14065

Fort St. George 1 October 1812

Poonamallee or Captain Lawless of the Madras European Regiment in charge of the details, has been afforded to this Office.—

I have the honor to be

Fort St. George
29th September 1812

Sir &c &c
(Signed) C: C: Johnston
A. Qr. Mr. Genl.

P.S. I have to add that a Carpenter has been sent on Board by the Master Attendant to remove all Bulk-Heads and Partitions encroaching on the space formerly pointed out to me by the Commander as available for the accommodation of the Troops, and on a measurement of which on the 3d Instant the report to Government of that date, was founded; It will then appear whether she is able to stow away all the Cargo she has taken

11068 Fort St. George October 1812

To the Honorable John Rodney

Chief Secretary to the Government at

Columbo

No. 4

To the Chief Secretary to the Government at Columbo - Reporting the adjustment of accounts for some Ordnance and Stores. -

Sir,

Para 1 With reference to the Letter from the Honorable the Governor in Council to His Excellency the Governor of Ceylon under date the 2d of June last, I am directed to request that you will submit to His Excellency the enclosed Copy of a Report from the Military Board at Fort Saint George, with the original Statement of valuation of the Ordnance and Stores therein mentioned. -

2 When the Governor in Council shall be informed that the valuation has been approved by His Excellency the Governor of Ceylon, directions will be given for adjusting the Account in question in the

manner

14069 Fort St. George 29th October 1812

manner recommended by the Military Board.—

Fort St. George
29th September 1812

I have the honor to be &c &c
(Signed) Geo: Strachey
Secy to Govt

The following Copies of Papers received from the Public and Revenue Departments are ordered to be recorded in this Department.—

Extract of a letter from the Secretary to the Board of Trade dated 26th September 1812.—

Para 2nd In Consequence of the † Ship being hired by the Month for an unlimited period no Charge of Freight on the goods appears in the Invoice—as about one half of the Ships tonnage is occupied for Commercial purposes, the Board beg leave to propose that the amount of Freight Chargeable on the Amboyna Investment be reckoned at Pagodas

† The Venus

No. 5

Extract of a letter from the Board of Trade—Proposes that one half of the Tonnage of the Ship Venus is occupied for Commercial purposes that the amount of the Freight chargeable on the Amboyna Investment be reckoned at Pags. 950 per Mensem from the 10th Instant (the Date of hire) to the day of her discharge in India or in case she returns in Ballast to

14066

Fort St. George — October 1812

taken on board. —

Sent the following Letters. —

To the President and Members
of the
Military Board
Gentlemen,

N.° 2
To the Military Board - Informing them of the appointment of Ensign Sim to do duty under the special Surveyor of certain Fortresses, and the allowance granted him —

The same to the Military Auditor

I am directed to inform you that the Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to appoint Ensign Sim of the Corps of Engineers to do duty under Lieutenant Colonel Caldwell as special Surveyor of the Defences of Vellore, Ryacot-tah, Bangalore, and Seringapatam, on a Monthly Salary of Sixty Pagodas. He has also been permitted to draw the difference between the Full and Half Batta of his rank. —

I have the honor to be &c &c

Fort St. George
29 September 1812

(Signed) Geo. Strachey
Sec.y to Gov.t

To

14067

Fort St. George — October 1812

To Ensign D. Sim

of the Corps of Engineers

Sir,

I am directed to inform you that The Honorable The Governor in Council has been pleased to appoint you to do duty under Lieutenant Colonel Caldwell, as Special Surveyor of the Defences of Vellore, Ryacottah, Bangalore and Seringapatam, on a Monthly Salary of Sixty Pagodas — you will also be permitted to draw the difference between the Full and Half Batta of your rank. —

I am

Sir

Your most obedient

Humble Servant

(Signed) Geo. Strachey

Secy to Govern.t

To

N.o 3

To Ensign D. Sim of the Corps of Engineers — Informing him of his appointment to do duty under the Special Surveyor of certain Fortresses and specifying his allowances. —

Fort St. George

29.th September 1812

14088 Fort St. George October 1812

To the Honorable John Rodney

Chief Secretary to the Government at

Columbo

No. 4

To the Chief Secretary to the Government at Columbo - Reporting the adjustment of accounts for some Ordnance and Stores -

Sir,

Para 1 With reference to the Letter from the Honorable the Governor in Council to His Excellency the Governor of Ceylon under date the 2d of June last, I am directed to request that you will submit to His Excellency the enclosed Copy of a Report from the Military Board at Fort Saint George, with the original Statement of valuation of the Ordnance and Stores therein mentioned. —

2 When the Governor in Council shall be informed that the valuation has been approved by His Excellency the Governor of Ceylon, directions will be given for adjusting the Account in question in the

manner

14069 Fort St George 29th October 1812

manner recommended by the Military Board.—

Fort St George
29th September 1812

I have the honor to be Sir &c
(Signed) Geo: Strachey
Secy to Govt

The following Copies of Papers received from the Public and Revenue Departments are ordered to be recorded in this Department.—

Extract of a letter from the Secretary to the Board of Trade dated 26th September 1812.—

Para 2nd In consequence of the † Ship being hired by the Month for an unlimited period no charge of freight on the goods appears in the Invoice—as about one half of the Ships tonnage is occupied for Commercial purposes, the Board beg leave to propose that the amount of freight Chargeable on the Amboyna Investment be reckoned at Pagodas

† The Venus

No 5
Extract of a letter from the Board of Trade—Proposes that one half of the Tonnage of the Ship Venus is occupied for Commercial purposes that the amount of the Freight chargeable on the Amboyna Investment be reckoned at Pags 950 per Monsem from the 10th Instant (the Date of hire) to the day of her discharge in India or in case she returns in Ballast to

14070 Fort St. George .. October 1812

to the day in which her Cargo is delivered at Amboyna if Laden at that Settlement with Goods for Bengal.—

Pagodas 950 per Mensem from the 10th Instant (the date of hire) to the day of her discharge in India, in case she return in Ballast, or to the day on which her Cargo is delivered at Amboyna, if laden at that Settlement with goods for Bengal.—

(A true Extract)

(Signed) D. Hill

Secy to Govert.

To the Military Department

Extract of a letter to the Board of Trade, dated 28th September 1812.—

N°6 A

Extract of a letter to the Board of Trade approves suggestion that one half of the Freight of the Ship Venus be charged against the Amboyna Investment, and the remainder against the Military Department, and the Charge continued until She is discharged in India or in the event of her being Laden at Amboyna with goods for India until her Cargo be delivered on that Island.—

3°. The Governor in Council approves of your suggestion that one half of the freight of the Venus, being 950 Pagodas per Month, be charged against the Amboyna investment, and the remainder against the Military Department, and that this Charge Continue either until the Venus be discharged in

14031

Fort St. George 11 October 1812

in India or, in the event of her being laden at Amboyna with goods for India, until her Cargo be delivered on that Island. —

(A true Extract)
(Signed) D: Hill
Secy to Govt.

To the Military Department

To the President and Members of the Board of Revenue

No. 6 B

Copy of a letter to the Board of Revenue - charges of the Collectors of Cuddapah and Canara sanctioned - Directs that Bills for charges not of Revenue nature be transmitted by Collectors to the office of the Accountant Genl.

Gentlemen,

Para 1 I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your Secretary's letter dated the 17th Instant, and to inform you that the Honorable the Governor in Council sanctions the Charges submitted by the Collector of Cuddapah amounting to Pagodas 691 : 11 : 18 and those submitted by the Collector in Canara Amounting to Pagodas 73 11 2:

26

14072 Fort St. George October 1812

26.

2. The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that Collectors shall in future transmit to the Office of the Accountant General their bills for charges not of a revenue nature. The Accountant General will either submit them directly for the sanction of the Government or, if the charges are of a Military nature, send the bills to the Military Auditor General whose report will be submitted with the bills by the Accountant General.—

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

(Signed) W.m Thackeray
Chief Secy to Govt

Fort St. George
25th September 1812

(A true Copy)
(Signed) W.m Thackeray
Chief Secy to Govt

To the Military Department

Received

14073

Fort St. George. October 1812

Received and sent the

following Letters entered in M. B. Nos

123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131.

132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140.

141. 142. 143. 144. 145. —

From the Officer Commanding the Center Division of the Army —

From Major General Hare —

The Commanding Officer at Vellore

has been directed to afford Lieutenant

Colonel Caldwell every Assistance, while

Surveying that Fort. —

From the Magistrate at Tiruchinopoly —

From M.r Higginson — With

two more Leprous Patients. —

From the Envoy at Goa —

From Captain Schuyler — Stating

that in obedience to the orders of Govern=

=ment, he will afford every assistance

in his power to the officer employed

in the Survey Department at Goa;

and that he will keep in mind the

Suggestion contained in the 2.d Para=

=graph

14074 Fort St. George October 1812

Paragraph of those orders, in case there should be any objection to the Survey of the Ram Ghaut.—

From the Envoy at Goa— From Captain Schuyler— Stating that, whenever he shall have learnt the determination of the Bombay Government relative to the provision of a passage to England for the recruits of His Majesty's 69th Regiment, he will acquaint the Commanding Officer of the Goa Auxiliary Force with the Same.—

To the Commander in Chief— To His Excellency Lieutenant General Sir Samuel Auchmuty. With Extract from the Proceedings in Council.—

To Ditto— To Ditto— Acknowledging His Excellency's Military Secretary's Letter of the 25th September and forwarding Extract from the Minutes in Council.—

To

14075

Fort St. George October 1812

To the Commander in Chief - The same To the Mily and Vt. " Accountt. Genl. " Marine Board & Seringapatam Prize Committee

To His Excellency Lieute-
=nant General Sir Samuel Auchmuty-
With Extract from the Proceedings in
Council dated the 29th September. —

To the military Board.

To the Military Board — In-
=forming them that payment of Bills
in their letter 17th September has been
authorized. —

To Ditto

To Ditto — acknowledging
letters of the 10th and 17th September and
forwarding Extract from the Minutes
in Council. —

To Ditto

To Ditto — Transmits
Copy of letter from the Deputy Quarter
Master General to the Kings Troops
under date the 24th September together
with the Indents therein referred to. —

To the Board of Trade. The same to the Commissary General.

To the Board of Trade — With
Copy of a letter from the Accountant —
General

14076 Fort St. George 9 October 1812

General dated the 26th September.—

To the Marine Board.

To the Marine Board—

acknowledging letter from their Secretary of the 25th Instant, and forwarding Extract from the Proceedings in Council dated 29th September.—

To the Medical Board

To the Medical Board—

Respecting two Leprous Patients at Trichinopoly.—

To the Military Auditor General.

To the Military Auditor General—With Copy of a letter dispatched from the Revenue Department to the Board of Revenue under date the 25th September

The same to the Military Board

To Ditto

To Ditto—With Extracts of Letters from and to the Board of Trade under date the 26th and 28th September.—

To the Accountant General

To the Accountant General—

With

14077

Fort St. George 11 October 1812

With Copy of a letter from the Secretary at Bombay dated 12th September.—

To the Commissary General—

To the Commissary General—

Transmitting Copies of letters on the subject of Invoices for Stores imported into this Presidency.—

To the Naval Commissioner—

To the Naval Commissioner

With Copy of a letter from the Military Board under date the 10th September.—

To the Committee for Conducting the examination of Officers, Assistant Surgeons and Gentlemen Cadets in the Hindoostannee Languages.

To the Committee — Directing them to examine Lieutenant Williams of the 13th Regiment Native Infantry.—

To the Master of the Government Schooner Alert—

To the Master of the Government Schooner Alert — Directing him to receive on board his Ship a Detachment of His Majesty's 17th Foot specified in the accompanying Return for Bourbon.—

To

1078 Fort St. George :: October 1812

To Mr. Adam — With

To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William — Copy of Letter from the Officer Commanding in Travancore dated 13th September —

To Mr. Farish — Enclosing

To the Secretary to the Government at Bombay — a Report from the Seringapatam Prize Committee —

To Major Barry — With Re-

To the Chief Secretary to the Govern.t at Port Louis — turn of Troops proceeding on board the Schooner Alert from this Presidency to the Isles of Mauritius and Bourbon —

From the Officer Commanding at Vellore — 1st October — Received a letter from Captn Yarde — entered in M. B. No 1 Acknowledges receipt of letter of the 25th Instant —

46

140/79

Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

At a Consultation

Present

The Honorable

Sir George Hilaro Barlow Bart. G.C.B.

Governor and President

His Excellency Lieutenant General

Friday the 2d October 1812

Sir Samuel Auchmuty K.B.

Commander in Chief

Thomas Oakes
and
J. H. Casamayor
} Esqrs

Minutes of last Consultation

read and approved.—

Fort St. George

1st October 1812.

The President proposes the

following Appointment.—

Captain

No 7—

President's Minute proposing the appointment of Captain W. West of the 2d Battn 2d Regiment N.I. to be Paymaster at Masulipatam.

14080 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Captain Richard West of the 2d Battalion 13th Regiment Natives Infantry to be Paymaster at Masulipatam.—

(Signed) G: H: Barlow

Fort St. George the 2d of October 1812

N° 8

President's Minute Proposing that Lieutenant Colonel Trotter of the 16th Native Infantry be appointed to command the troops in Tinnevelly and the Garrison of Palamcottah.—

The President proposes that Lieutenant Colonel Trotter of the 16th Regiment of Native Infantry be appointed to Command the Troops in Tinnevelly and the Garrison of Pallamcottah.—

(Signed) G: H: Barlow

N° 9.

Resolution thereon.

Resolved that the two Appointments recommended by the President be directed to take place.—

The Commander in Chief records the following Minute.—

Minute

14031

Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

Minute of the Commander in Chief

N°. 10

Minute of the Commander in Chief noticing the state of the Department of Public Cattle in Mysore and suggesting means for its improvement.

During my late Military tour after my return from Java, one of the Chief objects of my enquiry was the state of the department of public Cattle in Mysore. Various causes have prevented me from submitting to Government my sentiments on that particular branch at an earlier period: but I have now the honor to record the opinion which I entertain of it, and to recommend for consideration the improvements of which I think it is susceptible.

Without entering into any examination or discussion of the regulations which were framed at the time, when it was determined to entrust the bullock breeding establishment to the Charge of the Mysore Government, it can only be necessary in order to prove that these regulations are Completely inefficient, to state this simple fact, that

11082 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

that in the year 1800, 8997 Cows and
1917 Calves, which formed the Imaut
mahl of the late Tippo Sultaun, were
delivered over to the Mysore Government,
and from that period up to the present time,
only 4755 Calves have been received from
this extensive breeding establishment, for
the public Service of this Government. —

The rates at which these
Calves have been received may be pronounced
uncommonly expensive. according to the
original agreement with Poonea, it ap-
-pears that Calves were received into the
Karkhana establishment at the age of 1½
years and upwards; but this arrangement
was modified in the year 1810, and since
the formation of the Commissariat none
have been received under the age of four
Years. These are delivered to us at the

price

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

price of 4 Pagodas a head; but as they cannot be put into the yoke until they are five years old, the expenses during the intermediate time should be added to their original price. These expences I have ascertained, are not less than 1 Pagoda a head per mensem, so that when these Cattle become fit for work, they will have cost the Company 16 Pagodas each, exclusive of the amount of the Casualties that may occur in the interim. The actual cost of the Cattle that were formerly received at an earlier age, must have accordingly been enormous, before they could be employed in the yoke. — Excellent draft bullocks can be purchased for 6 or 7 Pagodas a head fit for immediate service and although the Calves received are of a superior breed, the difference of expense is out of all

proportion

14084 Fort St. George 2 October 1812

proportion. —

But a consideration of infinitely greater importance than the price of the Calves has induced me to bring the subject to the notice of Government. It is notorious that the Cattle supplied have been gradually becoming worse and worse, that they are not to be compared with the Cattle which originally belonged to the department, and that the deterioration of the breed seems to be so progressive and certain, that we shall in a short time be reduced to the Common Cattle of the Country for the draft of our ordnance, unless some immediate steps are taken to restore the breed, which had been brought to such perfection by the late Government of Mysore. The extinction of the breed — would however be an irreparable loss, an observation which is confirmed by the reports which General Wellesley made at different

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

different times on the efficiency of the Cattle, and by the testimony of every Officer who has seen these Cattle employed on a protracted service. —

It is satisfactory therefore to be able to state, that although the breed has deteriorated in a material degree, it is not yet extinct. The Cattle at present produced possess most of the qualities though in a very inferior degree of those formerly received. They are stated to have fallen off in bone, and size, but are still superior to the best draft Cattle to be found in the Peninsula, and are admitted to excel nearly on the same points, in which Arabs excel other horses. — The Mysore Government maintain a considerable establishment of public Bullocks, and I was informed by the Assistant Commissary General Captain Harvey, who has for some years been in Charge of the

department

14086 Fort St. George 2? October 1812

department of Public Cattle, that these are generally superior to the Company's Cattle. - It may therefore be fairly inferred that the best Calves are not received into our Service, and I apprehend that this will always be the case, while our resour-ces remain in the hands of a Native Government.

From the observations which I have above stated, it may be concluded that some important abuses must have existed in the System since the year 1800. nearly Nine thousand Cows were delivered over in that year, 4496 Calves had only at the time I visited Mysore been received while the breed has suffered such a deteri-oration as has been noticed by every person who has had an opportunity of observing the Cattle, and as cannot indeed be

denied

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

denied even by the Mysore Government.
Some alteration is therefore evidently neces-
-sary and it only remains to be determined
whether such alteration shall be partial,
or whether an entire or radical reform shall
be introduced.—

The former might be effected
by subjecting the establishment to muster
and inspection, and I am aware that the
Resident proposed in a letter to the Chief
Secretary to this Government under date the
2d June 1810 to superintend the breeding
establishment, and to consider it part of
his public duty either to visit the breeding
farms occasionally or to depute his assistant
for that purpose; but the following reasons
lead to the conclusion that any such
superintendence would be unavailing,
that however anxious the Resident would

be

be, he could neither spare time nor attention from his various other important duties adequate to attain the object in view, and that we might still in fact continue to receive an inadequate supply of inferior Cattle, while our Establishments are either incomplete or we are obliged to fill up the deficiency by purchase.—

The breeding establishment has been hitherto dispersed in various Jungles favorable to the subsistence of the Cattle, and if the Resident or any other Officer be requested to muster and inspect them the arrangement is almost nugatory, while all the details are in the hands of the Mysore Government. The Cattle cannot be approached by a European as they are as wild as deer, marks are easily counterfeited or effaced, and the Superintending Officer whoever he may be, must depend upon

14089 Fort St George 2d October 1812

upon the attendants for information.—

The result of my enquiries and consideration on the subject may be stated in the following terms, — that we cannot depend on the capability, exertions, or dispo-sitions of a Native Government; that if the object is of importance, more certain means of attaining it should be adopted, and that, for this purpose, a Compleate alteration of the system must be made, by transferring to European Superintendence the whole of the details of the depart-ment.—

This transfer can alone in my opinion answer the desired end. From such arrangement the most important advantages would result to the Public Cattle Establishment, and consequently to the facility of all Military

movements

Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

movements. It would not I conceive be disagreeable to the Rajah; but even if he should be at first averse to it, I am convinced that a very little experience would convince him of the advantages derived to his own Government from such a change. In the execution of it little or no difficulty is to be apprehended, and I would immediately propose the general rules according to which it might be introduced and regulated. but observing that the Commissary General in his letter of the 21st July intimates his intention of submitting a report on the Public Cattle Department, and conceiving, that from the experience which has been acquired, he must be fully prepared to enter on a discussion of this particular branch, I would recommend that the subject may be referred to him and that he may be desired

to

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

to advert to the suggestions which I have now recorded, and to frame the outline of an arrangement for carrying them into effect.—

Fort St. George
September 29th 1812

(Signed) S. Auchmuty
Lieut. Gen.

Ordered that the following Letter be dispatched to the Commissary General.—

To the Commissary General

Sir,

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to transmit to you the enclosed Copy of a Minute recorded by the Commander in Chief, and to desire that you will take the subject of that Minute into Consideration and agreeably to the suggestion of His Excellency submit a report respecting the measures which you

No. 11
To the Commissary General — Enclosing for his consideration a minute of the Commander in Chief respecting the Public Cattle bred in Mysore.—

14092

Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

you may Consider necessary for carrying into effect the reform of the breeding Establishment in Mysore recommended by the Commander in Chief.—

Fort St. George
2d October 1812

I am &c.
(Signed) W. Thackeray
Chief Secy to Govt.

Read the following Letters from the Commander in Chief's Military Secretary.—

To George Strachey Esqre
Secretary to Government

&c. &c. &c.

No. 12
From the Commander in Chief's Military Secretary - submitting a letter from Mr. Assd Surgeon Trotter of the 9th Native Regiment requesting Sanction to a Charge for Hospital Servants incurred by him under the authority of Brigadier General Malcolm while in Medical Charge of the details of Cavalry on foreign service with that Officer.—

Sir,

I have the honor to request, by order of the Commander in Chief, that the enclosed letter to His Excellency's address from Mr. Surgeon Trotter of the 9th Native Regiment may be laid before the Honorable the Governor in Council.—

Commander in Chief's Office
Fort St. George
28th September 1812

I have the honor to be &c. &c.
(Signed) Hugh Scott
Mily Secy

To

4093

Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

To His Excellency

Sir Samuel Auchmuty K. B.

Commander in Chief &c. &c. &c.

Sir,

I have the honor to state to your Excellency that, when in Medical Charge of the details of Cavalry on foreign service with Brigadier General Malcolm, I was authorized by that Officer to entertain Hospital Servants, which I accordingly did, upon my return to the Coast I was retrenched on that account, but, on forwarding the necessary documents, I expected, altho' I received no answer, that the Charge had been admitted on reaudit, as no further notice was taken of it for near twelve Months, when the remainder of the amount retrenched was stopped by the Paymaster; upon this I wrote again, thro' the regular Channel, to the Military Auditor General requesting

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

requesting that he would submit my
letter for the decision of Government; to
this, as well as in the former instance
I received no reply, nor to several letters
I have written on the subject, the last of
which containing another appeal to H.
Government, was dispatched from Camp
on the 4th of January last, a sufficient length
of time for readdit has, therefore, elap-
=sed.—

In laying this subject before
your Excellency, permit me to mention
that the allowance I received for the
details was only 15 Pagodas per Month,
a Sum just adequate to pay the Hospital
Servants, besides the necessity I was under
of providing a Considerable stock of Country
Medicines, for which would have been
required, had we proceeded on our
destination, but as we did not, Contri-
buted

Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

contributed to my loss; I need not, therefore, point out the hardship and loss I must suffer, should I be obliged to pay for those Servants I was authorized and Commanded to entertain by my Superior Officer.—

As I have not received any answer to my repeated applications, should this meet the approval of your Excellency, I request it may be submitted for the decision of the Honorable the Governor in Council who I trust will admit the justice of my claim.—

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) J. Trotter

Surgeon 1st Batt. 9th Reg.

Native Infantry

Camp at Pundeshoor
13th August 1812

No. 13
Order thereon

Ordered that the subject of the foregoing Letter be referred to the Military Auditor General for Consideration and report

14096 Fort Ft George 2nd October 1812

report.—

To George Strachey Esqre

Secretary to Government

Jae Jae Jae

No: 14 Sir,

From the Commr in Chief's Military Secy submitting an applic=ation from Cornet Daun His Majesty's 25th Light Dragoons, for authority to draw his pay and allow=ances from the date of his joining the Regiment, although his name may not have yet appeared in Gene=ral Orders.—

I am directed by the Command=er in Chief to request, that the accompany=ing letter, with enclosures, from the Officer in Charge of the Deputy Adjutant General's Office Kings Troops, may be laid before the Honorable the Governor in Council, with His Excellency's recommendation, that Cornet Daun, as having joined, and done duty with, His Majesty's 25th Light Dragoons, may be authorized to draw the usual pay and allowances from the date of his — joining the Regiment, altho' his appoint=ment thereto may not yet have appeared in General Orders.—

I

#097 Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

Commander in Chiefs Office
Fort St. George
28th September 1812

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most
Obedt Hble Servt
Hugh Scott
Mily Secy

To the Military Secretary
To His Excellency
The Commander in Chief

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit a letter from Major Ellis Commanding His Majesty's 25th Light Dragoons, applying for the necessary authority to enable Cornet Daun to draw his Pay and allowances from the 18th of July last — which I request you will be pleased to lay before His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

Cornet Daun's appointment has not

14098 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

not yet appeared in General Orders but in Conformity to the General Orders in date 18th of December 1803 that Officer has joined and done duty with the Corps from the above period.—

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) John Warren
In charge D. A. Gen.l Office

Deputy Adj.t Gen.l Office
Fort St. George
24th September 1812

To the Deputy Adjutant General
Kings Troops
Fort St. George

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose you, for the information of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, the annexed Extract of a Letter from the Regimental Agents notifying the Appointment of Cornet A Dawn— I further beg leave to state for the information of His Excellency, that Cornet Dawn has been doing duty at the Head Quarters of the Regiment, since the 18th July last

14099

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

last, and have to request you will be pleased to give the necessary authority for the Paymaster to draw his Pay and allow-ances.—

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
Obt. Servt.
(Signed) R.t Ellis
Major Commandg.

Bangalore
8th September 1812

Copy

Extract of a Letter from the Regimental Agents Dated London 20th January 1812.—

George Daun Gentleman, to be Cornet without purchase vice Smith. 23rd January 1812

(Signed) Greenwood Cox & Co.
Agents

A true Extract
(Signed) R: Ellis
Major Commanding

A true Extract
(Signed) John Warren
In Charge D.y Adj.t Gen.ls Office

Resolved

14 100

Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

No. 15
Resolution thereon

Resolved that Cornet Daun of His Majesty's 25th Regiment of Light Dragoons be permitted to draw his Pay and Allowances from the date on which he joined that Corps, as recommended by the Commander in Chief.—

To George Strachey. Esq.re
Secretary to Government &c. &c. &c.

No. 16
From the Commander in Chief's Mily Secy. submitting proceedings of the Medical Board, together with a report on the Medical Stores brought from Europe in the "City of London" and a return of the quantities received, and the deficiencies which appear on Comparison with the Invoice.—

Sir,

I have been directed by Lieutenant General Sir Samuel Auchmuty to request, that the Proceedings, transmitted herewith, of the Medical Board, under date the 25th. instant, with the Return of Medicines to which they relate, may be submitted to the Consideration of the Honorable the Governor in Council.—

Comm.r in Chief's Office
Fort St. George
28th. September 1812

I have the honor to be &c. &c. &c.
(Signed) Hugh Scott
Mily Secy

14101

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

To George Strachey Esqre

Secretary to Government

Jae " Jae " Jae "

No. 17

From Dito. Submitting Proceedings of the Medical Board under date the 23d. Instant. suggesting an arrangement for the Medical duties at Cochin - and stating that if Mr. Mather be appointed to that Station the Commander in Chief will provide for the Medical Charge of the 1st. Battalion 17th. Regiment N.I.

Sir,

The Commander in Chief has instructed me to transmit for Submission to Government the accompanying Proceedings of the Medical Board, under Date the 23d. Instant in which an arrangement is suggested for the performance of the Medical duties at Cochin, which meets the approbation of His Excellency - In the event of Mr. Mather being appointed by the Honorable the Court of Directors for the situation in question His Excellency the Commander in Chief will provide for the Medical Charge of the Station 17th Regiment.—

I have

14102 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Commander in Chiefs Office
Fort St. George
28th September 1812

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
Hugh Scott
Mily Secy

The Board proceed to pass orders on the following Proceedings of the Medical Board, submitted with the foregoing Letters.-

Resolutions of the
Honorable the Governor
in Council Dated 2nd
October 1812.

Medical Board
23d September 1812

No. 18
Proceedings of the Medical Board - suggesting an arrange-ment for the performance of the Medical duties at Cochin, - and recommending that the Assistant Surgeon attached to the Zillah Court at Tinnevelly be directed to give Medical aid for the present to the 1st Battalion 17th Regiment N. I.-

Para 1 The Medical Board have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the letter from the Military Secretary of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, dated the 21st instant, accompanied with Copy of one, to the Secretary to Government, on the Judicial Depart-ment

The Governor in Council approves the arrangement submit-ted in these Proceed-ings for affording Medical Assistance at

14103

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

at Cochin, and is pleased to authorize it accordingly:—

Ordered that a Copy of these Proceedings, and of the foregoing Resolution be furnished to the Judicial Department.—

By order of the Honorable the Governor in Council.—

(Signed) G: Strachey Sec.y to Govt.

Department, from the Judge and Magistrate at Cochin, bearing date the 28th Ultimo, representing the want generally, of proper Medical aid, for the Troops, and European Inhabitants at that Station.—

2 In obedience to the instructions therein contained, the Medical Board beg leave to recommend, to His Excellency the Commander in Chief, and Government, that Mr. Assistant Surgeon Mather, be directed to give

14104 Fort St George 2d October 1812

give Medical aid to the
Troops, and European Inhabitants,
in the Town of Cochin, and its
dependencies - and that he be
authorized to draw, on that ac-
-count, the Monthly allowances
granted to Medical Officers in
similar situations, Viz.t (as at
Travancore and Negapatam)
for Medical Expenditure Pa. 30
For Medical Servants: " 10
40

3 . The Medical Board
at the same time, take the
liberty of recommending, that
the Assistant Surgeon attached
to the Jillah Court at Trinc-
-velly, be directed to take
Medical Charge of the 1st Bat-
talion of Native Infantry

14405

Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

Infantry, until a more
permanent arrangement
can be effected.—

(Signed) Alex.r Watson
M. D. President
Medical Board
" Henry Harris M.D.
2d Member M.c Board

Resolution of the Medical Board
Honorable the Governor 25th September 1812
in Council Dated
2d October 1812.—

No. 19.

Proceedings of the Medical Board.— Forwarding Copy of the Committees report on the medical Stores brought from Europe in the "City of London" with Return of the quantities received, and the deficiencies which appear on comparison with the Invoices.—

The Medical
Board have the
honor to forward to His
Excellency the Commander
in Chief and Government,
Copy of the Report of
the Committee appointed
to

14104 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

give Medical aid to the "
Troops, and European Inhabitants,
in the Town of Cochin, and its
dependencies — and that he be
authorized to draw, on that ac-
count, the Monthly allowances
granted to Medical Officers in
similar situations, Viz.t (as at
Pondicherry and Negapatam)
for Medical Expenditure P.s 30
For Medical Sewants: " 10
40

3 . The Medical Board
at the same time, take the
liberty of recommending, that
the Assistant Surgeon attached
to the Jillah Court at Tinne-
velly, be directed to take "
Medical Charge of the 1st " "
Battalion of " Native
Infantry

14405

Fort St. George 2nd. October 1812

Infantry, until a more
permanent arrangement
can be effected.—

(Signed) Alex.r Watson
M. D. President
Medical Board
" Henry Harris M.D.
2d Member M.e Board

Resolution of the Medical Board
Honorable the Governor 25th September 1812
in Council Dated
2d October 1812.—

No. 19.

Proceedings of the Medical Board.— Forwarding Copy of the Committees report on the Medical Stores brought from Europe in the "City of London" with Return of the quantities received, and the deficiencies which appear on comparison with the Invoices.—

The Medical
Board have the
honor to forward to His
Excellency the Commander
in Chief and Government,
Copy of the Report of
the Committee appointed
to.

i

14106

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Resolved that
the Return of
Medicines and
Medical Stores
submitted with
these Proceedings
be brought to the
notice of the Hono-
=rable the Court of
Directors by the pre-
=sent Dispatch.—

(Signed) Geo: Strachey
Secy to Govt:

to examine to take
an account of — and
to deliver to the Medi-
=cal Storekeeper, the
further supply of Europe-
=an Medicines, and
Medical Stores, brought
out by the Honorable
Company's Ship City of
London; together with
Copy of the List of all
Deficiencies from
Breakage, Non re-
=ceipt, and other Causes
which

14107

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

which are particularly specified by the Committee.—

(Signed) Alexr. Watson
M. D.
President Medical
Board

(Signed) Henry Harris
M. D.
2nd Member
Medical Board

Return

Return of the Quantities of European Medicines and Medical Stores received from Europe by the Ship City of London as found on examination by the Committee appointed for the purpose, with a Column of Deficiencies to shew in what respect they differ from the Invoice received.—

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

	Quantities per Ship City of London Invoice		Deficiencies as per Statement		Quantities now found in Store 23d August 1812.-	
	M.	℥	M	℥	M	℥
Aq: Rose	12	8	"	"	12	8
Acid: Nitric	12	8	4	"	8	8
" Muriat	12	8	"	"	2	8
" Acet	100	"	16	8	83	8
" Sulph	37	8	"	"	37	8
Amon Subcarbon	20	"	"	"	20	"

Anthemedis Flores	75	"	4	"	71	"		
Argent Nitras	5	"	"	"	5	"		
Bals Copaiv	50	"	"	"	50	"		
" Peruv	10	"	"	"	10	"		
Cusparie Cort	2	8	"	"	2	8		
Cinchonæ Lancif Pulv	625	"	"	"	625	"		
" Oblong D°	12	8	"	"	12	8		
" Cordifol D°	125	"	"	"	125	"		
Creta ppt	50	"	"	"	50	"		
Carbonas Amon	7	8	"	"	7	8		
Conf. Rosæ Gallic	12	8	"	"	12	8		
" Senna	12	8	"	"	12	8		
" Aromat	15	"	"	"	15	"		
Crocus Hispan	1	4	"	"	1	4		
Calamina ppt	150	"	"	"	150	"		
Castor rufsia	"	12	"	"	"	12		

No 196

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Page 2:

		Quantities for Ship City of London as per Invoice		Deficiencies as per Statement		Nett Quantities received in Store 23rd August 1812	
Cascarilla Cort		1	8	1	8	"	"
Cetaceum		25	"	"	"	25	"
Cheltenham Salt	Bottles	30	"	"	"	30	"
Empl: Hydrargyr		25	"	"	"	25	"
" Galbani		25	"	"	"	25	"
" Lyttæ		150	"	"	"	150	"
Extr: Cinchonæ Molle		5	"	"	"	5	"
" Glycyrrh		50	"	"	"	50	"
" Hæmatoxyli		5	"	"	"	5	"
Ferri: Sulph		6	4	"	"	6	4
Gum Tragacanth		1	4	"	"	1	4

Invoice 23rd October 1812

"	Ammon Guttæ	5	"	"	"	5	"	
Gentian Rad		50	"	4	"	46	"	
Hydragyrus		300	"	"	"	300	"	
"	Oxymurias	8	12	"	"	8	12	
"	Nitrico oxyd	16	4	"	"	16	4	
"	præcip alb	7	8	"	"	7	8	
"	Submurias	100	"	4	"	96	"	
Hyosciam Extr		"	8	"	"	"	8	
Ipecacuanha Pulv		50	"	"	"	50	"	
Ligun. Pumb. Acet		100	"	"	"	100	"	
Lyttæ		37	8	"	"	37	8	
Lign Quassiæ		8	8	"	"	8	8	
Mannæ Flakey		50	"	"	"	50	"	
Magnesiæ		25	"	"	"	25	"	
"	Carbonas	25	"	"	"	25	"	
"	Sulphas	392	"	17	"	375	"	
Ol: Juniper		1	"	1	"	"	"	

Sent to Geo. Page 2d October 1812

114

Fort St. George 2.d October 1812

	Quantities Ship. City of London as per Invoice		Deficiencies as Ex.r Statement		Nett Quantities received in Store 23.d August 1812	
Ol: Lini	12	8	"	"	12	8
" Rosmarin	1	4	"	"	1	4
" Minth Pip.	7	8	"	"	7	8
" Olivar	112	8	"	"	112	8
" Terebinth	100	"	2	8	97	8
Pil. Hydrargyr	10	"	"	"	10	"
" Scillæ	6	4	"	"	6	4
Pulv Antimoniales	12	8	"	"	12	8
" Scillæ	7	8	"	8	7	"
" Ipecacuanhæ Comp	7	8	"	"	7	8
" Jacobs	papers	50	"	"	50	"
" "	Bottles	8	"	"	8	"
" Stannæ	1	4	"	"	1	4

Plumb Superacet		62	8	"	"	62	8
Potass Sulph		25	"	"	"	25	"
" Supertartras		187	8	"	"	187	8
" Acet		3	"	"	"	3	"
Plumb Oxyd Semivetr		125	"	"	"	125	"
Rad Jalap Pulv		150	"	50	"	100	"
" Bistort		1	"	"	"	1	"
Ruspenis Styptic	Bottles	18	"	"	"	18	"
Rhus Toxicodend		"	8	"	"	"	8
Resin Flav		250	"	"	"	250	"
Sineka Rad		1	8	"	"	1	8
Serpent Rad		10	"	"	"	10	"
Sassafras		5	"	"	"	5	"
Semen anisi		1	8	"	"	1	8

Fort St George 2d October 1812

Hall

	Quantities Ex. Ship City of London as Ex. Invoice	Deficiencies as per Statement	Nett Quantities received in Hose 23d August 1812
Semarouk Cort	2 8 " "		2 8
Tal Soda Phosphes	12 8 " "		12 8
Spt. Ether Nitros	75 "	18 "	57 "
" Ammon	2 8 " "		2 8
Sulph Solum	87 8 " "		87 8
" Flores	87 8 " "		87 8
Soda Subcarbonas	7 8 " "		7 8
" Sulph	488 "	16 8	471 8
" Tart	50 " " "		50 "
Sarsparilla Rad	75 " " "		75 "

Sapo Venet			50	"	"	"	50	"
Spongia			25	"	"	"	25	"
Tinct Benzoes Comp			15	"	"	"	15	"
" Gratiæ Vol			12	8	"	"	12	8
" Scillæ			25	"	"	"	25	"
" Digitalis			10	"	"	"	10	"
" Lavend Comp			62	8	"	"	62	8
" Hyosciam			"	8	"	"	"	8
" Lyttæ			"	8	"	"	"	8
Valerian Rad			1	"	"	"	1	"
Zinc Sulph			6	4	"	"	6	4

Nov 15.

Fort Leavenworth October 2? 1812

Instruments

Amputating Instrument	Case	2	2		
Dressing Ditto	Do:	6	6		
Tooth Extracting Ditto	Case	12	12		
Improved Cupping Instrument	Do:	1	1		
Hospt Lancets	Box	6	6		
Canker Rattles	Pair	1/2	1/2		
Scissors	Do:	16	16		
Forceps	Do:	6	6		
Evidence Instrument	Do:	6	6		
Straight Ditto	Case	1	1		
Crooked Ditto	Do:	3	3		
Silver mounted Catheters	Do:	3	3		
Ditto	Do:	2	2		
Common Ditto	Do:	5	5		
Lancets	Do:	3	3		
Trocar	Do:	1	1		
Tooth Forceps	Do:	23	23		
Ditto	Do:	2	2		
Tooth Elevators	Do:	18	18		

Quantities Per Ship City of London as per Invoice

Deficiencies as per Statement

Nett Quantities received in Store 23d August 1872

Fort St George 2d October 1872

Clerk

Elastic penis Syringes		N°	31	"	31
Field Tournequets		D°	12	"	12
Portable Amputating			3	"	3
Lancets		N°	250	"	250
Improved Ball Extractors			2	"	2
Panakins and Covers			90	"	90
Tin Funnels			18	"	18
" Urinals			13	"	13
Phials		Dozen	506	25½	480½
Glass Mortars and Pistles			10	"	10
" Measures			30	1	29
Small Scales and Weights		Box	32	"	32
Large D°	D°	D°	3	"	3
Deep Copper D°	D°		2	"	2
Marble Mortars and Pistles			15	"	15

From St. George 2d October 1812

11118

Fort Ft George 2d October 1812

Lint	...	200	
Pewter Gallon and half Gallon	...	2	"
Pewter measures different sizes	...	1	"
Pint Syringes	...	25	"
Half Pint Syringes	...	12	"
Quarter Pint Syringes	...	25	"
Ball Screw Syringes	...	2	"
Bed Pans	...	11	"
Sinkers	...	7	"
Bronze Taps	...	25	"
Wash Do	...	50	"
Tin Funnels	...	3	"
Common Do	...	6	"
Pint Do	...	8	"

Quantities in the Office of Commissariat Stores

Observations on the Establishment

Little Quantities received in these 23d August 1812

Spare Ivory Glyster Pipes		25	"	25
Tape	pieces	50	"	50
Flannel	Yards	375	"	375
Leather Skins	No.	287	25	262
Hair Lawn and Cypress Sewes		17	"	17
Stone Jars	No.	50	"	50
Dutch Tiles	Do.	12	"	12
Catgut Bougies	Do.	7	"	7

Fort St. George
11th September 1812

(Signed) J. D. White
Garrison Surgeon President
" J. H. Davies Surgeon
" Tho: Sergeant
Assis: Surgeon

(True Copy) (Signd) W. Hosman
Sec'y Med: Board

Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

Deficiencies from Breakage non receipts wastage Drayage Fermentation and Evaporation of European Medicines and Medical Stores per Ship City of London. ——

Ship City of London. —

Cort Cascarillæ	1	8	Damaged
Flor Chamomili	6	"	D:
Leather Skins	N:	25	" D:
Ol Terebinth	2	8	Two Bottles broken
Spt: Ammon	"	8	Wanted
Ol Juniper	1	"	D:
Spt: Æther Nitric	18	"	Lost by Evaporation
Acid Acet	16	8	Three Bottles broken
" Nitros	4	"	One bottle broken
Hydrarg cum Submuriat	4	"	Lost by the bottles being broken

Port Phillip 2d October 1841

Majors Vitriolat c.		17	"	Lost by Deliquescence
Natron D°		16	8	D° D°
Pulo Scilla		"	8	Deficient
Rad Gentian		4	"	D°
Phials	Dozens	25/2	"	Broken
Glass Measures	N°	1	"	D°
Rad Jalap pulv		50	"	Damaged, the Jars being broken.—

(Signed) J. D: White
Garrison Surgeon President
" J. H: Davies
Surgeon
" Tho' Sergeant
Assis' Surgeon

Fort St. George
11th September 1812

(True Copy)
(Signed) W: Horsman
Sec' Med' Board

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

14122 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Read the following Letters

from the Adjutant General of the Army.—

To the Chief Secretary to Government

Fort St. George

No. 20

Sir

I am directed by His Excellency

From the Adjutant Genual of the Army - submitting an application from Lieutenant Mc Konochie of the Carnatic European Veteran Battalion to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate.-

the Commander in Chief to request that you will submit to the Honorable the Governor in Council the accompanying application from Lieutenant J. M. Konochie of the Carnatic European Veteran Battalion, soliciting permission to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate.—

I have the honor to be

Sir Your

Adjutant Generals' Office (Signed) J. H. S. Conway

Fort St. George Adjutant Gen.l of the Army

26th September 1812

To the Honorable

the Governor in Council

Honorable Sir,

I have the honor to transmit the accompanying

14123

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

accompanying Medical Certificate, and to request leave to return to Europe.—

I have the honor to be

Sir Your

Madras

3d September 1812 (Signed) J. M. Konochie

Lieut.t C. E. V. Bn.

We William Ord Surgeon,

and Thomas Sergeant Assistant Surgeon,

do hereby declare on Oath that we are of opinion it is absolutely necessary that Lieutenant M.c Konochie of the Carnatic European Veteran Battalion should leave this Country and go to Europe for the recovery of his health.—

Sworn before me this

5.th day of September 1812

(Signed) Henry Gahagan

Justice of the Peace

Madras

(Signed) William Ord

Surgeon

Tho.s Sergeant

Assistant Surgeon

Resolved

14124

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

No. 21
Resolution thereon

Resolved that Lieutenant
M.c Honochie be permitted to proceed to
Europe on Sick Certificate.—

To the Chief Secretary to Government

Sir,

No. 22

From the Adjutant General of the Army—submitting draft of a general order relative to the division of the prize property taken at Amulnair in 1803 by detachments of the Hydrabad & Poonah Subsidiary forces; recommending that the proposed mode of distribution, if approved, be communicated to the Bombay Government, in order that its sentiments regarding the mode of paying the shares of the troops of that establishment may be obtained, & suggesting that the prize agent at Bombay receive instructions to transmit the prize rolls of those troops to the Seringapatam prize agent, in order that the shares may be calculated.—

In compliance with the Resolution of Council under date the 8th Instant, I have the honor by desire of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, to enclose, for the purpose of being submitted to the Honorable the Governor in Council, the accompanying Draft of a General Order for carrying into effect the proposed arrangement for enforcing a regular Division of the Prize Property taken at Amulnair in 1803 by Detachments of the Hydrabad and Poonah Subsidiary Forces.—

Should the mode of distribution therein adopted be approved, His Excellency

14125

Fort St. George 2nd. October 1812

has instructed me to suggest, that the arrange-
ment be Communicated to the Government
of Bombay, and that that authority be
requested to state whether it will be
objectionable that the Shares of the Troops
of that Establishment entitled to partici-
pate should be paid in the same man-
ner as the Seringapatam Prize Money
has lately been paid, or whether it would
wish any other mode to be followed; and
also to instruct the Prize Agent for the "
Bombay Troops to transmit to the Seringa-
patam Prize Committee the Prize Rolls of
those Troops in order that it may be "
enabled to Calculate the Shares of each
Detachment, and of Individuals: —

Adjutant Generals Office
Fort St. George 26th September 1812

I have the honor to be &c. &c. &c.
/Signed/ T. H. S. Conway
Adjut. Genl. of the army

G. O

14126

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

Draft

G. O. By Government

2d. October, 1812

The Honorable the Governor

in Council having lately learnt that the

Distribution of the Property Captured at

Amulnair in 1808. by Detachments of

the Hydrabad and Poonah subsidiary

forces, has not yet taken place in conformity

with the decisions passed on the subject by the

Right Honorable the Governor General in Council,

and the Prize Agents having declared their

inability to realize the property for distribution in

consequence of the omission of those who made

purchases at the Prize Sales to refund what

they thus received in excess of their shares; is

pleased to direct that the Prize Funds be transfer

to the Seringapatam Prize Fund, and that the

Accounts and Prize Rolls in the possession and

to empower and instruct the Agents to take the

steps

14127

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

Steps necessary for Collecting and distributing, at the earliest period practicable the whole of the Arnulnair Prize Money, agreeably to the rules of Division which have been already determined by the Supreme Government, and passing the Shares of Corps, Detachments and Individuals on Abstracts in the forms which have been observed in the late payments of Seringapatam Prize Money to Coll. Brown and Read's Detachments.—

The Share of the Officers and Troops of the Bombay Establishment entitled to participate, the Committee will hold disposable until Direc= tions Regarding it can be given.—

In cases where the amount to be recovered from any Individual, but particularly from those in the Native Ranks of the Army, be considerable, the Committee will at its discretion, allow of payment being made within one year by equal Monthly instalments.—

Officers

14128

Fort St. George 2. October 1812

Officers commanding Corps and Stations are required to afford to the Committee every assistance in their power in effecting these objects, and Paymasters are directed to receive any sums which may be tendered to them on account of the purchases before noticed, and to bring the same to account in a Column to be opened in their Books under the Head of Amulnair Prize Money.—

The Accountant General in the Military Department of Accounts will also forward Quarterly Statements of the sums thus received for the information of the Prize Committee.

By Order of the Honble the Governor in Council.—

(Signed) George Strachey
Sec.y to Govt.

No. 23.
Order thereon

Ordered that the Draught of the General Order submitted with the foregoing Letter be published, and that the following Letter be despatched to the Secretary at Bombay.—

To J. Farish, Esqr.
Secretary to the Government

Sir,

No. 24
To the Secretary to the Government at Bombay
Relative to the distribution of the Amulnair Prize Money.

Para 1 I am directed by the Honble the Governor in Council to request that you will submit to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council at Bombay the enclosed Copies of two Letters from the Adjutant General of the Army at this Presidency, respecting the distribution of Prize property Captured at Amulnair.

2 I am further directed to request that you will state for the information of this Government whether this part of the provided arrangement

14129

Fort St. George 2d October 1812.

arrangement, which relates to the Troops belonging to the Establishment of Bombay is approved by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council.—

I have the honor to be
Fort St. George
2d October 1812

Sir
Your most
(Signed) Geo: Strachey
Secy to Govt.

The following Reports from the Accountant General and from the Military Auditor General on the outstanding Balances in the Military Books of this Presidency are ordered to be Recorded.—

To the Honorable
Sir George Hilaro Barlow Bart. G.C.B.
Governor in Council
Fort St. George

No. 25
From the Accountt. General—Transmitting three Statements regarding the Balances on the Military Genral Books at the close of the last Official Year 1810/11 with this Agents thereon—

Honorable Sir,

I have the honor to transmit for the information of your Honorable Board a

14130 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

a Statement of the Ballances on the Military General Books at the close of last Official year 1810/11 amounting in all to Pagodas 67,71,668:29:37— and being less than that of the preceding year in the Sum of Pagodas 544,107:29:55.—

2 At the close of the Official year 1809/10, the ballance (the particulars of which were communicated by the late Military Paymaster General in his letter to Government (under date the 30th. of November 1810.) — amounted to Pagodas 73,15,776:14:12 and I have also the honor to transmit herewith a Separate Comparative Statement shewing the Sums of that ballance which have been adjusted in the year 1810/11.—

I &c

14131

Fort St. George 2? October 1812

3 The following is an abstract
of what your Honorable Board will
find a more detailed account in the
Statement above alluded to.—

Balances of 1809/10 Pagodas.. 73,15,776: 14:12

Amount of Sums standing to
the debit of Paymasters Agents
Contractors Engineers &c. for
advances and retrenchments
on the Books of 1809/10 admitted
by reaudit &c. placed to their
credit in the year 1810/11. 339,278:25:7-

Amount of refunds credited to
the Public by Paymasters &c.
in the year 1810/11 which stood
in the Books of 1809/10.. 4,547: 5:8-

Carried Over.. 73,15,776: 14:12

14132

Fort St. George 7: Co 1812

Brought forward

Amount of Bills and dis=
=bursements passed by the
Military Auditor General in
1810/11 for advances made in
1809/10 ..... 508,928:22:67

Amount of Sums written off the
Military General Books of 1809/10
to the proper Heads of Expenditure
in 1810/11 by authority of the
Military Auditor General, or of
Government, or the Accountant
General 39,352:39:50

Amount adjusted in the year
1810/11 by the different Paymasters
on account of each other for
retrenchments and advances of
Cash, on account and due to their
respective Offices in 1809/10 ... 31,335:16:64

Amount of the decrease of the Gen.l
Balances under particular Heads
on the Military General Books
during the year 1810/11 ... 6,44,750:16:3

From which deduct
the increase under other
Heads during the same
period ..... } 536,996:20:03

Military
Official
Rupees
A.

Difference

14131

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Difference being the decrease of Balances under particular Heads in 1810/11 from what they were in the year 1809/10	107,753: 40. 20
Amount of the decrease in the value of the Honorable Company's Quick and Dead Stock on the 30th April 1811. from what it amounted to on the 30th April 1810	224,249: 11: 6
Total Amount of the Balances of the year 1809/10 reduced or written off in 1810/11	1,255,966: ": 37
Remainder Shewing the actual amount in circulation on the 1st May 1810 of the Balances of the year 1809/10	605,810: 13: 55
Amount of new raised Heads in the Military General Books during the year 1810/11	711,858: 15: 62
Total amount of the General Balances on the Military General Books on the close of the official year 1810/11	677,668: 29: 37

From

14134 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

4 From the aggregate of the General ballance at the close of the year 1810/11 amoun as above stated to Pagodas 67,71,668:29:37. is to be deducted the valuation of the Honorable Company's Quick and Dead Stock being Pagodas 38,76,608..28..43 - leaving a Sum of Pagodas 28,95,060:—75 which remained to be accounte for by Paymasters and others at the close of the Boo on the 30th of April 1811.—

5 Your Honorable Board will learn with much satisfaction that of the last mentioned ballance the very considerable Sum of Pagodas 14,8,062:6:69 - has been adjusted and brought to account on the Military General Books up to the 31st of October 1811. and if to this Sum is added the reduction alluded to in the 1st Para of this letter, you will perceive that the aggregate amount of adjustments from the 1st of May 1810 to the 31st of October 1811 has been Pagodas 19,62,169:36:46.—

Thes

14135 Fort St. George 2: October 1812

6 These adjustments have been effected by Credit being given by Paymasters and others for advances made on account, by the ballances in their hands on the 30th of April 1811 being brought forward in their Accounts Current for May, and by the letters of Audit and re-audit which have been received from the Military Auditor General between the end of the last Official year and the 31st of October 1811.—

7 If the Sum of Pagodas 14,18,062: 6: 69. being the amount adjusted up to the 31st of October, is deducted from that of Pagodas 8,95,860. 74, which I have stated as the floating ballance on the 30th of April 1811, your Honorable Board will perceive that the Sum remaining to be accounted at the former of these periods amounted to Pagodas 14,76,997. 39. 5.—

In

14136 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

8 In the above Sum is included that of 7,11,858-15-62 : being the amount of the newly raised Heads of account in the Military General Books, and the whole has been separated into the following Clases, as will be found in the Statement N° 2 — agreeably to the System adopted by the late Military Paymaster General upon the Sug-=gestion of the Military Auditor General —

1st Balances in the hands of Paymasters in Office on the 30th April 1811 —

2d Balances against Paymasters not in Office at that period —

3d Balances against Agents, Contractors, and Engineers at that period —

4th Balances against different Indi-=viduals on account of family Payments on the 3d April 1811 —

5th Balances against the Military and Medical

1413

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Medical Funds. —

V6th Balances against Paymasters and others, reported to Government for their orders on the 10th March and 30th May 1810. —

9 The Balances of the 1st Clafs on the 31st October last amounted to Pagodas 198,424: 13: 11. —

10 The Balances of the 2d Clafs on the 31st of October amounted to Pagodas 149,990. 11. 21 - These are composed principally of the unadjusted accounts of Mr. Wetherell late Paymaster at Trichinopoly, of Mr. Main-waring late Paymaster at Pallamcottah, Captain Yates late Paymaster at Banda, Captain Ross late Paymaster at Malacca and also of the late Captain Mathews formerly Paymaster at Amboyna, all of which, with the exception of the last Mentioned, are in a train of adjustment, and will

14138 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

will be brought to a close as soon as possible, but from the circumstance of the failure of Messrs. Tulloh & Co. who are the securities of the late Captain Mathews, I have little hopes of the Settlement of his balance, and I fear the greater part if it may be considered desperate.—

11 The Balances of the 3rd Class on the 31st of October were Pagodas 8,96,575. 17. 43 — and are composed of the Sums standing against Messrs. Balfour and Baker Agents for Spirituous Liquors — Lieutenant Colonel Robertson late Commissary of Grain to the Army under the Command of the Honorable Major General Sir A. Wellesley, and Captain Jones late — a Commissary of Grain to the Detachment under the Command of Colonel Cowen —

all

14139

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

all of which fall to be adjusted by the Military Board.—

2d.— Of those against Captain Mc. Dowall late General Agent for Cavalry supplies Captain S. Boles on account of Army Clothing Captain Carfrae late Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force.—

and Major Monson Commissary General—all which must be adjusted by the Military Auditor General.—

3d. Of the Bills of the several Engineers for works executed under their superintendence.—

and Lastly of the balance against Meeralabby, formerly Contractor for Army Clothing, and which I understand is in process of recovery by the Law Officers of Government, so that in fact the whole of this Class of Balances is in a train

14140 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

train of adjustment.—

12. The Balances of the 4th Clafs on the 31st of October were Pagodas 92,599. 26: 54. and Consist solely of the advances made at the Presidency and Subordinates for the payment of Family Certificates, and have arisen in a great measure from the occurrence of Casualties, and from Officers in Command of Corps failing to obtain and forward to the several Stations, Bills for the Sums deducted from their abstracts.— In the adjustment of this ballance I fear Considerable difficulty will be experienced, for the Sums advanced cannot be Considered as personally affecting the Individuals by whom they were received from the Paymasters, and who discharged the payments due on the Family Certificates.— I beg leave however to state to your Honorable Board that detailed Statements of

each

14141

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

each of the ballances of this discription are now making out for transmission to the Military Auditor General, and I would at the same time suggest for your Consider-ation whether the Military General Books might not be relieved from so many heads as appear upon them on this account, and a general head of family payments opened, under which the whole of the advances might be debited, and Credit given for the several sums brought forward by Paymasters as deduc-tions made from abstracts entered in full on their disbursements and that from this, a Statement of particulars should be made out annually to be checked and reported on to your Honorable Board by the Military Auditor General.—

13 The amount of the 5th Class on the 31st of October was Pagodas 15,412:19:68- being

14142

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

being the ballance against the Military and Medical Funds and of which nearly the whole is against the former, that against the latter being only Pagodas 405. 2. 67- The Balance of 30th April 1811. against the Military Fund appears to be nearly double that of the 30th April 1810. but from the mode that has lately been adopted of Bills being granted by Paymasters in favor of the Secretaries of those Institutions and Statements of the ballances having been forwarded them with instructions to take immediate and prompt steps for their adjustment, I feel confident in the hope that before the close of the Current Official year the greater part, if not the whole, will

be

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

be done away.—

14 The amount of the balan-
-ces of the 6th Class on the 31st of October
was Pagodas 1,23,995.40.48 — a State-
-ment of which, together with the
particulars of each balance, and —
Copies of the Correspondence shewing
the Reps adopted by the late Militar
Paymaster General for their adjust-
-ment, were submitted for the
consideration of Government under
date the 10th March and 30th May
1810. As no instructions have yet
been received, I request I may be
favoured with the Commands of your
Honorable

14142

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

being the ballance against the Military
and Medical Funds and of which
nearly the whole is against the former,
that against the latter being only Pagodas
405. 2. 67 - The Balance of 30th April
1811. against the Military Fund appears
to be nearly double that of the 30th April
1810. but from the mode that has lately
been adopted of Bills being granted by
Paymasters in favor of the Secretaries of those
Institutions and Statements of the
ballances having been forwarded them
with instructions to take immediate &
and prompt steps for their adjustment,
I feel confident in the hope that before
the close of the Current Official year
the greater part, if not the whole, will
be

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

be done away.—

14 The amount of the balan-
-ces of the 6th Class on the 31st of October
was Pagodas 1,23,995. 40. 48 — a State-
-ment of which, together with the
particulars of each balance, and —
Copies of the Correspondence shewing
the Steps adopted by the late Military
Paymaster General for their adjust-
-ment, were submitted for the
consideration of Government under
date the 10th March and 30th May
1810. As no instructions have yet
been received, I request I may be
favoured with the Commands of your
Honorable

1414 Fort St George 2 October 1812

Honorable Board as to the measures
which ought to be adopted for
bringing those ballances to a final
close.—

15 In order to explain
clearly to your Honorable Board
the cause of a difference which will
be found to exist between the ballance
standing against Paymasters and
others, on the Military General Books
on the 30th of April, and the ballance
as stated by them in their Accounts
Current and Abstracts of receipts
and Disbursements, I have
compiled the Statement herewith
transmitted and marked No 3.
from

14145 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

from which it will be found that Paymasters take Credit in their Accounts Current immediately upon an advance being made from their Treasuries, whereas they are precluded by the regulations from receiving Credit on the Military General Books till their disbursements have been admitted upon Audit or passed by the Competent authority, and as these adjustments cannot take place for a Month or two after their payments have been made, a difference will invariably be found to exist between the A/C of a Paymaster and the ballance exhibited against him in the Military General Books. — I

14146 Fort. St George 2d October 1812

16 I have only farther to state to your Honorable Board my regret in not having been able to submit to you a report on the ballances standing on the Military General Books at an earlier period, but the transfer of the Pay Depart=ment, which took place during the pro=gress of the last Official Year, and the preparation of various Statements for the Commissary General, as well as the numerous Statements and Estimates which have been called for in consequence of the Expeditions to the French Islands and to Java, have all combined to throw the current busines of this Department considerably in arrear, and to delay the closing of the annual Books upon which the fabrication of this report depended; when to this, I have added the late period at which I

1414

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

I received the valuation of the Honorable Company's property. I have only further to assure your Honorable Board that no neglect has existed on my own part or on that of any of the people in my Department.—

I have the honor to be

With respect

Honorable Sir,

Your Most Obedient

humble Servant

(Signed) Geo: Garrow

Accountt. Genl.

Accountant Generals' Office

Fort St. George

17th February 1812

Statement

Statement of the Balances standing upon the Military General Books against different Individuals on the 30th April 1811 during the Official Year 1810/11.—

Amount of the Balances on the 30th April 1811 under the Head of the Honorable Company's Quick and Dead Stock as per Military General Books for the Official year 1810/11 ..... 387,608. 28. 43.

Amount of the Balances against Paymasters in Office on the 30th April 1811.—

Mr. J. Greenhill Paymaster at the Presidency.—

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 22,563. 10. 12

Reported to him on the 2d [illegible]

Mr. C. B. Dent Paymaster at Vellore.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 32,912. 5. 5.

Reported to him on the 13th Decem[illegible]

Mr. I. Smith Paymaster at Seringapatam

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 47,905. 20. 44

Reported to him on the 13th December 1811

Mr F. A. Savage Paymaster at Masulipatam

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 37,653. 6. 13

Reported to him on the 13th December 1811

Mr A. Douglas Paymaster in Malabar

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 67,504: 17: 24

Reported to him on the 13th December 1811

Captain L. T. Smith Paymaster in Travancore and Tinnevelly Districts

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 44,570: 28: 32

Captain L. Mc Dowall Paymaster at Trichinopoly.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 47,102: 33: 29

Reported to him on the 13th December 1811

Carried Over 5,04,211: 30: 79. 3876,608: 28: 43

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Brought forward	504211: 30: 79	387,608: 28: 43
Captain J. Carnac Paymaster to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	295,089: 1: 22	
Mr. F. A. Robson Paymaster in the Ceded Districts		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	69,737: 34: 28	
Captain J. Ahmuty Paymaster at Goa		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	53,157: 12: 59	
Lieutenant C. B. James Paymaster at Bonah		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	14767: 16: 14	
Mr. J. Greenhill Deputy Paymaster General to the King's Troops		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	45,593: 38: 23	

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Mr. I. Greenhill Paymaster of Company's Allowances
to the King's Troops

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 6,668: 27. 1

Mr. I. Cuthars Acting Paymaster at Amboyna.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 1129: " "

9,9,0354: 25. 66

Amount of the Balances against Paymasters out of Office
on the 30th April 1811. –

Mr. C. Wetherell late Paymaster at Trichinopoly

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 47342: 42: 26

Carried Over 47342: 42: 26. 48,66,963: 9: 29-

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Brought forward	47342: 12: 26. 1866963: 9: 29.
Mr. W. Mainwaring late Paymaster at Ballamcottah amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	36495: 9: 58
Captain W. Marshall late Paymaster at Goa. amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	17493. 22. 23.
Lieutenant Colonel J. Campbell late Deputy Paymaster General to the Kings Troops. — amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	8403: 16: 61
Lieutenant Colonel J. Campbell late Paymaster of Company's Allowance to the Kings Troops. amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	21936: 31: 74

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

the way of Adjustment.

Captain I. Doveton late Paymaster at Vizagapatam.
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . 3,320: 24: 50

Adjusted
reported to him

Captain W Clapham late Paymaster to the Troops Serving
in Travancore and Cochin.
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . 6056: 43: 64

Adjusted the Balance

Mr. F. Reeves late Paymaster in Canara.
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . . 338: 17 22

Mr. I. Byng late Paymaster at Malacca
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . 1516: 35: 25

Carried Over 11,2904: 19: 3 48,66,963: 9: 29-

14153

Fort St. George 2? October 1812

Brought forward			142,904	19. 3 4,866,963. 9. 29.
Captain W. Mathews late Paymaster at Amboyna				
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811			14243. 39. 11	
Lieutenant R. Crew late Paymaster to Colonel Hare's De-				
-tachment.				
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811			716. 33. 20.	
Mr. I. Mc. Dowall late Paymaster at Columbo				
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811			1570. 39. 3	
Captain I. Kingston late Paymaster at Trincomallee				
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811			303. 12. 39	
Mr. I. Macalister late Paymaster at Malacca				
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811			1634. 7. 69	

1154

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Captain Ross late Paymaster at Malacca
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 9257: 23: 75

M.r C. Maxtone late Paymaster at the Presidency
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 547: 21: 3.

Captain Syms late Paymaster to the Expedition to Bourbon
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 588. 9. 56

Captain Farquhar late Paymaster at Malacca
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 98. " 60

M.r I. Cousins late Paymaster at Malacca
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 31st April 1811 ... 113: 34: 39.

Carried Over 171,978: 15: 58. 48, 66,963: 9. 29

14/153

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Brought forward	171978: 15: 58	486963: 9: 29
Mr. R. Ibbetson late Paymaster at Malacca Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	238: 14: 76	
Mr. A. Tegart late Paymaster at Malacca Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	388: 17: 15	
Mr. R. Rashwood late Paymaster at [illegible] Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	8: " "	
Captain Phillips late Paymaster at Amboyna. Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	5173: 7: 76	
Captain T. H. Yates late Paymaster at Banda. Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	19759: 13: 24	
	197546: 9: 9	

Reported to the Hon.ble Company 2d October 1812

Reported to the Hon.ble Company 14th January 1812.

Amount of the Balances against Agents Engineers Contrac-
tors and others on the 30th April 1811.

Captain S. McDowall late General Agent for
Cavalry Supplies.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 8207: 27: 59

Arrears of the above ...

Collected by him on the 1st November 1811 ...

Mr. J. Greenhill late Garrison Storekeeper.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 10234: 1: 79

Mr. W. Ingledew in Charge of the Public Cattle in
Mysore.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .... 363: 8: 65

Carried Over 272756: 38: 43: 506459: 18: 38

Brought forward	27275 6: 38: 43
Major V. Blackes late Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks to the Force under the Command of Colonel Conran.	
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	1254: 11: 75
Captain W. I. Jones late Commissary of Grain to the Detachment under the Command of Colonel Conran.	
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	91 727 1 64
Captain W. I. Jones late Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks to the Detachment under the Command of Colonel Conran.	
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	3330: 38: 25
Major H. Hunt late General Agent for Cavalry Supplies.	
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	8,777 " 26 " 53
Major H. Hunt late Agent for pur=	

5064 509: 18: 38

Fort St. George

-chasing Horses

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 202308. 24. " } 211086. 5 53

Captain Sargent in Charge of Remount Horses

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 1000. " "

Cornel R. Shawe in Charge of Remount Horses

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 150. " "

Major Russell of the 3d Regiment Native Cavalry in Charge of Remount Horses

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 600. " "

The above Balance adjusted in the Commissariat Office

Carried Over 581905. 6. 20. 506450. 18. 38

No 2. Octr 1812

Brought forward . . . . . 581,905.. 6.. 20 5,064,509: 18:38

Captain I. Fawcett in Charge of Remount Horses

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . . 195: 7: "

Repaid to him on the 13th December 1811

Lieutenant Scott in Charge of Remount Horses

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . . 150: " "

Repaid to him on the 4th December 1811

Lieutenant Turner in Charge of Remount Horses.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . 300: " "

Repaid to him on the 4th December 1811

Captain H. Crosby Acting Agent for the Supplies of Military Stores

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . 5,694: 11: 66

The above Balance adjusted in the Current Year.

Lieutenant Colonel Innes Agent for Clothing.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . . 5875: " "

1811

Fort St. George 22 October 1812

Adjusted of the above Balance Pagodas 1875 and the re-
mainder reported to him on the 13th December 1811.

M.r J. Kenworthy late Garrison Storekeeper
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . . 3520: 39: 55

Chinna Moodaliar Contractor for Army Clothing for the
year 1802/3
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . : 16,310: 43: 29

Messrs. Baker and Balfour late Agents for Spirituous
Liquors.
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . 1,00,658: 31: 74

Reported to the Hon.ble Court of Directors the 2d October 1812

Lieutenant Colonel A: Robertson late Commissary of
Grain to the Army under the Command of Major
General Sir Arthur Wellesley.
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . . 44381: 25: 63

Carried Over . . 803,991: 30: 67 5064,509: 18: 38

	Brought forward	803991	30	67
Major T. Boles Asistant Adjutant General to the Army on account of Army Clothing				
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		199335	28	70
Captain J. Carnac late Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force				
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		9645	11	29
Major T. Thompson late Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force				
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		5	11	21
Lieutenant C. Henry late Agent for Public Cattle				
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		5836	44	27
Captain G. Kippen Agent for the Manufacture of Salt Petre.				

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 425: " "

Deputed of the above Balance Rupees 250: .. and the remainder
reported to him on the 19th December 1811.

Captain J. Monhouse Supt. of the Gun Carriage
Manufactory at Fort St. George.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .... 1000: " "

Mr. R. Douglas Commercial Resident at
Ingeram.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 228: 33: 55

Mr. C. Carpenter Commercial Resident at
Salem.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 2412: 38: 35

Deputed of the above Balance Rupees 2050 .. the remainder
reported to him on the 19th December 1811

Carried Over 10,22,881 7: 64 5064509 18 38

Mr. J. S. Goodwin 2nd October 1812

	Brought forward	1022881: 7: 6	50,64,509: 18: 38
Lieutenant E: P. Stevens Commanding at Aska		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	200 " "	
The above Balance debited in the Current Year		
M.r F. Desilva		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	377: 11: 20	
The above Balance		
Captain J. Noble of Horse Artillery		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	208: 19: 50	
Colonel Gillespie Commanding at Bangalore		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	3000: " "	
The above Balance		
Major Kelly		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	20: " "	
The above Balances adjusted in the Current Year		

Captain J. Fitzpatrick Commanding the 2nd ... 200 ...
Battalion Pioneers
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 2252. 18. 38

Lieutenant Roberts
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 77 17 75

Lieutenant Colonel Gowdie
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 1000 " "

Lieutenant Stuart
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 75: 13: 53

Lieutenant R. Bye of the 1st Battalion 9th Regiment
Native Infantry
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 410: 10: "

The above Balance adjusted in the Current Year

Carried Over ... 103,502: 38: 60 5,064,509: 18: 38

11/1165

Fort St George 2d October 1812

Brought forward 1030502 38 60 5064509 18 38

Ensign Leigh of the 2d Battalion 22d Regiment Native Infy
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . 209 37 70

Captain Gennys of the 1st Battalion 5th Regiment
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . 108 25 56

Lieutenant Colonel Chalmers Commanding at Cartalum
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . 82 " "

Colonel Wilkinson
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th april 1811 . . 69 23 60

Lieutenant Colonel Bradby
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th april 1811 . . . . 53 " "

Lieutenant Colonel W. Lockhart
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 . . . . 300 " "

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Reported to him on the 19th December 1811

Major D: Mc Dowall of the 2d Battalion 16th Regt
Native Infantry
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th april 1811 ... 66: 3: 60

Mr W. Chisholm Surgeon
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th april 1811 ... 400: " "

Lt D. Negre Commanding the French Cartel Creole
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th april 1811 ... 2200: " "

Mr Pairandier Commanding the French Cartel La Carnelle.
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 500: " "

The above Sums Struck off on the Current Year.

Carried Over 1035,233: 39: 16: 50,64,509: 18: 38

Fort St George 2d October 1812

	Brought forward	1035 233 39 46	5064 509 18 38
Ensign Harkness Commanding at Hulliat			
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		100 " "	
The above Balance stands on the Current Year			
Mr Gwathen			
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		12,000 13 10	
The above Balance stands on the Current Year			
Captain I Marshall			
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		140 36 60	
Lieutenant Mc Lean 4th Regiment Native Cavalry			
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		176 30 "	
Replaced to the Credit of Contractors for the Provision			
of Rum Casks			
Amount of the Balances due by him on the 30th April 1811		16,000 " "	
Replaced to them on the 31st December 1811			
Major W. Morison Commissary General.			

Fort St George 2nd October 1812

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 3,31,471:16:32

Deposit of the above Balance Pagodas [illegible] and the remainder reported to him on the 13th December 1811 his accounts [illegible]

Lieutenant [illegible] in Charge of the Stud

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 6,19 42 [illegible]

Lieutenant [illegible] Blackiston Superintending Engineer at Bangalore

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 4729:37:65

Deposited [illegible] and the remainder [illegible]

Lieutenant Cleghorn Superintending Engineer at Vellore

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 6572 g 66:

Deposited [illegible] and the remainder reported to him on the 26th December 1811

Carried Over ... 1416,045:2:29 5,06,459:18:38

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Brought forward ... 1416045: 2: 29 5064509: 17: 38

Lieutenant Ravenshaw Superintending Engineer
at Malabar

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 27820: 38: 24

Deputed to the Grand Army under Maj. Gl. H. Blair and the remainder

Captain J. Blair Superintending Engineer to the
Hydrabad Subsidiary Force

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 1982: 24: 34

Captain J. S. Cunningham Superintending Engineer
at Trichinopoly

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 11233: 22: 3

Deputed to the Balance

remainder reported to him on the 31st December 1811

Captain R. G. Colgrave Superintending Engineer
Northern Division ... 2nd: 10: 35

Fort St. George 2 October 1812

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 4291:34:62

Adjusted of the above Balance Pagodas 3639:40:31 and the remainder
reported to him on the 26th [illegible] 1811

Lieutenant W. Cotton Superintending Engineer
to Fort St. George

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 4886: " "

[illegible]

Captain I Caldwell Superintending Engineer at
the Presidency

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 1529: " "

[illegible]

Lieutenant H. H. Torriano Acting Superintending
Engineer at Bellary

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 6069: " " 11473:857:31:72

Adjusted of the above Balance Pagodas 114 " and the remainder
reported to him on the [illegible] 1811

Carried Over 6538,367:5:30

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Brought forward 6538,367: 5: 30

Amount of the Balance against different Individuals
on account of Family payments on the 30th April 1811
Captain G. Jackson Paymaster of Family Certificates
at Tuchinopoly

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 1201: 27: —

Lieutenant G. Cadell Paymaster of Family Certificates
at Seringapatam

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 692: 6: 66

Captain [illegible] Paymaster of Family Certifi-
cates at [illegible]

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 5079: 16: 55

Deposited of the above Balance [illegible]
reported to him on the 14th January 1812.

Captain T. Bulman acting Paymaster of Family
Certificates at Vellore. —

[illegible] 1811 .. [illegible]

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 16,569: " 22

Reported to him on the 28th January 1812

Captain P. Brown Paymaster of Family Certifi-
-cates at Madras

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 35,535 7: 34

Lieutenant A. Tulloch Paymaster of Family Cer-
-tificates on Malabar —

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 1682: 9: 24

Lieutenant E: G: Darby Paymaster of Family
Certificates at Seringapatam —

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 1442: 11: 6

Carried Over 62,202: 18: 47: 6538,367: 5: 30

Lt. Col. Kempe 22 October 1812

	Brought forward	62,202: 18: 4½	65,836½: 5: 30
Captain Walch Paymaster of Family Certificates at Seringapatam.—			
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		3820: " 62	
Captain Lemond Paymaster of Family Certificates at Madura.—			
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		32: 18: 64	
Lieutenant R: Cocke Paymaster of Family Certificates at Trichinopoly.—			
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		31: 14: 6	
Lieutenant J: M.c Donald Paymaster of Family Certificates at Madura.—			
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811		71: 4: 20	

H.H.H

Fort St. George 2? October 1812

Reported to have on the 13th December 1811

Captain P. B. Man Paymaster of Family
Certificates at Madura

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 26: 17: 6

Lieutenant Hunter Paymaster of Family Certificates
at Pallamcottah

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 6 " "

Reported to have

Lieutenant G. Ogilvie Paymaster of Family Certificates
at Madura

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 113: 24: 26

Reported to have on the December 1811

Carried Over ... 66,303: 7: 7 1.65,38,36: 5: 30

Fort St George 2d October 1812

Brought forward 66,303: 7: 7½ 6,538,307: 5: 30

Ensign S: Thurler Paymaster of Family Certifi-
= cates at Pallamcottah —
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 10.. 10.. 20
Reported to him on the 1st December 1811

Lieutenant Mc Lean late Paymaster of Family
Certificates at Vellore —
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 246.. 41.. 45 -

Lieutenant A. Haultain Paymaster of Family Certifi-
= cates at Pallamcottah —
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 16: 39:..

M.. B.. Dent Paymaster of Family Certificates
late Vellore —
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .. 10,345: 12: 9 -
Reported to Him on the 13th Decr 1811.

Mr. J. Greenhill Paymaster of Family Certificates

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

at Madras.—

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811. 8595: 38: 70

Reported to him on the December 1811

Mr. J. Smith Receiver of Family Certificates

at Tanjore.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811. 2586: 19: 65

Reported to him on the December 1811

Lieutenant James Acting Fort Adjutant at Pallam-
cottah on account of Family Certificates.—

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811. 2: 12: 0

Reported to him on the December 1811

Captain C. Walbier Commanding at Madura on
account of Family Certificates.—

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 277: 11: 16

Reported to him on the December 1811

Carried Over 88,385: 37: 56 6538,367: 5: 30

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

1811

Fort St George 2d October 1811

Brought forward	88,385: 37 56	6,538,367: 5: 30
Captain S. M.c Dowall Paymaster of Family Certificates at Trichinopoly. —		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	2531: 22: 37	
Mr. A. Douglas Paymaster of Family Certificates in Malabar.		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	457: 22: 40	
Mr. F. A. Savage Paymaster of Family Certificates at Masulipatam:		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	1423: 44: 45	
Lieutenant L. H. [illegible] Account of Family Certificates		
Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811	10: 33: 51	
Lieutenant R. Oldnall Fort Adjutant at Seringa-		

= patam on account of Family Certificates

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 680 " "

Reported to him on the [illegible] December 1811

Ensign [illegible] Acting Adjutant at Madura

on account of Family Certificates -

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 119 18 30

Reported to him on the [illegible] December 1811

Lieutenant L. M.c Cormick acting Fort adjutant

at Bangalore on account of Family Certificates -

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 266 16 66

Reported to him on the [illegible] December 1811

Captain G. Hoar Commanding at Dindigul on

account of Family Certificates -

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 3 33 68

Reported to him on the [illegible] December 1811

9 3879 4 73

Carried Over 6632 16 10 23

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Brought forward 66,32,216: 10: 23

Amount of the Balances against the following Heads on the
30th April 1811.—

Military Fund

Amount of the Balance due by this Head on the 30th April 1811. 1507: 17: 1

reported to Government

Medical Fund

Amount of the Balance due by this Head on the 30th April 1811 405.. 2.. 6 1541.2: 19: 6

Amount of the Balances against Paymasters and Agents on
the 30th April 1811 not yet reported to Government
the 1st May 1810.—

Mr. [illegible] late Paymaster to the Hydrabad
Sedany Do.

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .... 686.34.46

Referred to him on the 13th December 1811.

Mr. W. Richardson late Paymaster in Malabar.—

141/80

Fort St. George 2 October 1812

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 46525: 44. 41

Reported to Mr Douglas on the 16th January 1812

Captain W. Shaw late Paymaster to the Army under
the Command of Lieutenant General Sir Arthur Wellesley

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 3217. 10. 2½

Mr J. Hawkins late Paymaster at Trichinopoly

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 2235. 19. 16

Reported to him on the 1st December 1811

Mr J. W. Flowers late Paymaster at Madura

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 11714: 14: 72

Lieutenant D. Little acting Paymaster to the Troops
proceeding on foreign Service

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 546: 37½: 73

Adjusted of the above Balance Pagodas 15: 3: 38 and the remainder
reported to him on the 1st December 1811

Carried Over 64956: 25: 36 66,47,658: 30: 11

No 181

Copy 2d October 1812

Brought forward 64956: 25: 36-66476 58: 30: 11

Mr R. T. Farquhar late Paymaster at Banda

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 .... 4326: 37: 40

Mr P. Burton late Paymaster in Bannanhall —

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ..... 364: 27: 44

Major H. Evans late Superintendant of the Honorable Company's Stud —

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 31st April 1811. 25,500: 10: 8½

Major H. Evans Architect for building for the Stud —

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th april 1811 11,000: " "

Major H. Evans Architect for Ram for the Stud —

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th april 1811 ..... } 6424: 4: 32

Copy of Letter dated 2nd October 1811

Major H: Evans

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 10,323: 32: 56

53248: 2: 53

Captain L Young late Agent for Bullocks —

Amount of the Balance due by him on the 30th April 1811 ... 1113: 40: 11

12,009: 14: 20

Pagodas ... 6771668: 29: 37

Accountant Generals Office
Fort St. George 17th February 1812

E: E:
For
(Signed) Geo: Garrow
Accountt. Genl.

Fort St George 2d October 1812

Abstract.

Amount of the Honorable Company's Quick and Dead Stock on the 30th April 1811	38,76,608: 28: 43	
Amount finally adjusted of the Balances of the year 1810/11 in the Year 1811/12 up to the 31st October 1811	14,18,062: 6: 69	
Amount of the Floating Balances on the 31st October 1811 in the Hands of Collectors who were in Office on the 30th April 1811	198:424: 13: 11	
Amount of the Balances against Collectors out of Office on the 31st October 1811 of the Balances due on the 30th April 1811	149,990: 11: 21	
Amount of the Balances against Engineers, Agents, Contractors,		

1811

Page 2 October 1812

and others on the 31st October last of the Balance due on the
30th April 1811 ..... 8,96,575: 17: 43

Balances against Individuals on the
31st October last Balance due on the 30th April 1811
on account of Sundry Accounts 92,599: 26: 34

Amount of the Balances against the Military and Medical Funds
on the 31st October last of the Balances due on the 30th April 1811.. 15,412: 19: 68

Amount of the Balances against Paymasters and others on the
31st October last of the Balance due on the 30th April 1811 and
which were reported to Government on the 10th March and
30th May 1810 ..... 1,23,995: 40: 48

Pagodas 6,71,668: 29: 37

E. E. J.r
(Signed) Geo: Garrow
Accountt. Genl.

Fort St. George, 27 October 1812

Comparative Statement Shewing the difference between the Balances which Stood upon the Military General Books on the 30th April 1810 and on the 30th April 1811.—

Being Amount of the Balances which Stood upon the Books of the late Military Paymaster General against different Individuals on the 30th April and reported to Government on the 30th November 1810	₹315,776: 11: 12
Deduct Amount Adjusted during the Year ending the 30th April 1811	
Amount admitted by the Military Auditor General on Reaudit of the Retrenchments made on the Disbursements of the following Paymrs.	
Mr. J. Bean Paymaster at the Presidency	₹036: 17: 72
Mr. C. Ball Paymaster at [illegible]	8211: 13: 76
Mr. J. Savage Paymaster at [illegible]tam	3450: 33: 12
Mr. Mainwaring Paymaster at Pallamcottah	51,607: 11: 69
Mr. J. Smith Paymaster at Seringapatam	10375: 19- 31
Mr. C. Wetherall Paymaster at Trichinopoly	66343- 26- 67

Fort St. George 2 October 1812

Mr. A. Douglas Paymaster in Malabar	2,743	12	7½
Lieutenant Colonel J. Campbell Paymaster of Corps allowances to the Hanoverian Corps	16,577	35	31
Captain [illegible] Paymaster to the Subsidiary Force	17,473	5	28
Captain [illegible] Commissary Supplies	59,262	17	12
Captain J. Scanlan late [illegible] Vizagapatam	1,304	16	7½
Captain M. Marshall late Paymaster at Goa	11:	42:	52
Captain M. Clapham late Paym.r in Travancore and Cochin	3852:	22:	13
Mr. F. A. Robson Paymaster in the Ceded Districts	5787:	2:	5½
Mr. W. Ingledew late Agent for Public Cattle in Mysore	17,579:	26:	7½
Lieutenant Colonel F. Askill late Paymaster at Vizagapatam	428:	13:	7½
Mr. C. Wetherall late Paymaster at Pallamcottah	218:	14:	"
Captain W. I. Jones late Paymaster to the Detachment under the Command of Colonel Conran	1,650:	14:	18
Major F. Thompson late Paymaster to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force	4:	"	"
Carried Over	271,918:	18:	6½

" " " 7,315,776: 14: 12

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Brought Over	271,918: 18: 66	" " " "	7,315,776: 14: 12
M.r W. Mainwaring late Paymaster at Trichinopoly	625- 9- 6		
M.r W. Richardson late Paymaster in Malabar	2,396- 5- 1		
Major W. Dowse late Paym.r to the H. C. Force	115- 13- 10		
M.r J. Byng late Paymaster at Malacca	370 " "		
Captain H. Harvey late Agent for Public Cattle in Mysore	26,286- 32- 36		
Lieutenant Colonel J. Campbell Deputy Paymaster General to the Kings Troops	19,200- " 33		
Major Mac Gregor late Agent for Public Cattle in Mysore	9,104- 9- 30		
Major H. Hunt late [illegible] Cavalry Supplies	1,684- 17- 64		
Captain Gibbs late Agent for [illegible] in Mysore	2,632- 37- 33		
[illegible] Paym.r [illegible] Subsidiary Force	697- 37- 55		
[illegible]ain G. Warburton late Paymaster to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force	5- [illegible]		
M.r J. Cooper late Paymaster at Itchapoor	876- 8- 38		

Copy of Page 2 Article 8th 11/188

Major V. Blacker late Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks to Colonel Conans Detachment .. } 472-12-"

Captain T. Ahmuty Paymaster at Goa 2177-10-11

Captain Nexon late Paym.r to the Expedition to Macca .. 656-3?-22

339,278-25-7

Amount Refunded by the following Paymasters during the Year ending 30th April 1811 —

Captain G. Macaulay late Paym.r to the Hydrabad Sub.y Force .. 140-24-64

Mr. J. Byrne late Paymaster at Malacca ..... 2250-" -"

Captain J. Nexon late Paym.r to the Expedition to Macca .. 222-14-37

Lieutenant Gibson of the Madras European Regiment ... 192-16-37

Mr. W. Innes late Paymaster at Amboyna 1741-39-30

4,547-5-8

Amount of Disbursements and Bills passed by the Military Aud.r General during the year ending 30th April 1811 —

Captain J. Carnac Paymaster to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Forces Disbursements for the Month of April 1810 ..... } 192,164:35-"

Carried Over ... 192,164:35:" 343,825:30:15 7,315,776:14:12

Capt.n Ford 2d October 1812

Brought Over	192,164: 35: "	343,825: 30: 15	7,315,776- 14- 12	
Captain S. M.c Dowall late General Agent for Cavalry Supplies Disbursements from August 1809 to January 1810	9,340-18- 44			
M.r I. Greenhill late Garrison Storekeeper Disbursements from August 1809 to April 1810	36,356- 10- 25			
M.r W. Ingledew late Agent for Public Cattle in Mysore Disbursements from August to December 1809	4,021: 24: 2			
Major M.c Gregor late Agent for Public Cattle in Mysore	15,505: 1: 49			
Captain R. Cunningham Engineer at Wallajanagar	10632: " "			
Major H. Evans late Superintendant of the Stud	3759: 9: "			
Lieut.t Cleghorn Superintending Engineer at Vellore	3,444: 41: 29			
Lieut.t Ravenshaw Engineer on Malabar	2237: 37: 36			
Major I. Leith Agent for Purchasing of Military Stores	74,329: 21: 46			
M.r Mac Rae Contractor for Elephants	14,976: 8: 6			
Captain I. Fatheringham Engineer at Trichinopoly	4,494: 3: 74			
Captain R. G. Colgrave Superintending Engineer	1779- 5- 49			
Lieutenant W. Garrard Engineer at Seringapatam	852- " "			

No 1196

Fort St. George 2.d October 1812

Captain I: Caldwell Superintending Engr: at the Presidency 3,894: " "
Captain G: Watts acting Engineer at Seringapatam 500: " "
Mr. Douglas Commercial Resident at Ingeram ... 6,642: 6: 4
Lieutenant Col. Davies of H.M. 77 Regiment S: D: .. 6,000: " " 5,08,928: 42: 42

Amount Credited to the following Paymasters during the Year ending 30th April 1811 as per Orders. —

Mr. C: Wethenall Paymaster at Trichinopoly agreeably to a Letter from the Secretary to Government dated 6th Augt 1808 noticed in the Account Generals letter dated 29th October 1810. } 14170: 25: 53

Mr. C: Wetherell Paymaster at Trichinopoly agreeably to a Letter from the Secretary to the Military Board dated 16th October 1810 ..... } 4164: 8: 10

Mr. I: Smith Paymaster at Seringapatam agreeably to a Letter from the Secretary to Government dated 12th March 1811 ... } 1117: 37: 61

Mr. I: Kenworthey late Garrison Storekeeper agreeably to a Letter from the Secretary to Government Dated 19th April 1811 ..... } 5,818: 3: 63

Carried Over 25,270: 30: 27: 8,52,754: 27: 57 7,315,776: 14: 12

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Brought Over 25270: 30: 27: 852754: 257: 731577 6: 14: 12

Captain J. G. Bellingham late Paym.r to the Army agreeably to a Letter from the Accountant General at Bengal dated 13.th Nov.r 1809 } 7,825: 23: 6-

Mr. T. Cooper late Paymaster at Ichapoor agreeably to a Letter from the Secretary to Government dated 8.th March 1811 ..... } 2,927: 6: 9-

Captain A. Gibson Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks agreeably to a Letter from the Secretary to Government dated 22.d March 1811 ..... } 3329: 24: 17-

39,352: 39: 50-

Amount Signed by Mr. Paymaster ...
drawn on the Military Paymaster General and Accountant General during the year ending 30.th April 1811 -

Captain W. S. Jones late Agent for Draught & Carriage Bullocks ... 20250: " "

Mr. F. A. Savage late Paymaster in the Ceded Districts 61: 33: 29-

Mr. W. Richardson late Paymaster in Malabar 1608: 15: 71-

Capt.n J. Nixon late Acting Paym.r to the Expedition to Maca ... 1509: 25: 70-

Lieutenant Colonel Fletcher Commanding 1.st Battalion 24.th Regiment Native Infantry ..... } 442: 38. 46

Fort St. George 2.d October 1812

No 2

Lieutenant Puttallo Commanding the Body Guard ..... 150: " "
Captain Dashwood Commanding 1st Battn 15th Regiment N. I. ... 800: " "
Lieutenant A. McLeod Commanding at Hullial ..... 846: " "
Major C. McGregor Agent for Public Cattle in Mysore ... 5863: 38: 8
Captain D. Haviland Superint Engineer at Seringapatam 323: " " 31,853: 16: 64

Amount of the Balances which have decreased in the
year ending 30th April 1811.—

Mr. C. Wetherell late Paymaster at Tuticoreyly ... 32161: 16: 13
Mr. W. Macnewring late Paymaster at Madura ... 47078: 30: 28
Mr. F. A. Savage Paymaster at Masulipatam ... 5406: " 49
Mr. A. Douglas Paymaster in Malabar ... 11525: 41: 30
Mr. J. Smith Paymaster at Seringapatam ... 64176: 5: 47
Captain J. Carpae Paymaster to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force ... 51363: 26: 46
Captain Marshall late Paymaster at Goa ... 28735: 38: 78

Carried Over ... 340,447: 23: 1 — 9,23,962: 39: 11 — 7,315,776: 14: 12

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Brought Over	3,10,447: 23: 1	9,23,962: 39: 11	7,315,776: 14: 12
Lieutenant Colonel J. Campbell Deputy Paymaster Genl to the Kings Troops	62205: 43: 62		
Captain Bowdon late Paymaster at Vizagapatam	37004: 26: 50		
Major V. Blacker Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks to Colonel Conran's Force	11657: 11: 5		
Captain W. Jones late Paymaster to Colonel Conran's Force	25792: 34: "		
Captain W. I. Jones late Agent for Public Cattle to Colonel Conrans Force	33593: 16: 25		
Major W. Dowse late Paymaster to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force	106: 30: 73		
Captain W. Shaw late Paymaster to the Army under the Command of the Honorable Major General Sir A. Wellesley	1130: 15: 45		
Captain Sotheringham Engineer at B. Bay	74: " 4		
Lt. H. Hawkins late Paymaster at Trichinopoly	725: 37: 44		
Captain W. Mathews late Paymaster at Amboyna	3: 36: 60		
Lieutenant R. Crew Paymr. to Colonel Hares Detachment	302: 14: 23		
Lieutenant R. Brown late Paymaster at Malacca	47907: 4: 44		

Fort St. George 8th October 1812

Extract

Mr. I. Mc. Dowall late Paymaster at Columba	140: 36: 60
Mr. T. Cooper late Paymaster at Itchapoor	61: 15: 15
Captain G. Jackson Paymaster of Family Certificate Tin Chinsoolay	963: 14: 68
Captain I. Carfrae late Agent for Public Cattle to the Hydrabad Subsidiary force	81714: 44: 37
Captain Nixon of Artillery	19: 46: 20
Captain G. Hepburn Agent for the Manufacture of the Salt Petre	4200: " "
Mr. J. B. Thompson Paymaster at Fort Cornwallis	402: " 78
Mr. C. Boulton late Paymaster in the Baramahal	531: 11: 59
Captain T. Douglas Commanding at Jamalabad	57: " "
Ensign Leigh of the 2d. Battalion 22d. Regiment Native Infantry	607: 18: 30
Captain Watts of His Majestys 59th. Regiment	100: " "
	64750: 16: 3

Deduct

Amount of the Balances which have increased in the year ending 30th. April 1811 Viz.

Mr. J. Greenhill Paymaster at the Presidency	7296: 14: 43
Mr. C. B. Dent Paymaster at Vellore	16481: 29: 33

Carried Over ... 23777: 43: 76 | 64750: 16: 3 | 923962: 39: 11 | 7315776: 14: 12

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

Brought Over	23777: 13: 7 6	6,44750: 16:	3-9,23,962: 39:	11-	7,315,776: 14: 12
Mr. F. A. Robson Paymaster in the Ceded Districts	7966: 4: 41				
Lieutenant C. B. James Paymaster at Poonah	1,748: 27: 9				
Captain S. Mac Dowall late General Agent for Cavalry Supplies	6,996 7: 8: 64				
Mr. J. Greenhill Garrison Storekeeper	135,831: 35: 10				
Lieutenant Colonel J. Campbell Paymaster of Compa- -nys Allowances to the Kings Troops	2,775: 18: 22				
Captain W. Jones late Commissary Grain and Provision to Colonel Conans Force	7,585: 38: 12				
Lieutenant Colonel F. Aiskill late Paymaster at Vizagapatam	164: 43. 50				
Captain Clapham late Paymaster in Travancore	2,952: 23: 33-				
Major G. Hunt late General Agent for Cavalry Supplies	8,179: 30: 6				
Captain J. Young late Agent for Public Cattle	57: 36: "				
Mr. J. Ronworthy late Garrison Storekeeper	650: 37: 40				
Major G. Evans late Superintendant of the Mint	8699: " "				
Lieutenant J. Blackiston Engineer at Bangalore	1839: " "				
Lieutenant Cleghorn Superintending Engineer at Vellore	3,955: 33: 10-				

Fort St. George 2nd October 1812

Captain J. G. Bellingham late Paymaster to the Army under the Command of the Honorable Major Genl. Sir Arthur Wellesley	1287: 11: 5 7
Mr. Byng late Paymaster at Malacca	660: 2: 30
Lieutenant Ravenshaw Engineer on Malabar	19,192: 28: 45
Lieutenant J. Little Acting Paymaster to the Troops Proceeding on Foreign Service	152: 20: "
Major J. Boles Assistant Adjutant General to the Army on account of Clothing	18,117: 31: 8
Captain J. Fatheringham Engineer at Trichinopoly	3451: 3: 78
Lieutenant G. Cotsell Paymaster of Family Certificates at Seringapatam	610: 9: 53
Capt.n H. Hunt Agent for purchasing Remount Horses	74,115: 12: 4
Capt.n J. Moncrieff Paym.r of Family Certificates at Trichinopoly	933: 14: 51
Captain R.d G. Cotgrave Superintending Engineer Northern Division	4029: " "
Lieutenant W. Garrard Engineer at Seringapatam	1886: " "
Captain T. Bulman acting Paymaster of Family Certificates at Vellore	11,693: 27: 4
Carried Over	483,481: " 65,644,750: 16: 3 — 9,123,962: 39: 11 7,315,776: 14: 12

Fort St. George 2.d October 1812

Brought Over	183,481: "	65,64,750: 16: 3-923,962: 39: 11-7315,776: 14: 12
Captain J. Caldwell Superintending Engineer at the Presidency	1,529: " "	
Captain H. Harvey Agent for Public Cattle in Mysore	7206: 7: 40	
Captain P. Brown Paymaster of Family Certificates at Madras	28,447: 42: 36	
Mr. J. Macalister Paymaster at Malacca	1,530: 22: 70	
Captain A Gibson Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks to Colonel Hares Force	3005: 19: 2	
Mr R. Douglas Commercial Resident at Ingeram	3,085: 39: 61	
Mr D. Meyer Commanding the French Corps at Cicacole	1400: " "	
Captain Syms Paym^r to the Expedition to Bourbon	555: 9: 56	
Military Fund	671: 16: 77	
Medical Fund	383: 41: 56	
	530,996: 20: 63	
	107,753: 40: 20	

Amount of the Balances decreased under the Head of the Honorable Company's Quick and Dead Stock in the year ending 30th April 1811	4,224,249: 11: 6	1,255,966: " 37
		6,059,810: 13: 55

The following New Heads have been Raised in the year ending 30th April 1811

Mr B. Maxtone late Paymaster at the Presidency	547: 21: 3.
Captain F. Hunter Paymaster at Goa	55,334: 22: 70
Colonel Gellespie Commanding at Bangalore	3000: " "
Colonel Welkenson	69: 23: 40
Mr C. Carpenter Commercial Resident at Salem	2412: 38: 35
Lieutenant A. Tulloch Paymaster of Family Certificates in Malabar	1682: 9: 24
Captain Farquhar late Paymaster at Malacca	98: " 60
Mr J. Cousens Paymaster at Malacca	113: 34: 39
Mr R. Ibbetson Paymaster at Malacca	238: 14: 76
Carried Over	63,496: 30: 27

6,059,810: 13: 55

Page 2 October 1812

Brought Over	63496: 30: 27
Lieutenant E. G. Darby Paymaster of Family Certificates at Seringapatam	1442: 41: 6
Lieutenant A. Scott in Charge of Remount Horses at Seringapatam	150: " "
Captain Walch Paymaster of Family Certificates at Seringapatam	3820: " 62
Ensign Harkness Commanding at Hullial	100 " "
Captain Phillips Paymaster at Amboyna	5173: 7: 76
Mr. Gwatkin	12,000: 13: 40
Captain Rudyard in Charge of Remount Horses	1000: " "
Comet R. Shawe in Charge of Remount Horses	150: " "
Captain W. Ormsby Acting Agent for the Supply of Military Stores	50694: 11: 66
Major Russell of the 7th Regiment Native Cavalry in Charge of Remount Horses	600: " "
Lieutenant Colonel Innes Agent for Army Clothing	5875: " "
Major Kelly	20: " "
Captain I. Fawcett in Charge of Remount Horses	195: 7: "
Lieutenant I. Mac Comick acting Fort Adjutant at Bangalore	266: 10: 66
Lieutenant H. H. Toriano acting Superintending Engineer at Bellary	6869: " "

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Captain J. Noble of Horse Artillery	208:	19:	38
Captain L. S. Smith Paymr. in Travancore and Tinnevelly Districts	44570:	28:	32
Captain T. H. Yates Paymaster at Banda	19759:	43:	24
Captain [illegible] Paymaster of Family Certificates at Madura	37:	18:	64
Ensign [illegible] Paymaster of Family Certificates at Madura	31:	14:	6
Major W. Morison Commissary General	334,471:	16:	32
Lieutenant J. Mac [illegible] Paymaster of Family Certificates at Madura	71:	4:	20
Captain P. B. Man Paymaster of Family Certificates at Madura	26:	17:	6
Lieutenant Hunter Paymaster of Family Certificates at Pallamcottah	6:	"	"
Lieutenant G. Ogilvie Paymaster of Family Certificates at Madura	113:	26:	26
Ensign T. Thuillier Paymaster of Family Certificates at Pallamcottah	10:	10:	20
Mr. Pairandiar Commanding the French Cartell Le Carillee	500:	"	"
Lieut. Mc. Lean late Paymr. of Family Certificates at Vellore	246:	41:	45
Lieut. A. Hautlain Paymaster of Family Certificates at Pallamcottah	16:	39	"
Mr. J. Cursham acting Paymaster at Amboyna	1129:	"	"
Lieutenant R. Oldnall Fort adjutant at Seringapatam	680:	"	"
Carried Over	532,927:	1:	28
	60,59,810:	13:	55

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Brought Over	532,927: 1: 28	6059	8:10: 13: 55
Ensign Allen Acting Fort Adjutant at Madura	119- 18- 30		
Captain S. Mac Dowall Paymaster at Trichinopoly	4702: 33: 29-		
Lieutenant Colonel R. Fletcher in Charge of the Stud	6719: 42: 40		
Mr. F. Desilva	377: 11: 20		
Captain E. P. Stevens Commanding at Aska	200: " "		
Lieutenant L. H. Godfray	10: 33: 51		
Captain G. Hare Commanding at Dindigul	3: 33: 68		
Mr. C. B. Dent Paymaster of Family Certificates at Vellore	10345: 42: 9		
Mr. J. Greenhill Paymaster of Family Certificates at Madras	8595: 38: 70		
Mr. J. Smith Paymaster of Family Certificates at Seringapatam	2586: 19: 65		
Lieutenant James Acting Fort Adjutant at Pallamcottah	2: 42: "		
Captain G. Hulbert Commanding at Madura	277: 21: 16		
A. Tegart Paymaster at Malacca	388: 17 15		
Captain S. Mac Dowall Paymaster of Family Certificates at Trichinopoly	2531: 22: 37		

14202

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Mr. I. Greenhill Paymaster of Company's Allowances to the Kings Troops	6,668: 27: 1	
Mr. I Greenhill Deputy Paymaster General to the Kings Troops	45593: 38: 23	
Captain I. Marshall	110: 36: 60	
Mr. A Douglas Pay[illegible] Family Certificates in Malabar	457: 22: 60	
Messrs. Baker and Balfour Contractors for Provision of Water Casks	16,000: " "	
Lieutenant Mac Lean 4th Regiment Native Cavalry	126 30 "	
Mr. F. A. Savage Paymaster of Family Certificates at Masulipatam	1423: 44: 25	
Captain Ross acting Paymaster at Malacca	9,257: 23: 75	
	7,11,858: 15: 62	
Pagodas	67,71,668: 29: 37	

Accountant Generals' Office
Fort St. George 17th February 1812

E. E. Jr
(Signed) George Garrow
Accountt Genl.

Fort St George 2d October 1812

Statement Shewing the variation between the Balance upon the Military General Books on the 30th April 1811 against the Subordinate Pay-masters in Office at that Date and that Stated on their Accounts Current for that Month.

Mr. J. Greenhill Paymaster at the Presidency—

Amount of Balance due by him as per his Account Current to 30th April 1811	66898: 31: 18		
Add Sums not Adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811 viz.t			
Amount of Retrenchment	1969: 29: 65		
Office Honorary Bonds			
Amount advance made by him to Messrs. Baker and Balfour on account of arrack in april 1811	9900	Credited by the Cash account in May 1811	9900 " "

Amount advance made by him to Lieut. Garard Superintending Engineer in April	2996:32:8	Credited by the Cash account in June 1811	2996 32 8
Amount advance made by him on account of Families in April	5570:52	Credited by the Cash account in May and July 1811	5580
Amount of Extract of Returns &c. Charged by him in February Sepn 1811	5302:19:39		
Amount Charged by him on account of Military Fund in April 1811	4302:33:11		
Amount Charged by him on account of Medical Fund in April 1811	568		
Amount advance made by him to Major Caldwell Superintending Engineer in April 1811	2100	Credited by the Cash account in May 1811	2100
Amount Transfer Vouchers sent to him during the year 30th April 1811	13701:18:73	Credited by the Cash account in May and June 1811	7383 7 10
Balance as per Books Pagodas	22563:10:12	Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811	10336 12

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Mr. C. B. Dent Paym.r at Vellore

Amount of Balance due by him as p.r his account Current to 30.th April 1811	15211: 35: 48	This amount brought forward by him in his account Current of the 1.st May 1811	15211 35 48
Add Sums not Adjusted or Credited on the 30.th April 1811 Viz.t			
Amount of Retrenchments	605: 11: 6	Credited by him in his account Current for July 1811	605: 11
Amount of payments made by him on account of Kings Troops in March and April 1811	5729: 14: 40	Credited by the Cash account in May 1811	5729 14 40
Amount advance made by him to the Commissariat in april 1811	1468: 38: 10	Credited by the Cash account in May 1811	1468 38 10
Amount advance made by him to the Sepoys in April 1811	263: 10: 31	Credited by the Cash account in May 1811	263 10 31
Amount of Transfer Vouchers drawn by him during the Year 30.th April 1811	33: 31 30	Credited by the Cash account in May June and July 1811	
Balance as p.r Books .... Pagodas ..	32912: 5: 5	Amount adjusted to the 31.st October 1811	31806 44

Fort St. George 2.d October 1812

Mr. J. Smith Paymr. at Seringapatam

Amount of Balance due by him as per his Account Current to 30th April 1811	17295: 6: 64	This amount brought forward by him in his Account Current on the 1st May 1811	17295 6: 64
Add Sums not Adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811 Viz			
Amount of Retrenchments	2115: 38: 77	Credited by the Cash account in June 1811	1274 24
Amount advance made by him to the Commissariat in April 1811	1293: 22 40	Credited by the Cash account in June 1811	1293 22 40
Amount of payments made by him on account of Kings Troops	8788: 25: 19	Credited by the Cash Account in June 1811	8788 25 19
Amount advance made by him to Captain Smith 6th Regiment Native Cavalry in April 1811	3521: 18: 69	Credited by the Cash account in June 1811	3521 18 69
Amount of Transfer Vouchers sent to him during the Year 30th April 1811	2245: 0 15	Credited by the Cash account in June and July 1811	1850 47 38
Balance as per Books ---- Pagodas	47905: 20 44	Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811	45581 9 15

Sept. & Accounts 2d October 1812

14208

Lt. Col. Geo. Scott

Mr. F. A. Savage Paymaster
at Masulipatam

Amount of Balance due by him as per his account Current to 30th April 1811	13975:44:53	Sicca Amount brought forward by him in his account Current to the 1st May 1811	13975 44 53
Add Sums not Adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811 Viz.t			
Amount of Retrenchments	2609:17:64	Adjusted and Credited by sundry	94620 4
Amount of Payments made by him on account of Kings Troops in April 1811	9754:28:61	Credited by the Cash account in June	9754 28 61
Amount advances made by him to the Commissariat in April 1811	1945	Credited by the Cash account	750
Amount of Sundry Vouchers sent to him during the Year 30th April 1811	9468:4:75	Credited by the Cash account in June and July 1811	750
Balance as per Books ... Pagodas	37653:6:13	Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811	33972 38 60

Mr. A. Douglas Paymaster
in Malabar –

Amount of Balance due by him
as per his Account Current to 30th April
1811 ..... 26021: 21: 77

Add Sums not Adjusted or Credited
on the 30th April 1811 Viz.

Amount of Retrenchments 18161: 24: 70

Amount Charged by him on account
of different Bills before the Milit=
=ary Auditor General Military
Board Paymaster of Extraordinaries
and advance made to the Families
of the Troops in Travancore in the
year 1809/10 ..... 15017: 0 37

Carried Over .. 59209: 2: 24

The Amount [illegible] forward by him
in his [illegible]

Adjusted and Credited by him 18 31 0

Credited by the Cash account in
June and August 1811 ..... 1012 5 49

Carried Over 27251 14 22

Fort St. George 2d October 1812.

Brought Over...	59207: 2: 24		Brought Over	27251 14 22	
Amount of Retrenchments made from his accounts as late Carrison Storekeeper	4974: 2: 51				
Amount advance made by him on account of Commissariat in March and April 1811	744: " "	Credited by the Cash Account in July 1811	744	"	"
Amount of Transfer Vouchers sent to him during the Year 30th April 1811.	2579: 17: 29	Credited by the Cash account in May and June 1811	761	33	60
Balance as per Books... Pagodas...	67504: 17: 24	Amount adjusted on the 31st October 1811	28256	3	2
Captain L. S. Smith Paym.r in Travancore and Tinnevelly Districts.					
Amount of Balance due by him as per his Account Current to 30th April 1811	35430: 10: 55	This Amount brought forward by him in his account Current to the 5th May 1811	35430	10	55
All Sums not adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811. Viz.t					
Amount of Retrenchments.....	5727: 16: 2	Adjusted and Credited by him	868	"	50

114210

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Amount advance made by him on account of Commissariat in March and April 1811	1438: 8: 40	Credited by the Cash account in July 1811	1438	8 40
Amount advance made by him on account of 1st and 2d Battalion Pioneers in January 1811	1452: 9: 46	Adjusted of this in part	452	9 46
Amount of Transfer Vouchers sent to him during the year 30th April 1811	521: 43: 49	Credited by the Cash account in July and August 1811	475	37 51
Balance as per Books	Pagodas 44570: 28: 32	Amount adjusted on the 31st October 1811	33685	7 2

Captain L. Mac Dowall Pay-
-master at Tuchinopoly-

Amount of Balance due by him as per his account Current to 30th April 1811	12698: 11: 6	This Amount brought forward by him in his account Current on the 1st May 1811	12698	11 6
Carried Over	12698: 11: 6	Carried Over	12698	11 6

Fort St. George 31 October 1812

Brought Over	12698: 11: 6	Brought Over	12698: 11 6
Add Sums not adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811 Viz.			
Amount of Retrenchments	1276: 27:27	Adjusted and Credited by him	1178 16 22
Amount of payments made by him on account of Kings Troops in Febru-ary March and April 1811	12834: 27:60	Credited by the Cash Account in May and June 1811	12834 27 60
Mr. Carpenter Commercial Resident in March 1811	2500:	Credited by the Cash Account in June 1811	2500
Amount advances made by him to the Commissariat in March and April 1811	5625:	Credited by the Cash Account in July 1811	625
Amount advance made by him to Captain Fatheringham Engineer in April 1811	1583: 5: 28	Credited by the Cash account in June 1811	1583 5 28

11212

Fort St. George 2 October 1812

Amount advance made by him to Colonel Flayer 3d Regiment Native Cavalry on April 1811	5451: 11: 8	Credited by the Paymaster at Seringapatam for April 1811	5451 41
Amount advance made by him on account of Families in March and April 1811	2600: 34: 28	Credited by the Cash Account on June 1811	2600
Amount of Transfer Vouchers sent to him during the year 30th April 1811	2532: 21: 32	Credited by the Cash Account in July and August 1811	2098. 24 35.
Balance as per Books — Pagodas	47102: 33: 29	Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811	46566 35 79
Captain T. Carpue Paymr to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force — Amount of Balance due by him as per his Account Current to 30th April 1811	274694: 25: 26	This amount brought forward by him in his account Current on the 1st May 1811	274694 25 26.
Add Sums not adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811 Viz.t — Amount of Retrenchments	707: 20: 15	Adjusted and Credited by him	456 38 76
Carried Over	275402: " 41	Carried Over	275151 19 22

Fort St George 2d October 1812

Brought Over .. 27540 2 11

Amount of payments made by him on account of Kings Troops in March and April 1811 ..... } 5798: 33: 9

Amount advance made by him to the Commissariat in April 1811 ..... } 12834: 3: 29

Amount of Transfer Vouchers sent to him during the Year 30th April 1811 ..... } 1054: 9: 23

Balance as per Books ..... Pagodas .. 29508 9: 1: 22

Mr. F. A. Robson Paymaster in the Ceded Districts

Amount of Balance due by him as per his account Current to 30th April 1811 } 5922: 28: 30

Sums not adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811 Viz.

Brought Over .. 27551 19 22

Credited by the Cash Account in May and June 1811 ..... } 5798 33 9

Credited by the Cash Account in May 1811 } 12834 3 29

Credited by the Cash Account in May 1811 998 5 63

Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811 } 4737 16 43

This amount brought forward to the in his Account Current on the 1st May 1811 } 5922 28 30

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Amount of Retrenchments	645: 32:13	Adjusted and Credited by him	435 18 9	
Amount advance made by him on account of Garrison Stonekeeper and Public Cattle P.o in the year 1809/10	7509: 31:62	Credited by the Paymaster in July 1811	4541 37 59	
Amount advanced by him to Majr A Dan of the 1st Battalion 21st Reg: Native Infantry in April 1811	3445: 35:11	Credited by the Cash Account in June 1811	3445 35 11	
Amount of payments made by him on account of Kings Troops	3750:	Credited by the Cash Account in June 1811	3750 "	
Amount of Transfer Vouchers sent to him during the year 30th April 1811	3463: 41:72	Credited by the Cash Account in June and July 1811	1864 2 60	
Balance as P.r Books ... Pagodas	69737: 34:28	Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811	64659: 32: 9	

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Captain T. Ahmuty Paymaster
at Goa

Amount of Balance due by him as per his account Current to 30th April 1811 ... 30353: 7:69

Add Sums not adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811 Viz.

Amount Charged in his account Current for account of the Presidency of Bombay ... 1089: 8:18

Balances as per Disbursements made by Mr. P. A. Ro. the Expeditions to the Ceded Destrict ... 415: 36: 0

Amount of Balance due by him per his account Current to 30th April 1811 ... 30727: 1

Add Sums not adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811 Viz.

Credited by the Cash Account in May 1811 ... 7:75 32 10

This amount brought forward by him in his account Current on the 1st May 1811 ... 30353: 7:69

Amount of Retrenchments	645: 32:13	Credited by the Cash account in May 1811	3830 " "
Amount advance made by him on account of Garrison Stonekeeper and Public Cattle Pay in the year 1810	7509: 31: 6	Credited by the Cash account in June July and August 1811	116 2 2
	33157: 12 59	Amount required to the 31st October 1811	10707 10 57
Amount advanced by James Paymaster A Tax of the 1st Subsidiary Tence Native Infan- tance due by him as per Current to 30th April 1811	14464: 36: 3	This Amount brought forward by him in his account Current on the 1st May 1811	14464 36 3
Amount not adjusted or Credited on on as 30th April 1811. Viz^t			
Amount of Retrenchments	640: 25:23	Adjusted and Credited by him	448 3 53
	15105: 16:26		14912 44 56
Deduct Amount Credited by him on account of Transfer	338: " 12	Deduct Debited Transfer in the year ending 30th April 1811	192 16 50
Balance as per Books Pagodas	14767: 16:14	Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811	14720 28 6

Pagodas 2: October 1812

Captain T. Ahmuty Paymaster
at Goa

Amount of Balance due by him as per his account Current to 30th April 1811 ... 30353: 7:69

Add Sums not adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811 Viz.

Commissariat Charges in his account Current by Ay= account of the Presidency of Bombay ... 1008: 8:10

Disbursements made by Ro: Amount of Do: for the Expedition to Java ... 1115: 36: 0

him on account of Government due by him ... 6027: 2

Bourbon ...

Amount of payments made by him on account of Kings Troops in March 1811 ... 7375: 32:10

Brought forward by him in his account Current on the 1st Mar 1811 ... 30353: 7 69

Credited by the Cash Account in May 1811 ... 7375 32 10

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Amount advance made by him to the Commissariat in April 1811	3830: " "	Credited by the Cash account in May 1811	3830 " "
Amount of Transfer Vouchers sent to him during the year 30th April 1811	1093: 13: 12	Credited by the Cash account in June July and August 1811	116 2 12
Balance as per Books Pagodas	53157: 12: 59	Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811	10711 9 21

Lieutenant C. B. James Paymaster
to the Poonah Subsidiary Force

Amount of Balance due by him as per his Account Current to 30th April 1811	14464: 36: 3	This Amount brought forward by him in his Account Current on the 1st May 1811	14464 36 3
Add Sums not adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811. Viz.			
Amount of Retrenchments	640: 25: 23	Adjusted and Credited by him	448 353
	15105: 16: 26		14912 4456
Deduct Amount Credited by him on account of Transfer	338: " 12	Deduct Debited Transfer in the year ending 30th April 1811	192 16 50
Balance as per Books Pagodas	14767: 16: 14	Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811	14720 28 6

Camp 2nd October 1812

Mr. I. Greenhill Deputy Paymr. General to the Kings Troops. —

Amount of Balance due by him as pr. his account Current to 30th April 1811	1847: 23: 73	By his Amount brought forward by him in his Account Current on the 1st May 1811	1847 23 73
Add Sums not Adjusted or Credited on the 30th April 1811. — Vizt —			
Amount of Retrenchments	344: 8: 45		
Amount advance made by him on account of Bengal Bombay and Columbo Presidency in April 1811	35200: 41: 10	Credited by the Cash Account in May 1811	35200 41 10
Amount advanced him by the General Treasury in April 1811	5330 0 0	Credited by the Cash Account in May 1811	5330
	90692: 78: 48		90 [illegible] 2
Deduct Amount Credited by him on April 1811 on account of Transfer	45105: 35: 25	Deduct debited him by the Cash account in May and July 1811	45455 76 34
Balance as pr. Books Pagodas	45593: 38: 23	Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811	44898 38 29

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

H 2118

Mr. J. Greenhill Paymaster of
Company's Allowances to the
Kings Troops

Amount of Balance due by him as
per his account Current to 30th April 1811 } 2455:42:33
Add Sums not adjusted or Credited
on the 30th April 1811 Viz.
Amount of Retrenchments 4212: 29:48
Balance as per Books .... Pagodas.. 6668: 27: 1

This Amount brought forward
by him on his account Current on } 2455:42:33
the 1st May 1811

Amount adjusted to the 31st October 1811. 2455 42 33

Mr. J. Cursham Acting Pay-
=master at Amboyna-

Amount of Balance due by him
on the 30th April 1811 ..... } 1129 .....

Balance as per Books .... Pagodas. 1129 .....

Cape 2d October 1812

Abstract

	Balance against Paymasters on the Books of the Military General Books on the 30th April 1811	Adjusted up to the 31st October 1811	Amount unadjusted
Paymaster at the Presidency	226563 10 12	103363 12 "	123199 13 12
" at Vellore	32912 5 5	31806 14 15	1105 5 10
" at Seringapatam	47905 20 14	45581 9 15	2324 11 29
" at Masulipatam	37653 6 13	33972 38 60	3680 12 33
" in Malabar	67504 17 24	28758 3 2	38746 14 22
" in Travancore and Tinnevelly Districts	44570 28 32	38685 7 2	5885 21 30
" at Trichinopoly	47102 33 29	46569 35 19	532 12 30
" at Hydrabad	295089 1 22	294782 16 13	306 29 9
" in the Ceded Districts	69737 34 28	64659 32 9	5078 2 19

Fort St. George 2d October 1811

" ..... at Goa	53157 12 59	41675 19 22	11481 38 37
" ..... at Poonah	14767 16 14	14720 28 6	46 33 8
Deputy Paymaster General to the Kings Troops ..	45593 38 23	44898 38 29	694 44 74
Paymaster of Company's Allowances to the Kings Troops.	6668 27 1	2455 42 33	4212 29 48
" ..... at Amboyna	1129 " "	" " "	1129 " "
Total Pagodas	990354 25 66	791930 12 55	198424 13 11

Accountant Generals' Office
Fort St. George 17th February 1812

E: E:
Fr
/Signed/ Geo: Garrow
Accountt. Genl.

To

Fort St George 2d October 1812

4222

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

To the Honorable

Sir. George Hilaro Barlow Bart. & K.B.

Governor in Council

&c &c &c

Honorable Sir,

No. 26.

From the Military Auditor General— Result of examination of the Accountt. Generals report on the balances in the Pay Department on the 30th. April 1811. The balance on the 31st. October 1811. noticed— opinion regarding the Accountant Generals suggestion for reducing the number of heads that appear in the General Books on account of Family Payments.—

In obedience to the instructions contained in Mr. Secretary Stracheys letter dated the 22d. of February last I have examined the Report of the Accountant General in the Military Department of accounts dated the 17th. February upon the Balances in the Pay Department on the 30th. April 1811, and having compared them with the Balances at the close of the preceding Year, I have now the honor to report the result of that Investigation as follows.—

The

CL/4223

Fort St. George 2. October 1812

The Amount of the Balances standing upon the Military Genl. Books on the 30th April 1811 was ..... } 6:77,166:29:37

Which Amount is Composed of the following Items.—

Quick and Dead Stock

Amount of Balances standing under this head on the 30th. April 1811 ... } 387608:28:43

Balances

1st. Class

Amount of Balances against Paymasters in Office on the 30th April 1811 ..... } 99,334:25:66

2d. Class

Amount of Balances against Paymaster and others out of Office on the 30th April 1811 ..... } 197,516:9:9

3d. Class

Amount of Balances arising from Advances made to Public agents superintending Engineers Contractors &c. on the 30th April 1811 ..... } 1473,857:31:72

Amount of Balances under the heads of Family payments Military and Medical Funds &c. } 233,301:24:7

6:77,166:29:37

14224 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

23 The Amount of the Balances in the Books of the late Military Paymaster General on the 30th April 1810 was Pag: 7315776: 14: 12

The Amount of the Balances in the Military General Books on the 30th April 1811 was 6771668: 29: 37

Leaving a Decrease in the aggregate amount of the Balances on the 30th April 1811 of Pagodas ... 544107: 29: 55

Which decrease is accounted for as follows. —

Decrease in the Honorable Company's Property under the head "Brick and Dead Stock" 24249: 11: 6

Decrease of Balances in the 1st Class 356638: 25: 51

Decrease of Balances in the 2d Class 411608: 35: 30

Total Decrease of Balances in the Military General Books on the 30th April 1811 ..... 792496: 27: 7

From

1225

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

From which however it becomes necessary to deduct the Increase of Balances under new heads, including those of "Family Payments, Military and Medical Funds" Viz. amounting to Pagodas	848388: 42: 32
Leaving the net decrease in the Balances on the 30th April 1811, at Pagodas	5,44,107: 29: 55

3 And it is with much satisfaction I have to add for the information of your Honor in Council, that a further reduction has been effected in the amount of the Balances between the 1st May and 31st October 1811 equal to Pagodas 14,18,062: 6: 6y, so that the net amount of the Balances in the Military General Books on the last mentioned date does not

exceed

14226 Fort St. George 2. October 1812

exceed Pagodas 1476,997:39:5 inclusive of the Amount of the Honorable Company's Property under the head of "Quick and Dead Stock" which must always remain under that head - It is however liable to fluctuate according to Circumstances such as an increase or decrease in the number of Horses and Horse Accoutrements with the Cavalry, the number of Public Cattle and the Quantity of Grain and Provisions and Ordnance Stores on hand, Vide Vol.

4 The Balances in the Military General Books on the 31st October 1811, may therefore be stated as follows.

Amount of the Honorable Company's Property under the head "Quick and Dead Stock"	387,608:28:43
Amount of Balance of the first Class	198,424:13:11
Amount of Balance of the second Class	149,990:11:21
Amount of Balance of the third Class	1020,571:13:11
Balances on account of Family Payments	92599:26:54
Balances against the Military and Medical Funds	15,412:19:68
Pagodas	5,35,606:22:68

14227

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

5 The Balance under the head "Quick and Dead Stock" does not appear to require any further remark, and from what is stated in the Accountant General's Report, it may be expected that a considerable portion of the Balances of the 1st 2nd and 3rd Class (particularly the latter) will be adjusted before the Close of the present Official Year.—

6 With respect to the Balances in the third Class, I beg leave to notice the following as they are of long standing and only appear to require adjustment by the parties.—

Balance

14228

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

Balance against Captain W. I. Jones late Commissary of Grain and Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks with the Army under Colonel Conran	9,057: 40: 9
Balance against Messrs. Balfour and Baker Agents for Spirituous Liquors (on which I had the honor to report to the Military Board under date the 15th October 1811)	100,658: 31: 74
Balance against Lieutenant Colonel Robertson late Commissary of Grain to the Army under Major General Sir Arthur Wellesley	44,381: 25: 63
Balance against Major Biles on account of the Army Clothing	199,335: 28: 70
Balance against the late Mr. S. Greenhill as Garrison Storekeeper at Fort Saint George	19,251: 11: 21
Balance against Captain Carfrae late agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks with the Hydrabad Sub. Force	9,645: 11: 29
Carried forward	468,331: 14: 26

14229

Fort St. George 2. October 1812

Brought forward Pag:s	468,331:14:26	
Balance against Colonel Gillespie late Commanding at Bangalore	3,000: " "	
Balance against Messrs. Balfour and Baker late Contractors for Water Casks	16,000 " "	
Balance against Chinna Meera Lubbay Contractor for Army Clothing for the year 1802/3	16310	4 29
Pagodas	503,641:12:55	

If these Sums were adjusted, it would reduce the amount of the Balances in this Clafs from Pagodas 1020571: 13: 11 – to Pagodas 503,641: 12: 55.

The Accountant General in the 12th Paragraph of his Report, suggests for the consideration of your Honor in Council, whether the Military General Books might not be relieved

14230

14 Fort St George 2d October 1812

relieved from so many heads as appear upon them on account of Family Payments, and that a general head of Family Payments "may be opened from which a Statement of particulars could be made out annually to be checked and re-ported on to your Honor in Council, by the Military Auditor General; to which suggestions I beg leave to state I am not aware of any objection but I would propose that the Statements of particulars be made out Quarterly or half yearly, instead of annually, and that in the event of there being any difference between the payments and receipts which cannot be accounted for or explained by the parties, those documents should be forwarded by the Accountant General to the Committee of Officers appointed for the investigation of Claims or differences of that description, as sanctioned by the Minutes of Council under date the 22d Instant.—

With

1423

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

8 With respect to the Balance
against the Military Fund, Pagodas 15,007"
17. I have the honor to state that the Sum
of Pagodas 6,786: 10: 79 - has been adjusted up to
the 31st January 1812 by the Fund receiving
Credit for that amount on account of Retrench-
ments from the Disbursements of several of
the Paymasters of Stations, and there is reason
to believe that the remainder of the balance
against the Military Fund, will be adjusted
in the same manner in the Course of the present
Official Year - and I beg leave to add, that
in Consequence of the mode adopted by the
General Orders of Government, under date
the 28th March 1811, for collecting and ad-
ding Subscriptions and Donations
to the Military Fund, there will not,
in future, be any balance in the Military
General Books on account of the Military
Fund. —

The

14232 Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

9 The Original Letter from the Accountant General and the Documents which accompanied them are herewith returned.—

Military Auditor General's Office Fort St. George 25th. September 1812

I have the honor to be Sir Your (Signed) P. Bruce Mily Audr. Genl.

No. 27 Resolution and Order thereon

Resolved that the foregoing Reports be brought to the notice of the Honorable the Court of Directors by the present Dispatch.—

Ordered that the Accountant General be furnished with a Copy of the Military Auditor Generals Report and that he be desired to arrange the Account of the Family Payments in the manner therein suggested.—

Read the following letter from the Military Board.—

To

1433

Fort St. George 2d October 1812.

To the Honorable

Sir George Hilaro Barlow Bart. & K.B.

Governor in Council &c &c &c

No. 28

From the Military Board — Submitting abstracts of surplus and deficient Ordnance and carriages, taken from the report of the Committee of Survey; and requesting sanction to direct that the returns of Ordnance and Military Stores may be made to correspond with their actual state, as ascertained by the Committee. —

Honorable Sir,

The Committee for the General Survey of Ordnance and Military Stores at Fort Saint George assembled under the authority of Government communicated in a letter from the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, dated 25th/28th October 1811, having completed the Survey, their Proceedings have been laid before us, and having been duly examined, we have the honor to report that although the returns of the Commissary of Stores did not in many instances correspond with the actual state as found by the Committee, yet that the Ordnance and Stores found surplus, exceed in value those which appear to be deficient. —

As

14234 Fort St. George 2d October 1812.

2 As the Stores in this Garrison have not been surveyed since the year 1798, the errors which have been discovered do not exceed what might be expected in an extensive Department which has been under charge of so many different Officers since that period.

3 We have the honor to submit an abstract of the Surplus Ordnance and Carriages, as also of the deficiencies, and we have to request the sanction of your Honor in Council to direct that the Returns of the Ordnance Officer may be made to correspond with the actual state.

4. With respect to the surplus and deficiencies of Military Stores, we beg leave to state that a much time must necessarily elapse before the Returns can be compared and Checked and, as very many articles

14235

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

articles are of little importance, we have not thought it necessary to defer our report until the accounts can undergo a thorough examination, we therefore submit our recommendation that we may receive authority to direct the returns to be altered with reference to the Proceedings of the Committee of Survey.—

We have the honor to be

Honorable Sir

Your Most Obedient

humble Servants

(Signed) E: Thpaud
Rob: Bell
P: Bruce
V: Blacker
W. Morison

Fort St. George
17th September 1812

List,

N°. 1.

List of Ordnance and Carriages found Surplus by the Committee ordered by Govern=ment to Survey and examine the Stores in the Arsenal at Fort Saint George, to be brought to account on the Books and Returns thereof. ——

Articles	N° Surplus	S. R. U	Remarks
Carriages light field with limbers for Brass Guns 12 Pounder	3	"	"
Limbers light field spare	6	"	1 " "
D°. D°. D°	5½	"	7 " "
Tumbrils Horse Artillery with limbers	1	"	"
D°. D°. Ditto without Limbers	2	"	"
Carriages Track	4	"	"
Carts Arrack old Muster	5	"	"
Limbers of Sorts for 9. 6. or 3 Pounders	7	"	"
Platforms Traversing for Garrison Truck Carriages 32 Pounder	1	"	"

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	foreign	32 Pounder	6	" "
Ordnance	Brass	English	Guns	12 Pounder	1	1 "
D°	D°	D°	D°	6 Pounder	2	2 "
D°	Iron	D°	D°	42 Pounder	2	" "
D°	D°	foreign	D°	42 Pounder	"	" 3
D°	D°	English	D°	24 Pounder	"	" 4
D°	D°	foreign	D°	20 Pounder	10	" 7
D°	D°	English	D°	18 Pounder	13	" "
D°	D°	D°	D°	12 Pounder	31	" 1
D°	D°	D°	D°	9 Pounder	24	" "
D°	D°	foreign	D°	9 Pounder —	2	" 9
D°	D°	English	D°	4 Pounder	"	" 1
D°	D°	foreign	D°	4 Pounder	1	" "
D°	D°	English	D°	2/e Pounder	20	" "
D°	D°	foreign	D°	20 Pounder	"	" 1

Ordnance

1429

Fort St. George 2? October 1812

Number
Surplus

Articles	S. R. U	Remarks
Ordnance Iron Gun Ship foreign 5 Pounder	" " 4	
D: D: D: Carronades 32 Pounder	11 " 1	
D: D: D: D: 12 Pounder	2 " "	
D: Brass Guns double bored foreign 2½ Pounder	" " 1	
Spare Tube for proving powder	1 " "	

Military Board Office
Fort St. George
17th September 1812

(Signed) W. Ormsby
Secy Milty Board

Lt. Col. Agnew
No 238
Fort St. George 2d October 1812

14239

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

No. 2.

List of Ordnance and Carriages found deficient by the Committee of Survey assembled by order of the Honorable the Governor to inspect the Stores in the Arsenal at Fort Saint George, to be written off the Books and Returns thereof.—

Articles	Number deficient S. R. U	Remarks
Carriages light Field with Limbers for Brass Guns	6 Pounder 1 " "	
Ordnance Iron English Guns 42 " " "	3	
Do. ..... Do. ... Do. ... Do. 24 "	1 " "	
Do. ..... Do. ... Do. ... Do. 18 "	" " 1	
Do. ..... Do. ... Do. ... Do. 9 "	" " 1	
Do. ..... Do. ... Do. ... Do. 6 "	17 " "	
Do. ..... Do. ... Do. ... Do. 4 "	9 " "	
Do. ..... Do. ... Do. ... Do. 3 "	5 " "	
Do. ..... Do. ... Do. ... Do. 2 "	16 " "	
Do. Brass ... Do. ... Do. 6 "	4 " "	
Do. ... Do. ... foreign Do. 24 "	1 " "	
Do. Iron Gun Carronades 18 "	15 " "	
Do. Brass Guns Double Bored Foreign	3 " " "	1

Military Board Office
Fort St. George
17th. September 1812

(Signed) W. Ormsby
Secy. Milty. Board

Ordered

14240

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Ordered that the following

Reply be dispatched.—

To the President and Members of the

Military Board

No. 29.

To the Military Board—
Authorizing the correc-
tion of the Returns
of the Ordnance
Department.—

Gentlemen,

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of the 17th Instant, and to convey to you His authority for — a Department at the Presidency with reference to the actual state of the Arsenal as reported by the Committee of Survey

correcting the Returns of the Ordnance —

I have the honor to be

Fort St. George
2d October 1812.—

Your Obt
(Signed) Geo: Strachey
Secy to Govt.

Read the following Letter from

the Medical Board.—

To

14264

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

To the Honorable

Sir George Hilaro Barlow Bart. G.C.B.

Governor in Council &c &c &c

Fort St. George

Honorable Sir,

No. 30 -

From the Medical Board - Submitting Copy of the Medical Committee's report on the representation of the three Leprous Patients at the Monegar Choultry, stating that they had been forcibly brought from Masulipatam to Madras Recommending that they be allowed to return to Masulipatam -

Para 1 We have the honor to acknowledge the receipt, of Mr. Secretary Stracheys Letter, dated the 15th Instant, relative to the three Leprous Patients in the Monegar Choultry - who represented that they had been forcibly conveyed from Masulipatam, to the Presidency. -

2 In obedience to the instructions contained in that Letter, we called upon the Medical Committee to ascertain, and to report, the nature of the representation made by these three Patients - and we have now the honor to submit to your Honor in Council, Copy of the Report of that Committee; by which

which it appears, as may also be collected, from the letter of the Superintending Surgeon of the Northern Division, bearing date the 31st of July, that these Patients, although with difficulty prevailed on, to leave Masulipatam, were not by any means compelled to undertake the Journey to the Presidency.—

3 Under all the circumstances Connected with the subject however, we cannot but submit it as our opinion, to your Honor in Council, that it will be advisable to adopt the best measures for their early return to Masulipatam.—

We have the honor to be
Sir Your
(Signed) Alex.r Watson M.D.
President medical Board
" Henry Harris M. D.
2d Member Medical Board

Fort St. George
Med.l Board Office
28.th September 1812

At

14243

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

At a Meeting of the Committee, appoint-
-ed for ascertaining the efficacy of Mr. —
Dalton's Medicine, for the cure of Leprosy,
assembled at the Monigar Choultry, on
Saturday the 26th September 1812. —

Present

Messrs. Ord
White
Sherwood &
Underwood. —

In obedience to the orders
of the Medical Board, communicated in
a Letter from their Secretary, (received the
25th Instant,) under date the 21st September,
and giving cover to the Copy of a letter to them
from the Secretary to Government, under
date the 15th Instant; the Committee
assembled at the Monegar Choultry, and
proceeded to examine the three Lepers, sent
from Masulipatam. —

On

14244

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

On enquiring minutely into every particular stated by those people, the Committee do not find any reason to believe, that Compulsory means had been used, to prevail upon them to come to the Presidency. They were sent for by the Magistrate, and told that if they would go to Madras, they should be cured at the espence of Government, they objected on account of the distance, and their inability to support themselves during the journey. On being informed that, they should be conveyed, and provided for, on the road by Government, they complied — On their arrival at the Presidency, however, and being made to comprehend the nature of the treatment they were to undergo, and the restrictions that were to be imposed upon them, in regard to diet, personal freedom &c &c they absolutely declined submitting to them, as was formerly stated to

the

14245

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

the Medical Board; by the Committee.
In this resolution they have uniformly
persisted since their arrival; and now
earnestly beg to be permitted to return
to Masulipatam — The Committee enclose
a detail drawn up in the Gentoo language
and Signed by the parties themselves. —

(Signed) William Ord
" J. D. White
" R. C. Sherwood
" Jn. Underwood

(True Copy)
(Signed) W. Horsman
Secy Med. Board

Ordered that the following
Letters be dispatched to the Medical
Board, the Commissary General and Zillah
Magistrate of Masulipatam respec-
tively

14246 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

respectively —

To the Medical Board

Gentlemen

No 31

To the Medical Board - Respecting three Lepruous Patients to be conducted back to Masulipatam -

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th Ultimo and to acquaint you that that the Report of the Medical Committee respecting the Three Lepruous Patients who lately arrived at Masulipatam is considered to be Satisfactory, as far as it has established that they were sent to the Presidency with their own Consent. —

The Commissary General has been instructed to take immediate measures for returning them to their respective Homes. —

I have

14247

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

I have the honor to be
Sir &c &c
(Signd) Geo: Strachey
Sec.y to Govern.t

To the Commissary General

Sir,

I am directed by the Honora-
ble the Governor in Council to furnish
for your information and guidance the
enclosed Copy of a Letter addressed to
the Medical Board under this date.—

2 It is desirable that the three
Leprous Patients therein mentioned should
be returned to their Homes immediately.—

I am Sir &c &c
(Signd) Geo: Strachey
Sec.y to Govern.t

Fort St. George
2d October 1812

No. 32

To the Commissary General - Directing three Leprous Patients to be conducted back to Masulipatam.—

So

14248

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

To the Magistrate of the Zillah of
Masulipatam

Sir,

No. 33

To the Magistrate of the Zillah of Masulipatam Respecting three Leprous patients sent to the Presidency.—

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to furnish for your information the enclosed Copy of Correspondence with the Medical Board respecting three Leprous Patients lately sent from Masulipatam to the Presidency.—

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
(Signed) Geo. Strachey
Secy to Govt.

Fort St. George
2d October 1812

Read the following Letter from the Accountant General

To the Chief Secretary of Government

Sir,

No. 34

From the Accountt. General—Submitting an application from Paymaster Savage to withdraw his letter for leave to visit Hydrabad—

I have the honor to transmit for Submission to the Honorable the Governor in Council Copy of Mr Paymaster Savage's application

14249

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

application for permission to withdraw his
letter for leave to visit Hydrabad. —

Accountant General's
Office Fort St. George
28th September 1812

I have the honor to be
Sir &c &c
/Signed/ Geo: Garrow
Accountt. Genl.

To the Accountant General
Fort St. George

Sir,

I request permission to withdraw the application for leave to proceed to Hydrabad which I forwarded to you on the 7th June last, the business I was desirous of visiting that Station upon, being for the present adjusted. On your being so good as communicate with the proper authority, my letter will I trust be returned. —

Masulipatam
21st September 1812

I have the honor to be Sir &c
(Signed) F. A. Savage
Mily Paymaster

/True Copy/
(Signed) T. Blair
Asst to Accountt. Genl.

Ordered

14248 30

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

To the Magistrate of the Zillah of
Masulipatam

Sir,

No. 33

To the Magistrate of the Zillah of Masulipatam - Respecting three Leprous patients sent to the Presidency -

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to furnish for your information the enclosed Copy of Correspondence with the Medical Board respecting three Leprous Patients lately sent from Masulipatam to the Presidency -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
(Signed) Geo. Strachey
Sy to Govt.

Fort St. George
2d October 1812

Read the following Letter from the Accountant General

To the Chief Secretary of Government

Sir,

No. 34

From the Accountt. General - submitting an application from Paymaster Savage to withdraw his letter for leave to visit Hydrabad -

I have the honor to transmit for submission to the Honorable the Governor in Council Copy of Mr. Paymaster Savage's application

14249 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

application for permission to withdraw his
letter for leave to visit Hydrabad. —

Accountant Generals' I have the honor to be
Office Fort St. George Sir Sir
28th September 1812 (Signed) Geo: Garrow
Accountt. Genl.

To the Accountant General
Fort St. George

Sir, I request permission to with
draw the application for leave to proceed
to Hydrabad which I forwarded to you on
the 7th June last the business I was desirous
of visiting that Station upon, being for the
present adjusted - On your being so good as
Communicate with the proper authority, my
letter will I trust be returned. —

Masulipatam I have the honor to be Sir Sir
21st September 1812 (Signed) F. A. Savage
Mily Paymaster

(True Copy)
(Signed) T. Blair
Asst. to Account. Genl.

Ordered

14250 Fort St George 2d October 1812

Ordered that the following

Reply be dispatched.—

To the Accountant General

Sir,

No. 35
To the Accountant General — Stating that the application for leave from Mr. Savage cannot be returned but that it will have no prejudicial effect—

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of the 28th ultimo and to acquaint you that the application of the Paymaster at Masulipatam for leave to visit Hydrabad has been regularly recorded and cannot be returned to that Gentleman.—

As however Mr Savage has not availed himself of the permission given to him to proceed to Hydrabad, his late request for Leave of absence from his Station will not operate to his prejudice in the event of his renewing it at any future period.—

Fort St George
2d October 1812

I have the honor to be &c &c
(Signed) Geo: Strachey
Sec.y to Govt.

Read

1481

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

Read the following Letter from the Secretary for the Military Fund.—

To William Thackeray Esqre
Chief Secretary to Government

&c &c &c

No. 36

From the Secretary to the Military Fund Representing the extraordinary pressure on the Military Fund occasioned by that Clause in the Regulation for "Lord Clive's Fund" which provides that, unless the Widows of European Officers be European or of European parentage they shall not be entitled to benefit by that Fund; and requesting that the representation may be forwarded to the Court of Directors for their favorable Consideration.—

By the existing Regulations of Government regarding Lord Clive's Fund it is established that unless the Widows of European Officers are Europeans or of European Parents they are not entitled to the Donation Bounty of that Fund and a recent application in favor of the Widow of the late Lieute. Colonel N. M. Smyth of the 18th Regt. has accordingly been rejected on that ground.—

The above Regulation was not in force at the Commencement of the Military Fund in the year 1808 and could not of course have been foreseen by the Committee who prepared the plan for its establishment

14252 Fort St. George 2d October 1812

establishment as the Claims which that
Regulation abolishes are understood to have
been admitted as just since the year 1770
being a previous period of nearly forty years -
the Consequence is a Considerable additional
Charge is thrown on the Military Fund which
its finances were not calculated to bear. —

In the Case of Mr. Smyth the
additional Charge to which the Military Fund
has become liable is £ [illegible] per Annum
and as the Widows and female offspring (under
similar circumstances of birth) of all those
Officers who became Subscribers to the Military
Fund at the date of its establishment will be
equally ineligible as Mrs. Smyth to benefit
by Lord Clive's Bounty the additional claims
on the Military Fund become an object of
serious importance. —

It may be proper to state for
the information of Government that by the
rules

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

rules of the Military Fund the Amount which
Widows receive from Lord Clive's Fund is
in all cases deducted from the Annuities
to which they would otherwise be entitled
from the Military Fund.—

The unfavorable operation
of the measure in question as it affects the
Military Fund extends however to the
Widows and families of those Officers only
who became Subscribers at its commence-
ment, it being provided by the Regulations
of the Fund regarding the Widows of all
future Subscribers that "it shall be an in-
dispensable qualification (to entitle them
to Annuities) that both the Parents of any
and every Claimant shall have been
European or of unmixed European Blood
tho' born in other quarters of the World."—

Under those Circumstances the
Directors

14254

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

Directors of the Military Fund beg leave to solicit that the Honorable the Governor in Council will be pleased to transmit this their representation to the Honorable Court of Directors (under whose Orders the Regulation in question was established) with their respectful request that the Honorable Court will be pleased to take the same into Consideration and to extend such relief to the Military Fund as a favorable Construction of the Deed by which Lord Clives Fund was established may admit of.—

Military Fund Office
Fort St. George
28th September 1812

I have the honor &c
(Signed) J. Prendergast
Secretary

Ordered that the following Reply be dispatched.—

To

14255

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

To the Directors of the

Military Fund

Gentlemen,

No. 37

To the Directors of the Military Fund stating that the Court of Directors will be requested to grant relief to this Laudable Institution.—

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your Secretarys' Letter of the 28th Ultimo, and to acquaint you that the unforeseen pressure on the Funds of the Laudable Institution which you have been appointed to Superintend will be brought to the particular notice of the Honorable the Court of Directors by the present Dispatch with His earnest recommendation that such relief may be afforded as the Honorable Court in their wisdom and liberality shall deem most proper under the stated exegency.—

I am

14254 Fort Ft. George 2d October 1812

Directors of the Military Fund beg leave to solicit that the Honorable the Governor in Council will be pleased to transmit this their representation to the Honorable Court of Directors (under whose Orders the Regulation in question was established) with their respectful request that the Honorable Court will be pleased to take the same into Consideration, and to extend such relief to the Military Fund as a favorable Construction of the Deed by which Lord Clives Fund was established may admit of.—

Military Fund Office
Fort St. George
28th September 1812

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
(Signed) J. Prendergast
Secretary

Ordered that the following Reply be dispatched.—

To

14255

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

To the Directors of the

Military Fund

Gentlemen,

No. 37

To the Directors of the Military Fund Stating that the Court of Directors will be requested to grant relief to this Laudable Institution.—

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your Secretary's Letter of the 28th Ultimo, and to acquaint you that the unforeseen pressure on the Funds of the Laudable Institution which you have been appointed to Superintend will be brought to the particular notice of the Honorable the Court of Directors by the present Dispatch with His earnest recommendation that such relief may be afforded as the Honorable Court in their wisdom and liberality shall deem most proper under the stated exegency.—

I am

14256

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

Fort St. George
2d. October 1812

I am
Gentlemen
Your most Obedient Servant
(Signed) Geo: Strachey
Secy to Govern.t

Read the following Letter from
the Commissary General —

To George Strachey Esq.re
Secretary of Government in the
Military Department

No. 38

From the Commissary General — measures will be taken for providing 120 horses for the Cavalry at Java — Recommending that an Officer be appointed to act as Superintendent of Bazars, at Secundarabad, who might take temporary charge of the Commissariat Dept. in the absence of Lieut.t Campbell, about to be employed in the remount Department —

Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23d Instant, Communicating instructions for the provision of 120 horses for the Service of the Corps of Cavalry on the Island of Java, & shall accordingly use every endeavour to supply these horses, as early as practicable; and in obedience to the resolution of the Honorable the Governor in Council, I shall have the honor of reporting at

14257

Fort St. George 2d October 1812

at an early period, the measures adopted for this purpose.—

On the relief of Lieutenant & Colonel Nuthall from the duty of purchasing remount horses at Hydrabad, which according to the orders conveyed to me in your letter of the 28th. Ultimo, will take place on the 1st. of the ensuing Month, this duty will be carried on by Lieutenant Campbell the Officer of this department at Secunderabad, and as his time from that period, will necessarily be much occupied, in the examination of horses brought for sale to Hydrabad and on negociation with the Horse dealers in that quarter, it will I conceive be of advantage to the Service, that Lieutenant Campbell should be relieved from the charge of the Bazars, the duties of which engage at present, a great portion of his attention. We beg leave therefore to suggest for the consideration of the Honorable the Governor in Council, the expediency of appointing an Officer to Superintend the Bazars at Secunderabad, and who might be entrusted with the temporary charge of the Commissariat Office at that station, during

14256

Fort St. George 2d. October 1812

Fort St. George
2d. October 1812

I am
Gentlemen
Your Most Obedient Servant
(Signed) Geo: Strachey
Secy to Govemt.

Read the following Letter from
the Commissary General —

To George Strachey Esqre
Secretary of Government in the
Military Department

No. 38

Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the 23d Instant,
Communicating instructions for the provision of
120 horses for the Service of the Corps of Cavalry
on the Island of Java, & shall accordingly
use every endeavour to supply these horses,
as early as practicable, and in obedience to
the resolution of the Honble the Governor
in Council, I shall have the honor of reporting
at

From the Commissary General — measures will be taken for providing 120 horses for the Cavalry at Java. Recommending that an Officer be appointed to act as Superintendent of Bazars, at Secundarabad, who might take temporary charge of the Commissariat Dept. in the absence of Lieut. Campbell, about to be employed in the remount Department —

14257

Fort Ft. George 2d October 1812

at an early period, the measures adopted for this purpose. —

On the relief of Lieutenant & Colonel Nuthall from the duty of purchasing remount horses at Hydrabad, which according to the orders conveyed to me in your letter of the 28th. Ultimo, will take place on the 1st. of the ensuing Month, this duty will be carried on by Lieutenant Campbell the Officer of this department at Secunderabad. and as his time, from that period, will necessarily be much occupied, in the examination of horses brought for sale to Hydrabad and on negociation with the Horse dealers in that quarter, it will I conceive be of advantage to the Service, that Lieutenant Campbell should be relieved from the charge of the Bazars, the duties of which engage at present, a great portion of his attention. I beg leave therefore to suggest for the consideration of the Honorable the Governor in Council, the expediency of appointing an Officer, to superintend the Bazars at Hydrabad, and who might be entrusted with the temporary charge of the Commissariat Office at that station, during

14258

Fort S.t George 2.d Oct.r 812

during the occasional absence of
Campbell, on the duties of the Re
=partment in the Deccan.

Fort S.t George
28.th September 1812

I have the honour
&c. &c.
(Signed) W.m Morison
Comy Genl

No 39
To lie on the Table.

Ordered to lie on t

Ent.d W.S

rtment
acknowledge
.d Instant,
the provision of
Corps of Cavalry,
accordingly
these horses,
obedience to
the Governor,
honor of reporting
at

Office Sec.t Consult.n
2.d October 1812 Pages
209 Copied by Vellayenne.
Charged for July 1813

No 777

14257

Resolutions and Orders recorded in the following Minutes of Consultation in the Military Department 6th October 1812.—

Diary	Dates
From the Military Board ----	26th Sept 1812
From Ditto Ditto ----------	26th Do Do
Extract from the Minutes of Consultation in the Judicial Department ----------	25th Do Do
From the Commissary General	2d October Do
From the Officer Commanding in Mysore Division --	29th Sept Do
Commander in Chief —	2d Octr Do
Military Board ----	3d Do Do
Military Audr General —	2d Do Do
Ditto Ditto ----------	3d Do Do
Ditto Ditto ----------	3d Do Do
Ditto Ditto ------	3d Do Do
Accountant General ----	3d Do Do
Deputy Commissary General ---	3d Do Do
Acting Surveyor General	3d Do Do

Consult Nos.	Book Nos.		Dates
	13	To the Acting Surveyor General	4th Octr 1812
	14	From the Military Audr General	5th do do
	15	Fram — do — do	5th do do
		Consultation —	
4		Presidents Minute	6th do do
5		Resolution thereon —	
6		To the Commissary General	6th do do
7		Minute of the Commander in Chief	10th do do
8		From the Commissary General	30th Sept do
9		Resolution and Order thereon —	
10		From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief	29th do do
11		Order thereon —	
12		From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief	3rd Octr do
13		Orders thereon —	
14		From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief	3rd do do

Consult. Secretary Book No. Dates

15 ----- Order thereon.—

16 ----- From the Secretary

to the Commr. in Chief --- 30th Sept. 1812

17 ----- Proceedings of the Medical

Board & the Resolution there=

=on ---------- 28th Octo Do

18 ----- Proceedings of the Medical

Board thereon ---------- 28th Oct. Do

19 ----- From the Quarter Master

General of the Army ---- 1st Octr Do

20 ----- Note and order thereon.—

21 ----- From the Quarter Master

General of the Army --- 2d Do Do

22 ----- Resolution and Orders

thereon —

Consult Nos	Miscellany Book Nos		Dates
		23 ——— From the Adjutant General of the Army	28th Sept. 1812
		24 ——— From the Adjutant General of the Army	1st Octr &c.
		25 ——— From the Adjutant General of the Army	3rd do. do.
		26 ——— From the Adjutant General of the Army	5th do. do.
		27 ——— Resolution thereon	
		28 ——— From the Accountant General	23rd Septr do.
		29 ——— Order thereon	
		30 ——— From the Military Auditor General	28th do. do.

miscellany

Consult Book
Do. No.

Dates

31 ——— Resolution thereon. -

32 ——— From the Town Major of

Fort Saint George - - - - - - - - - - 2d October 1812

33 ——— To the Town Major of

Fort Saint George - - - - - - - - 6th Do Do

34 ——— From the Commissary

General - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 30th Septr Do

35 ——— Order thereon. -

36 ——— From the Commissary Genl 30th Do Do

37 ——— Resolution thereon. -

38 ——— From the Commissary General 2d Octr Do

39 ——— Order thereon. -

40 ——— From the Senior Chaplain

at the Presidency - - - - - - - 11th Septr 1812

41 ——— Resolution and order thereon. -

Consult Miscellany Book No

Letters

42 — From the Secretary to the Government at Bombay — 21st Sept 1812

43 — Order thereon —

44 — From the Collector at Tannah = ditain — — — — — — — — — 28th do do

45 — To the Accountant General — 6th Octr do

46 — From Major General Watkinson Commanding the Southern Divi= =sion of the Army — — — — — — 1st Octr do

47 — To the Officer Commanding the Southern Division of the Army 6th do do

48 — From Colonel R Long — — — 28th Septr do

49 — To the Commandant at Tannah 6th Octr do

50 — From Mr. R Griffiths for the late Firm of Griffiths Wheeler and Co — — — — — — — — — 30th Septr do

51 — Order thereon —

52 — To By Government — — — — 6th Octr do

53 — Resolution and Order thereon —

Diary

14259

Fort St. George + October 1812.—

Diary

3rd Received the following +

Letters —

To the Honorable

Sir G. H. Barlow B.t K.B.

Governor in Council

&c &c &c

Honorable Sir,

We beg to forward and

No 1. From the Military Board. Recommending payment of Bills

to recommend payment of the following

Bills Viz.t

No 1 ---- Bill of the Superintend=

=ing Engineer in the Ceded districts for

=expences incurred in Constructing a Bar=

=rack for 500 Europeans in the Inner

fort of Bellary, authorized under Date

the 8.th July 1811, amounting to Pago=

=das 13786. 16. 35.—

Bills

14260 Fort St. George — October 1812.

No 2. Bill of the Superintend=
=ing Engineer in the Centre Division
for making Lamps irons for the Bar=
=racks of His Majesty's 22nd Regiment
Light Dragoons at Arcot, amounting
to Pagodas 27. 17. 54. —

2. In our Report of the 21st
January 1811 we had the honor to
bring to the Notice of Government
the Conduct of the late Captain —
Kippen as connected with an en=
=gagement which he had made
for the Supply of Tents, and at our
recommendation your Honor in
Council was pleased to resolve that
the Military Auditor General should
be directed to recover the amount
of the advance made to that Officer.

Huntley

11261

Fort St George 1 October 1812

Shortly after the decease of Captain
Kippen two Tenders were tendered for Sale
52 Private Tents which had been
made up, and we intimated our
intention to recommend the pur=
=chase of them in case they shou'd
on examination be found fit for
the Service. Mrs Kippen accordingly
forwarded them to the Presidency
and a Committee of our Board
having examined them, stated their
opinion as detailed in their Pro=
=ceedings of which the accompany=
=ing is a Copy, that the Tents were
worth the price demanded for them,
but as no Bamboos or Ridge Poles
were furnished, that the Value of
these Articles ought of Course to be
deducted from the Sum of Pa=
=godas

A

14262 Fort St George — October 1812 —

Pagodas 12½ for each Tent — We therefore directed Mrs Kippen to forward a Bill for the 52 Tents at the above price, deducting therefrom the value of these Articles, as also the Amount of the former advance which are ascertained from the Military Auditor General had not been recovered from Captain Kippen, and we have now the honor to recommend that authority may be given for the payment of the Balance being Pagodas 466. 26. 62.

No 3

Fort St George
26th September 1812 —

We have the honor to be
Sir &c &c
Signed E. Stephenson
" V Blacker
" W. Morrison

To

14263 Fort St George 4 October 1812

To The Honorable

Sir G. H. Barlow Bart K.B.

Governor in Council

Hon Hon Hon

Honble Sir

No 2.
From the Military Board Recommending payment of Advances.

We have the honor to re=
=commend payment of the following
Advances of Cash, Viz:

An Advance of Pagodas
150 to the Superintending Engineer in
Mysore, being half the Estimated Cost
of making and putting up windows
half glazed and half pannelled in
the European Infantry Hospital on
the Cantonment of Bangalore authe=
=rized by your Honor in Council on
the 3d Instant.

An Advance of Pagodas
97 to the Superintending Engineer
on

Fort St George 4th October 1816

14264.

Sent:- Be there-

on Mysore, being ha

en to forward

Cost of constructing

ts at the above

Confinement in the

rom the value

Compound at Seringap

se the Amount

Ans Adva

ed which we

189 to the Superinten

retary Auditor

Goa, being half the

n recovered from

Estimate for repair

we have now

=ment on the Grau

nde that an-

Monastery at Cabo

for the pay-

Ans Adva

ee being Pa-

1215 to the Superinte

e honor Tabe

in the Ceded Dist

third of the Estim

a Verandah and pa

to the Old European

of Constructing a Compo

round the Barrack an

To

14263

Fort St George 4 October 1812

To The Hon.ble the Lower Court of Judicary

An Advance of Pagodas

the Superintending Engineer on

=ded Districts, being one third

the Estimate for building an addi=

=tange with requisite out-of=

=commo to the European Hospital at

Advancery to accommodate 50 Patients

for enlarging the Compound

No 2.
From the Military Board Recommending payment of Advances.

168 to

Mysore,

I ma

the Lar

the I

=ryed

the

We have the honor to be

Honble Sirs

Your most Obedient

Humble Servants

Signed E. Fraser

" V. Blacker

" W. Morison

The following Copy of Paper

Received from the Judicial Depart=

=ment

14266 Fort St. George 4 October 1812.

Department is ordered to be recorded in this Department.—

Extract from the Minutes of the Honorable the Governor in Council dated 25th September 1812.—

no 3
Extract from the minutes of consultation in the Judicial Department Respecting the order of succession that determine the priority of the different degrees of relationship and connection under the Law of their respective Religions, which are considered to give a claim to the pensions becoming payable to the Heirs and Relations of native Soldiers dying on Foreign Service.—

"Read the following letter from the Register to the Court of Sudder Adaulut.—"

To the Secretary to the Government on the Judicial Department

Sir,

I am directed by the Sudr Udalut to transmit to you the accompanying extracts from their proceedings, with the papers therein referred to, and to request you will lay the same before the Honorable the Governor in Council.—

I have

Fort St. George October 1812.

Sudr Adawlut
Register's office
18th September 1812.

I have the honor to be
Sir Sir
Your
Obedt Servt
Signed E. Wood
Register

Extract from the Proceedings of the Sudr
Adawlut under date the 18th September 1812

Read again the answers
delivered by the Mookummudan and
Hindoo law officers of the Court to the
questions put to them under date the
[illegible] consequent to a reference
from Government of the 21st preceding,
for the purpose of ascertaining the order
of succession in which, under the
Laws of their respective religions, dif-
ferent degrees of relationship and con-
sanguinity may be considered to have
a claim to the persons, which become
the heirs and relatives of
Nature

11268

Fort St. George 11 October 1812

native soldiers dying on foreign ser=
vice. —

/Here enter the answers/

The Court direct that ex=
tract from their proceedings of the 29th
Ultimo, with copies and translates
of the answer of the Cazee ool. coozzat
and mooftee, and of the answer given
by each of the Pundits, be transmitted
with extract of these proceedings to
the Secretary to the Government in
the Judicial Department for the pur=
=pose of being laid before the Honor=
=able the Governor in Council. —

A true Extract

(Signed) E Wood Register

Extract from the Proceedings of the Sudr
Adalut under date the 29th July 1812. —

Read letter dated the 21st
Instant

Fort St. George — October 1812

Instant, from Mr. Secretary Bell with
extract from the Minutes of the Honor-
able the Governor in Council in the
Secretary Department, on a letter from
the Adjutant General of the Army, com-
municating the request of His Excellency
the Commander in Chief, to be fur-
nished with information concerning
the Rules that determine the priority
of the different degrees of relationship
and connexion, which are considered
to give a claim to the pensions becom-
ing payable to the heirs and relatives
of native Soldiers, who have died on
service: upon which it was re-
solved that this Court should report
the rule by which the priority of
claim on the part of native per-
sons of different casts may be
ascertained

11268

Fort St. George 11 October 1822

nature soldiers dying on foreign ser=
vice. —

/Here enter the answers/

The Court direct that ex=
tract from their proceedings of the 29th
Penultimo, with copies and translates
of the answer of the Cazee col. cozzat
and mooftee, and of the answer given
by each of the pundits, — be transmitted
with extract of these proceedings to
the Secretary to the Government in
the Judicial department for the pur=
=pose of being laid before the Honor=
able the Governor in Council. —

A true Extract

(Signed) C Read Register

Extract from the Proceedings of the Sudr
Adalut under date the 29th July 1822. —

Read letter dated the 21st

Instant

Fort St George 11 October 1812

Instant, from Mr Secretary Kelly with extract from the Minutes of the Honorable the Governor in Council in the Military department, on a letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, communicating the request of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, to be furnished with information concerning the Rules that determine the priority of the different degrees of relationship and connection, which are considered to give a claim to the pensions becoming payable to the heirs and relatives of native Soldiers, who have died on service upon which it was resolved that this Court should report the rule by which the priority of claim on the part of native persons of different casts may be

ascertained

14270 — Fort St George 1 October 1812

ascertained —

Here enter No 709

The Court direct that the following case and questions be put to their Law officers, Mookummedan and Hindoo —

A Native employed in the Army of the Carnatic has leaving Several Relations and Connexions of different degrees of proximity; and at his death a pension from Government becomes payable to his heirs.

What are the degree of relationship which give a right of claim to such pension?

If the deceased native Soldier left no relations nearer than adopted Children — brothers — sisters — with whom consequently he had

Fort St George 4 October 1812

had not taken place, - concubines, and illegitimate children what claims would relatives of this discription have to the pension, and in what degree as respects each other.?

/ Questions put accordingly /

(True Extract)

(Signed) C. Wood

Register

The Priority of claim to Pension lies in the deceased's Son and other Persons of his Posterity; if there be no such persons, the claim lies in the widow, if there be no widow, it lies in the Daughter; if there be no Daughters son it lies in Brother and ~~Father~~; if there be no Brother or Father, it lies in Brothers, if there be no Brothers it lies in their descendants, if there be no such descen-

=dants

14272 Fort St George 11 October 1812

Answer

Decendants, it lies in the Kinsmen who are sprung from the same original stock to which the deceased belongs; if there be no Kinsmen, it lies in the distant Kindred &c. Thus it is ordained in Vivada Bhangarnava in the Chapter on Partition of Patrimony.-

If there be no sons be-gotten on a Wife who was legally mar-ried and also if there be no son of the Daughter of such lawful wife, the Estate of the deceased then goes to the sons of her who is not married pro-vided such sons be in existence. Thus it is ordained in the same Book and in the same Chapter which is above mentioned. As there are sons of an unmarried woman, in this case, they have a Right to recover the Pension and

and also to maintain the concubines the adopted children of him, who was employed in the Army, are entitled to one third of the Pension; thus it is ordained in the same Book and in the same Chapter aforesaid. Betrothed wives with whom the marriage had not been consummated, are not called under the name of wives in law; in which they are not said to hold any manner of right or title. -

A true translation. - Signed, Vencatasa Sastry

Sashagherry Translator. - Signed, C. Wood Register

Answer to the 1st Question -

A son, a sons son, and the son of a Grandson, a wife, Daughter, Daughter's son, father, mother, brother's children, Kinsmen Sprung from the same original stock, distant Kindred &c have

a

14274 Fort St George 4 October 1812

have a title to perform the funeral
Vea Ceremonies and to inherit the
Estate of a deceased person; on failure
of the first of these, the next in order
have a title, thus it is ordained in the
Books called Sajannauda & Vyaneswara
Vea in the Chapter on Partition of Pa-
=trimony. —

Answer to the 2d Question — It is written that this Ser-
=doo, who was employed in the Army, left
adopted Children, betrothed wives, concubines
and Children born in Adultery; among
these, the adopted Children have an ex-
=clusive title. It is written in Sajannauda
Vea Books in the Chapter on Partition
of Patrimony that in this Caliyoogam
or Bonage two Kinds of sons only are
admitted Viz. The Son begotten by a man
himself in wedlock and the adopted son;

Therefore

Therefore the adopted sons alone are entitled to the Pension; and the said adopted sons shall give food and ~~Add~~ raiment to the concubines provided they be upon good terms with them. The betrothen wives and the children born in adultery have no claim to any thing. Thus it is ordain-ed in Jagannauda Vea Books.—

True Translation

Seshagiry

Translator.

Signed Vasudevy Vaddy

Signed C. Wood

Register

A native Mooslim employed in the Army of the Sirkar, dies leaving several relations and connexions of different degrees of proximity; and at his death a pension from Government becomes payable to his heirs

Questions

Answers

1st What are the degrees 1st of the relations

of

14276 Fort St George - October 1816

of relationship which of a deceased, the near-

est priority of claim - est of kin and who

to such pension. - have the first claim

are sons and daughters,

Father and Mother,

Wife, In want of there

above description, Bro-

thers and Sisters, Grand

father and Grand

Mother respectively the

priority of claim, and

of the sons should

be among them -

uncles

uncles and their

children. Their de=

=grees respectively,

share alike. –

2.nd If the deceased 2.nd Adopted Children

natives Soldier left betrothen wives with

no relation whom consumma=

=tion adopted Children than has not taken

betrothen wives, with place, concubines and

without consummation illegitimate Children

of marriage had not possess no right or

claim place – Concu=claim nor are

they and illegitimate they accounted, by

Children, what claims the learned in the

law

would

14278

Fort St George 4 October 1842.

would relatives' law as relatives of
of this description deceased. It is left
have to the pension to the discretion of the
and in what degree Natives, which to
as respects each other prefer. —

True translation Signed E. Wood
Signed E. W. Cunliffe Register

Board's proceedings in the Military De-
partment under date the 17th of July —
last. It is resolved that a copy of the
foregoing letter and its enclosures be
furnished to that Department. —"

True Extract
Signed D Bell
Secretary to Govt

Received

14219

Fort St. George 4 October 1812

Received and sent the follow-
-ing Letters entered in M. B. Nos 2.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

From the Com-
-missary General

From Lieutenant Colonel
Morison, Submitting for Sanction Es-
-timate for the current expences of
the Commissariat for October 1812.

From the Officer
Commanding
the Forces in the
Mysore Division.

From Major General
Wemyss, Reporting that he has
directed the Commanding Officers
at Seringapatam, Bangalore and
Cuddapah to afford every assistance
to Lieutenant Colonel Caldwell, in
the execution of the duty to which
he has been appointed.

To the Com-
-mander in
chief.

To His Excellency Lieut.
General Sir Samuel Auchmuty &c-
Knowledging His Excellency's Military
Secretary's Letters of the 28th Sept.

and

11238

Fort St. George 4 October 1812.

would relatives' law, as relatives of
of this description a deceased. It is left
have to the pension to the discretion of the
and in what degree Hatkins, which to
as respects each other? prefer.—

True translation, signed C. Wood
Register
signed C. W. Cunliffe

With reference to the
Board's proceedings on the Military De-
partment under date the 15th of July—
last, it is resolved that a copy of the
foregoing letter and its enclosures be
furnished to that Department."

A true Extract
signed D. Hill
Secretary to Govt

Received

14279

Fort St. George - October 1812

Received and sent the follow-
-ing Letters entered in Mr. B. Nos 2.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

From the Com-
missary General

From Lieutenant Colonel
Morison - Submitting for Sanction Es-
-timate for the current expences of
the Commissariat for October 1812.

From the Officer
Commanding
the Forces in the
Mysore Division.

From Major General
Wetherall - Reporting that he has
directed the Commanding Officers
at Seringapatam, Bangalore and
Pyacattah to afford every assistance
to Lieutenant Colonel Caldwell, in
the execution of the duty to which
he has been appointed. - -

To the Com-
mander in
chief -

To His Excellency Lieut.
General Sir Samuel Auchmuty - Ac-
-knowledging His Excellency's Military
Secretarys Letters of the 28th Sept.

and

14280 Fort St. George - October 1812 -

and forwarding Extract from the Proceedings of Council -

To the Military Board. To the Military Board - Informing them that payment of Bills in their letter 26th September has been authorized -

To the Military Aud. Genl. To the Military Auditor General - Acknowledging Receipt of letter of the 25th September and forwarding Extract from the Minutes of Council -

To Ditto - The same to the accountant Genl. To Ditto - With Extract from the Proceedings of Council dated the 2nd Instant -

To Ditto - To Ditto - Authorizing payment of Bills and Advances of Money recommended in Military Board's letter dated 26th September.

To Ditto - To Ditto - Forwarding Extract of

14281

Fort St. George 4 October 1812.

Of Letter from the Commissary General dated 2nd October, together with an Estimate Sanctioned.—

To the Accountant General.

To the Accountant General. With extract of a Letter from the Commissary General dated 2nd October enclosing an Estimate Ordered to be passed.

To the Commissary Genl.

To the Commissary General Communicating authority given for payment of an estimate forwarded in his letter under date the 2nd Instant.—

To the Acting Surveyor Genl.

To the Acting Surveyor General. Transmits Extract from the Proceedings of Council under date the 14th August last.—

To the Acting Surveyor Genl.

4th Sent a letter to the Acting Surveyor General, entered in M. B.

No. 13.—

142

284

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Consequence of the necessity which
occurs for the employment of Lieut.
Campbell on the duties of the re=
=mount department has been an=
=ticipated in the Minute which
I submitted to the Council on the
28th ultimo; and being of opinion
that it has become necessary to
carry this measure into immediate
effect, I have only to recommend
an Officer for the appointment
of Superintendant of Bazars and
who shall be capable of being
entrusted with the temporary
charge of the Commissariat Office
at that place, under the direction
of the Commissary General, during
any occasional absence of the Sub
Assistant, in the execution of the
additional

14285

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

additional duties which will now be required to be carried on by the latter.—

I propose accordingly that Captain Alexander Grant of the 2nd Battalion 15th Regiment Native Infantry shall be appointed Superintendant of Bazars at Secunderabad and that the Commissary General be informed that this officer shall be permitted to receive a Salary of 50 Pagodas per Mensem, as already suggested in my Minute of the 23d Ultimo; this Salary being of course adjusted from the proceeds of the Bazars, in Conformity with the existing Regulations of the Service.

I take this opportunity of bringing to the notice of the

Council

14286 Fort St. George 6th October 1816

Council the Situation of a Provost with the Head Quarters of the Subsidiary force at Jaulnah. This appointment appears to have taken place when a considerable Army was assembled in the Deccan under the Command of Colonel Close, and when Such an appointment and the establishment annexed to it, were no doubt absolutely necessary. I trust however that His Excellency the Commander in Chief will concur with me in opinion that this appointment and establishment are at present quite unnecessary. They are unusual in a time of profound peace; and I accordingly propose that they may be abolished, that the necessary Orders for that pur=

=pose

14287

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

purpose may be communicated with=
=out delay, to the Officer in Command
of the Subsidiary Force, and that the
Commander in Chief may be requested
to dispose of the Sergeant holding the
appointment of Provost, as His Excellency
may think proper.

The Saving of expence
which this Measure will occasion
will amount to upwards of £200 Pago=
das per Annum.

Signed G. H. Barlow

No 5.
Resolution thereon

Resolved, as recommended
by the President that Captain A. Grant
of the 10th Regiment of Native Infantry
be appointed Superintendant of the Mi=
litary Bazars at Secunderabad under
the Orders of the Commissary General
on a Salary of Fifty Pagodas per

Month

14288

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

Month payable from the Proceeds
of the Bazars, and that the ap=
=pointment of Provost Marshal at
Tanjore be abolished from the 31st
Instant -

Ordered that the follow=
=ing Letter be dispatched to the Com=
=missary General -

To The Commissary General

Sir,

No 6.
To the Commissary General -
Informing Captain Grant
is appointed Superintendant
of Bazars at Seringapatam
on a Salary of 50 Rx.
Monthly &c. placed under
the Directions of the Com=
=missary General and
Enabled to discharge the
Commissariat duties in
the absence of the Sub-
Asst Commissary General
directing the purport
of these Instructions
to be Communicated
to Captain Grant. -

Para 1. I am directed by the
Honorable the Governor in Council
to inform you that Captain Alex=
=ander Grant of the 2d Regiment of
Native Infantry has been appointed
Superintendant of Bazars at Seringapatam
=ated on a Salary of fifty Pagodas
Monthly -

2. As Superintendant of
those

14289 2

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Thade Bazard, Captain Grant is placed under your directions in the same Manner as the Officer holding the similar appointment with the Force at Sadrach. He will be also liable to discharge the duties of the Commissariat Department at Secunderabad during any temporary absence of the Sub-Assistant Commissary.

I am directed to desire that you will communicate to Captain Grant the purport of these instructions.—

Fort St. George
6th October 1812

I have the honor to be
Sir &c.
Signed, J. Strachey
Sec: to Govt.

The Commander in Chief records the following Minute —

Minute

14288 Fort St George 6th October 1812

Month payable from the Proceeds of the Bazars, and that the ap=
=pointment of Provost Marshal at Tanjore be abolished from the 31st Instant -

Ordered that the follow=
=ing Letter be dispatched to the Com=
=missary General -

To The Commissary General

Sir,

No 6.
To the Commissary General - informing Captain Grant is appointed Superintendant of Bazars at Seringapatam on a Salary of 50 Rx. Monthly, & placed under the Direction of the Com=missary General and Resolved to discharge the Commissariat duties in the absence of the Sub-Asst Commissary General directing the purport of these Instructions to be Communicated to Captain Grant. -

Para 1. I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to inform you that Captain Alex=
=ander Grant of the 2d Regiment of Native Infantry has been appointed Superintendant of Bazars at Seringapatam on a Salary of fifty Pagodas Monthly -

2. As Superintendant of those

14289 2

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Thos Bazett, Captain Grant is placed under your directions in the same manner as the Officer holding the similar appointment with the Force at Tanjore. He will be also liable to discharge the duties of the Commissariat Department at Secunderabad during any temporary absence of the Sub-Assistant Commissary.

I am directed to desire that you will communicate to Captain Grant the purport of these instructions.

I have the honor to be
Sir &c.
Signed J. Strachey
Sec: to Govt

Fort St. George
6th October 1812

The Commander in Chief
Orders the following Minute -

Minute

14290 Fort St George 6th October 1812

No 7
Minute of the Commander in Chief bringing to notice the very unfavorable report of the Committee appointed to examine a lot of horses purchased by Lieutenant Blacker at Bushire, and stating that the partial failure of Lieutenant Blacker's Mission has not lessened his Excellency's conviction of the expediency of establishing a Market for the purchase of horses in the Countries adjacent to the Gulph of Persia—

Minute of the Commander in Chief

In the Minute which I had the honor of submitting to the Council on the 31st of July, communicating my sentiments on the Subject of a Report from the Commissary General dated the 24th of June, I took occasion to state, that the Remount Horses for the Season 1811/12 (with the exception of the Horses purchased from Lieutenant Blacker in Persia, on which a Separate report will be made) are in every respect creditable to the Department of the Commissary General, and very Superior to any Remount furnished for some Years back; and I now proceed to lay before Government the Report which I then promised

14291

Fort St George 6th October 1812—

promised on the Subject of the
Horses received from Persia—

It appears that 66 were
dispatched by Lieutenant Blacker from
Bushire, in the Month of February
last. That one Casualty having occurred
on the passage to Mangalore, 65 only
were brought before the Committee
which had directed to assemble
at Bandycheel, for the purpose of
Surveying the Horses provided on
account of the Armament of the
past Season, and the following
is an extract of the Proceedings
of that Committee on the 65 Horses
here alluded to—

The Committee next
proceeds to examine and inspect
a Lot of Arab Horses, Consisting

7/5

11292 Fort St George 6th October 1811

of 65, which had been lately Landed at Mangalore from Bushire, and were now produced before them by Major Grant. In examining these Horses and comparing them with the Register which had been forwarded to the Committee by the Adjutant Generals of the Army, it was found that very few of them corresponded in Age and Height with the descriptions therein given.-

The Committee was therefore under the necessity of taking a new Register of the whole lot, which is herewith enclosed and Marked No 2.-

The Committee is of Opinion that this lot of Horses is very indifferent in quality, that the generality of them are too slight to Carry the weight required for Cavalry

service

14293 Fort St George 6th October 1812

Service, and that there are many of them totally unfit and incapa=
=ble of any kind of work.=

In reference to the instructions contained in the Adjutant Generals letter of the 21st May 1812, addressed to the President of the Com=
=mittee, the Arabs not having the Original Register in Height and Age, it became the duty of the Com=
=mittee to make a Selection of such of them, as answered the discription required, and they have accordingly Selected 35 out of the whole num=
=ber, which are 14 Hands and upwards in height / some of these are even very slight in bone and make / but as they have a promising ap=
=pearance

14294 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

appearance, the Committee has passed them, and made the distribution in conformity to the Orders received from Head Quarters. - The remaining 39 Horses of this Lot, which are marked in this Register as being rejected, are so indifferent in every respect, & that the Committee cannot pass them for the Service. -

In the perusal of these Proceedings, it will appear very un= =accountable, that few of the Horses sent by Lieutenant Blacker, should have been found to correspond with the Register of those Horses forwarded to the Committee by the Adjutant General of the Army. It is therefore necessary to explain, that this Re= =gister was received from the Commi= =ssariat

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Commissary General and was extracted
from the original Register transmitted
by Lieutenant Blacker, a circumstance
which, to say the least of it, shews
the little attention which had been
given in the preparation of it at
Bushire, but until the point can
be fully explained by Lieutenant
Blacker, I shall avoid all further
observations respecting it.—

The Commissary General
on reporting to Head Quarters that
these Horses would be forthcoming
to be surveyed by the Committee at
Coondghul, forwarded an extract of
the instructions which had been
furnished to Lieutenant Blacker
for his guidance in the purchase
of Horses. This extract is as follows.—

If

14296 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

It is considered extremely desire=
=able, that Horses of a large Size should
be procured, and you are directed to ob=
=tain, if practicable, the whole num=
=ber commissioned, of 14 Hands and
2 Inches in height, and upwards, yet
the Commander in Chief, aware of
the difficulty of procuring large
Horses of the breed required, Sanctions
the purchase of Horses of 14 Hands,
provided they are of a very Superior
quality. None below that Standard
will be received from you, and it
is expected from your exertions, that
very few under the Standard of 14
Hands 2 Inches, will be found
amongst those you may purchase
for the Service.—

With these Instructions

before

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

before him, it must appear extraordi=
=nary, that he should have purchased
or dispatched a lot of Horses, for the
Service of the Cavalry, which were
found, generally, too slight to carry
the weight required for Cavalry
Service," and many of them totally
unfit and incapable of any Kind
of work."=

The Committee could only
pass 35 Horses out of the 65 produced
before them, and some of this li=
=mited number have been pronounced
by the Committee to be slight in
bone and make, but as they have
a promising appearance the Com=
=mittee has passed them." The
only Conclusion therefore that can
be drawn is, that Lieutenant Blacker
has

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

has totally neglected the Instructions given to him by the Commissary General, which, it appears he was aware, had been approved of by the Honorable the Governor in Council. —

Lieutenant Blacker was Commissioned to procure five hundred Horses, which number there is every reason to suppose, has been now Completed. He has applied for, and obtained permission, to proceed to Bombay on his private affairs and the hopes and expectations which had been formed of the Success of his Agency having been in so material a degree disappointed, I cannot consider it expedient to recommend, that another Commission for a further

14299 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

further Supply should be entrusted
to him - on the contrary, the impress=
=on on my mind at present is, that
his further Services in this depart=
=ment should be dispensed with. - It
is possible however that he may
give some explanation of his pro
=ceedings to the Commissary General
under whose Orders he is acting duly,
and I recommend therefore that the
Commissary General may be required
to report any information on the
Subject, which it may now or
hereafter be in his power to afford.

With reference however
to the Minute, which I had the
honor of recording on the 7th of
March 1811, I take this Opportuni=
ty of stating, that the Sentiments

thereon

14300 Fort St. George 6th October 1813.

Wherein Contained, Continue unchanged, and that the partial failure of Lieutenant Blacker's Mission has by no means impaired my Conviction of the expediency of establishing a Market for the purchase of Horses in the Countries adjacent to the Gulph of Persia.—

The Number of Horses produced in those Countries, their fitness for the Cavalry, the facility with which they may be procured, the reasonable Rates, at which they may be provided, the advantage of being able to obtain a Supply of Horses independent of the resources of Cutch, are considerations which Concern to Trace, the necessity and policy of the Plan which

Shall

1430

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Had the honor of recommending for supplying a proportion of Horses for the Cavalry of this Establishment, from the Persian Gulph.

Although Lieutenant Blackser appears to have failed at present, there is no reason to imputte this failure to any impracticability or difficulty in the plan itself. I would still therefore encourage the most sanguine expectations that the advantages which I had anticipated, in my Minute of the 7th of March may yet be realized. —

Fort St. George
October 1st 1812. —

Signed, S. Auchmuty
Lt. Govr.

Read also the following Letter from the Commissary General.

To

14302

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

To George Strachey Esqure

Secretary of Government

in the Military Department.

Sir

No. 8.

From the Commissary General - Submitting extracts from recent Communications from Lieutenant Blacker relative to bills drawn by him on the Collector of Masulipatam.

1. I have the honor of forwarding for the information of the Honorable the Governor in Council the enclosed extracts from the several communications which I have lately received from Lieutenant Blacker -

2. It will be observed that Lieutenant Blacker states in his Letter dated at Buttoor the 27th July last that in consequence of his learning that ain Instrument was procurable at Buttoor, he has been obliged to draw bills on the Collector at Masulipatam to the amount of Rupees 100,000 a sum which exceeds

11303 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

exceeds by 9,000 Rupees the balance
of the Credit granted to him on that
place:—

3. I beg leave to observe that
he has not been authorized by any
Communication from me to draw
for any Sum on the Collector of
Masulipatam, exceeding Rupees 5,000
the amount of the Credit given to
him on that place; 40,000 Rupees
of which has already been drawn
for by him, by three bills one 20,000
and two of 10,000 Rupees each, as is
stated in the letter which I had
the honor to address to you under
date the 19th. May last, in fact
No 2— the enclosed Copy of a letter from
him contains the whole of the
information which I have in
possession

1430

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

possessions of any this subject, nor
has any register of these bills been
received—

4. But as it would appear
from that they must have been
drawn previously to his receiving
my letter to his address dated the
9th June last, communicating
to him that the Honorable the
Governor in Council had been
pleased to extend the amount of
his Credit on Bombay from Rupees
50,000 to Rupees 133,128 a Sum
which was considered to be amply
sufficient for the completion of
the Commission entrusted to his
charge; and as it may be presumed
that he will not after the re-
ceipt of that Letter draw either
on

14305 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

on Bombay or Madras for any further Sums the Honorable the Governor in Council may perhaps under these circumstances be induced to honor his drafts on the Collector at Masulipatam, in which case I shall debit myself with the amount of them.—

I may be proper to observe that the amount of the bills drawn by Lieutenant Blacker on this occasion considerably exceeds the further Sum which I calculated would be required by him, but that may be accounted for from the circumstance of his having taken upon himself to purchase a greater number of horses than have been commissioned as noticed

in

1430 b

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

in the extract No 5, but this measure
I beg leave to observe has not been
authorized by me. -

Commissary Genl. Office
Fort Saint George
30th September 1812. -

I have the honor to be
Sir &c &c
Signed W. Thornton
Com. Gen.

Extracts of letters from Lieutenant
St. John Blacker to the Commissary
General. -

Dated Bushire 30th June 1812. -

I beg leave to add, that
as I have learned by letters from India
that Lieutenant Colonel Nuthall
has failed in procuring any num-
ber of Horses at the Madagong Fair,
and as also understood from Mr.
Forbes previous to leaving India,
that the Contractor could
not

11307 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

not perform his agreement to the ex=
=tent required; I have therefore taken
upon myself to purchase more
Horses than you actually com=
=missioned, Knowing that they are
required by the Cavalry; but par=
=ticularly, as I find that the Horses
I now procure, are both better and
=cheaper than those I at first pur=
=chased, and that their average
will come within the price to
which you limited me.—

Dated Bushire 27th July 1812.—

"In consequence of
hearing that ain 1st are not pro=
=curable at Bussora, I have been
obliged to draw on the Collector at
Masulipatam, Ten Bills, each for
Rs. 10,000.— True Extracts—
signed, Jas. Webster

1-2-

The

14368

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

No 9
Resolution and order thereon

The Board observe with much concern the unfavorable report laid before them by the Commander in Chief respecting the Agency of Lieutenant Blacker at the Native Cavalry for the purchase of Horses in the Gulph of Persia, and as they generally concur in the observations recorded by His Excellency on the Subject, It is Resolved not to give any further Commission for the Supply of Horses to this Officer, more particularly as it would be inconsistent with the Instructions of Government dated the 28th of August last whereby it was determined that all the duties of the Commissariat should be conducted by the Officers permanently attached

to

14309 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

to the establishment, under which
resolution Lieutenant Blacker would
necessarily have been relieved from
the duty of purchasing horses, as well
as Lieutenant Colonel Nuthall.—

Ordered, with the concurrence
of the Commander in Chief, that a Copy
of this Minute be furnished for the in-
formation and guidance of the Com-
missary General, and that Lieutenant
Colonel Morrison be desired to Commun-
icate to Lieutenant Blacker the foregoing
Resolution of the Board.—

Resolved on the recom-
mendation of the Commissary Gene-
ral that authority be given for the
payment of the Bills drawn by Lieut
Blacker on the Collector in charge
of General Treasury at Trichi-
nopoly who will be instructed

by

14310

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

by the Accountant General to accept them from the date on which they were presented.—

Read the following

Letters from the Commander in Chief's Military Secretary.—

To George Strachey Esqure

Secretary to Government

Fort St. George

Sir

I have been directed by the Commander in Chief to request with reference to the Extract from the Proceedings of Government No 2 Dated the 18th Instant, and entering a Claim on the part of Mrs. John Locke for the recovery of certain arrears of Pay said to be due to the Estate of his deceased Brother, Lieutenant Locke of the 3rd Regiment Native Cavalry that

Yours

No 10

From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief.— Stating that Lt. Locke having died on Board Ship in the Madras Roads, his effects must have been taken charge of by the Town Major in case no executor of his Estate was on the spot.—

1431

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

you will submit to the Honorable
the Governor in Council, that
Lieutenant Locke having died on
board Ship in these Roads, his
effects would, agreeably to the Arti=
cles of War and the usage of
the Service, be taken charge of
by the Town Major of Fort Saint
George, who would also draw
Such arrears of Pay as might be
due, unless Some Executor of his
Will be on the Spot, in which
case, it is not usual, His Ex=
=cellency understands for the Pub=
=lic Officers to interfere.-

Comm.r in Chiefs Office Have the honor to be
Fort St. George Dear Sir
29th September 1812- Signed Hugh Scott
Mil. Sec.

Ordered

14312

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

No 11
Order thereon

Ordered that the Town Mayor of Fort Saint George be desired to ascertain and report the manner in which the effects belonging to the late Lieutenant Locke of the Native Cavalry have been secured for the benefit of his estate; and that the Accountant General be desired to report the arrear of Pay and Allowances which may be due to that officer.

To George Strachey Esquire
Secretary to Government

&c &c &c
Fort St. George.

Sir,

No 12
From the Military Secy to the Commander in Chief - Submitting an application from Lieut. Colt. Sullivan to be permitted to draw his Regimental and Staff Allowances from certain periods specified in an enclosed

The Commander in Chief has directed me to request that the accompanying Letter from Lieut. Colonel

14313

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

closed certificate granted by the Paymaster at Fort William and recommending that the Arrears due to him be Paid and adjusted in account with the Bengal Government

Colonel Sullivan Deputy Quarter Master General Kings Troops, with its inclosures, may be Submitted to the consideration of the Honorable the Governor in Council. —

It contains an application to be permitted to draw his Regimental and Staff Pay, from certain periods which are specified in a Certificate granted him by the Paymaster at Fort William, and from which periods that Officer acquaints the Lieutenant Colonel, that his Pay of each discription will be adjusted by the Government of Fort Saint George. —

The Deputy Quarter Master General also Submits with these Papers an Abstract shewing

the

14314

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

the arrears due to him, exclusive of an advance, on account made to him in Bengal, are stated to amount to Sonat Rupees 17777 5. 7/4. —

The Commander in Chief is not of opinion that any part of Lieutenant Colonel Sullivan's Pay or Salary is properly chargeable to this Government prior to the date of that officers arrival at Fort St George; but as arrears to a certain extent are unquestionably due to him, His Excellency has the honor to Recommend that such Amount, as a reference to the Pay Department may determine, to be justly due, be disbursed to the Lieutenant Colonel, and that the same

1431.5

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Same be carried to account with the
Supreme Government

Fort St. George
3d October 1812
Comm.r in Chief's Office

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
most obed.t humble Servt
Sgned Hugh Scott
Mil: Sec.y

To Captain Scott
Military Secretary to His Excellency
the Commander in Chief &c
&c &c

Sir

I regret I should have an occasion to trouble you again upon the Subject of my Pay and allowances, as by the Resolution of the Honorable the Governor in Council on the 25th Ultimo The Military Paymaster is forced he is prevented from paying me the Bengal Allowance to the date of my Arrival at this Presidency

I have

11316 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

I have therefore taken the
liberty of sending you the enclosed pa=
=pers on the Subject: for His Excellency
Sir Samuel Auchmuty's enforma=
=tion which I trust will clear
point out the hardness of my Case
and the Necessity for an Order being
issued to the Military Paymaster
for the Settlement of my Accounts-

Fort St. George
2nd October 1812-

I have the honor to be
Sir Sir
Your most obedient
Humble Servant
Signed Henry Sullivan Lt Col
Dy Qr Mr Genl &c &c

Certified that Lieutenant Colonel
Henry Sullivan has received from this
Office his Staff allowances as
Deputy Quarter Master General to
the Kings Troops to the 31st of March
and Batta as Major on His Ma=
=jesty's

14317 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Majesty's 67th Regiment of Foot to
the 31st of the same Month - and
King's Pay to the 24th of May 1812
inclusive, and that at present there
are no demands against him on
the Books of this Office. -

Fort William
King's Troops Pay-Office
12th May 1812. -

Signed F. Vansittart
Pay-Master

(a true Copy)
Signed Henry Sullivan Lt. Col.
Dpy Dr. Mr. Genl. K.T.

Lieutenant Colonel Henry Sullivan
of His Majesty's 67th Regiment
and Deputy Dr. Mr. Genl. K. T.

Sir,

In Returning the accom-
panying Account received with your
Letter of this Date, I have to acquaint
you that the advance of St. Rs. 3000
made

14318 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

made to you by Government an account will be adjusted at the Presidency of Fort Saint George, where all your allow=ances will be drawn from the period which my Certificate dated the 12th May last points out.—

Presidency Pay Office 3rd July 1812

Sam
Pea Pea
Signed F. VanSittart
Paymaster.

Abstract of Regimental Pay and ~~Staff~~ allowances due to Lieutenant Colonel Henry Sullivan Deputy Quarter Master General of His Majesty's Troops to the date of Arrival at Madras 7th September 1812.—

To my Kings Pay as Major of His Majesty's 67th Regiment from 25th May to 7th September 1812 inclusive 106 Days	106	a 0
14/1 per Diem or Donat Rate	597	1 4
	597	1 4

4319

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

S.R. & P.

Brought Over ---- 597 1 4

To my Full Batta as Major of the
67th Regiment from the Month
of April to the 7th September 1812
inclusive at 15 Sic per Diem ---- 2400 0 0

To my Staff allowances as Deputy
Quarter Master General King's
Troops from the Month of April
to the 7th September 1812 inclusive 1915 6 4/4

Total Sonat Rupees — 4912 7 8/4

By Cash Advanced by Frederick Van=
=Sittart Esqr Paymaster) King's Troops
by Order of Government Sicca
Rupees 3000 or Sonat Rupees --- 3135 2 1

Balance due Lt Col Sullivan 1777 5 7/4

Signed H. Sullivan Lt Col
Dy D. Mr Genl K.T.
Fort St George 6 October 1812.—
Received Payment
Signed H. Sullivan Lt Col
Dy D. Mr Genl K. T.

To J. A. Eastmaster Esqr
Asst Paymaster

Ordered

14318

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

made to you by Government on account will be adjusted at the Presidency of Fort Saint George, where all your allow=ances will be drawn from the period which my Certificate dated the 12th May last points out.—

Presidency Pay Office 3rd July 1812

I am
Sir
Your
Obt. Servt.
(Signed) F. VanSittart
Paymaster.

Abstract of Regimental Pay and ~~Staff~~ allowances due to Lieutenant Colonel Henry Sullivan Deputy Quarter Master General Kings troops to the date of Arrival at Madras 7th September 1812.—

To my Kings Pay as Major of His Majestys 67th Regiment from 25th May to 7th September 1812 inclusive 106 days @ 14/1 per Diem ~~or Lunar Rupees~~		597 1 4
	Sterling Rupees	597 1 4

14319

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

S.R. & P.

Brought Over ----- 597 1 4

To my full Batta as Major of the
67th Regiment from the Month
of April to the 7th September 1812
inclusive at 15/- per Diem ------ 2400 " "

To my Staff allowances as Deputy
Quarter Master Genl Kings
Troops from the Month of April
to the 7th September 1812 inclusive 1915 6 4/4

Total Sonat Rupees — 4912 7 8/4

By Cash Advanced by Frederick Van=
=sittart Esqr Paymaster) Kings Troops.
by Order of Government Succa
Rupees 3000 or Sonat Rupees ---- 3135 2 1

Balance due Lt Col Sullivan 1777 5 7/4

Signd R Sullivan Lt Col
Dy D. Mr Genl K.T.
Fort St George 2 October 1812.-

To J. A. Cadmayor Esqr
Mil Paymaster,

Received Payment
Signd R. Sullivan Lt Col
Dy D. Mr Genl K. T.

Ordered

14320.

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

No 13.
Orders thereon.

Ordered that authority be
given for the discharge of the Arrears
of Regimental and Staff Pay and
Allowances due to Lieutenant Colonel
Sullivan from the date of the last
Payment made to him on Bengal,
and that the amount be debited
to the Account of that Presidency
until the date of his arrival at
Fort Saint George —

Ordered that the fore-
going adjustment of the Claims of
Lieutenant Colonel Sullivan be
reported for the information of
the Supreme Government —

To George Strachey Esquire

Secretary to Government &c. &c. &c.

Fort Saint George

Sir

With reference to the Pro-
=ceedings

No 14.
From Dr Stirling
that the Comet of the
Sacramento Transport
with Bengal, & dra
commencing

14321

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

commending that the Balance due to him be adjusted at that Presidency. —

Proceedings of Council, N° 3 under date the 22nd Ultimo, and forward-ed to the Commander in Chief, with your Letter of the following day. I have received His Excellency's instructions to acquaint you, for the information of the Honorable the Governor in Council, that Captain Finney, late of the Dolphinance Transport, is found on enquiry, to be still on Bengal-His Excellency therefore submits to Government, the expediency of requesting the Balance due to Captain Finney to be adjusted at that Presidency -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
Most obedt Servt
Hugh Scott
Secy

Comm.r in Chief's Office
Fort St. George
3rd October 1812 -

Ordered

14322

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

No 15
Order thereon

Ordered that a Copy of the foregoing Letter be transmitted to the Secretary at Fort William with the Request of this Government that the Amount due to the Master of the Bombarnee Transport as stated in his Letter of the 26th March last may be discharged at that Presidency.—

To George Strachey Esquire
Secretary to Government
&c &c &c.—

Sir,

No 16.
From the Military Secy to the Comr in Chief— Submitting Proceedings of the Medical Board forwarding returns of sick, for August &c, and an application from Mr Asst Surgn on Parrock for leave to Proceed to Europe on sick Certificate

The Commander in Chief has instructed me to request, that the accompanying Proceedings / marked 1 and 2 / of the Medical Board, under date the 23d Instant may be laid before the Honble the Governor in

14323

Fort St George 6th October 1812

in Council —

With the Proceedings &c
are forwarded the Returns for Au=
=gust 1811, of the Sick of the Army,
and of the European Sick Prisoners
of War, under this Presidency; and
as the No 2, is submitted an applica=
=tion, supported by the Necessary
Certificate, from the Assistant Sur=
=geon Carrick, soliciting the permission
of Government to his proceeding
to Europe for the Recovery of his
health, which His Excellency begs
to recommend, for Sanction, to the
Honorable the Governor in Council

Comm[r] in Chief's Office
Fort St George
30th September 1812 —

I have the honor to be
Sir Sir
Signed, Hugh Scott
Mil. Sec[y]

The

14324

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

No 17

Proceedings of the Medical Board — Recommending that Assist. Surgeon Parrack be permitted to proceed to England on Sick Certificate. —

The Board proceed to pass orders on the following Proceedings of the Medical Board submitted with the foregoing Letter. —

Resolution of the Medical Board

Honorable the Go=

=vernor in Council

Dated 6th October 1812

Resolved accordingly

By Order of the

Honble the Governor

in Council. —

(Signd) G Strachey

Sec.y to Govt.

28th September 1812

Para 1 The Medical Board have the honor to submit, the accom=panying letters, addressed Respectively to His Excellency the Com=mander in Chief and to the Honorable the Governor in Council by Mr. Assistant Surgeon Parrack re=questing the Certificates of two Surgeons on Oath,

14325

Fort St. George 6th October 1852

oath, of the necessity
of his proceeding
to Europe, for the
recovery of his health
2. The Medical
Board accordingly,
beg leave to recom=
mend, to His Excellency
and to Government, =
that the permission
thus Solicited be granted
to Mr. Parrack. –

Signed, Alexr. Watson M.D
President Med. Board
" Henry Harris M.D
2nd Member
Medical Board –

T. C. –

14326

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

To the Honorable

Sir G. H. Barlow B. & K B

Governor in Council

&c &c &c

Fort St. George

Honble Sir

I have the honor to Solicit your permission to proceed to Europe for the recovery of my health having obtained the required Medical Cer=tificate of the necessity thereof.—

I have the honor to be

Honble Sir

Madras

September 25th 1812.—

Your Obedt Servant

Signed, J. Parrock

Asst Surgeon

We, John Goldie, and William Ord Surgeons, do hereby declare on Oath that we are of Opinion, it is absolu=tely

14327 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

absolutely necessary that Stephen Par=
=nock Assistant Surgeon, should leave
this Country and go to Europe for the
recovery of his health.—

Signed Jno. Goldie
Surgeon
" Wm Byrd
Surgeon

Sworn this 21st day
of September 1812
before me.—
(Signed) Henry Gahagan
Justice of the Peace Madras.—

Resolution of the
Honble the Governor
in Council. Dated
6th Octr 1812.—

To be Recorded
By Order of the
Honble the Governor
in Council.—

Medical Board
28th September 1812
The Medical Board
have the honor to Sub=
mit to His Excellency
the Commander in
Chief and Government
the General Return
of the Sick of the
Army

No 13
Proceedings of the Medical Board Forwarding return of the sick of the Army, and of Sick Prisoners of war for August 1812.—

14328.

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

Army under this
Presidency, for the
Month of August
last — together with
a Return of the
Sick Prisoners of
War, for the same
Month, in Conformity
with the Orders of
Government under
date the 6th Sept=
tember 1811. —

Signed Alexr Watson M.D.
President Med. Board
" Henry Harris M.D.
2nd Member Med.
Board. —

Read the following Letters
from the Quarter Master General

of

14329 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

of the Army -

To the Secretary of Government

Military Department

Sir

No 19
From the Quarter master Genl of the Army - Submitting Draft of a G.O. descriptive of the proposed alterations in the boundaries of the Mysore, centre, and Southern Divisions

I am directed by His Excellency the Commander in chief to refer to an Extract of a letter from the Secretary of Government in the Military Department under date the 4th Instant, to submit the following Draft of a General Order descriptive of the proposed Alteration in the Boundaries of the Mysore, Center and Southern Divisions -

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish in General Orders the following Alteration in the Boundaries separating the Center Division from

the

4330

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

The Southern and Mysore Divisions all the Country below the Ghauts South of Caveryporum, the Taporr Pass, Ahtoor, Verdachellum and Porto Novo will be considered hereafter as forming part of the Southern Division of the Army, and the Company's Territory above the Ghauts from the Mugloe Pass to that of Guzzelhatty, including the Post of Ryacottah, will form part of the Mysore Division, agreeably to a Plan of Demarkation which will be furnished to the officers Commanding the aforementioned Divisions respectively by the Quarter Master General of the Army —

Quarter Mr. Genl's Office
Fort St. George
1st October 1812 —

I have the honor to be Sir
Your most obt Servt
Agnew V Blacker. 2d Mr. Genl

The

14331

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

No 20
Minute & order thereon —

The Board approve the Draught of the General Order Submitted with the foregoing letter. — Ordered accordingly that it be published. —

To the Secretary to Government Military Department.

Sir,

I have the honor of enclosing a Sketch of the Country which has been Surveyed by the Military Institution and which is expressed in red. —

No. 21.
From Dr. — D°. — dated
Sketch of the Country Surveyed by the Military Institution is forwarded — Suggestions relative to the employment on Survey of the Clerks now at the Institution. —

As the period now approaches when it will be proper the present Clerks should be employed on Survey, I consulted with the Acting Surveyor General under the Orders of Brevet Colonel the Commander in Chief, on the most advisable part of the Carnatic

14332 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Narrative for the employment of the Students —

In Consequence of that Communication His Excellency has Ordered me to express his recommendation that they may be employed from the Sea Coast along the Southern Boundary of the Tract already Surveyed —

I have further the honor of observing by Order, that in case of this proposal meeting the Sanction of Government it will be necessary that the Civil Authorities in the Southern Division of Arcot should Receive instructions to afford the Students the usual countenance and Protection, and that they should Receive 3 Months ad-

vance

14333 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

advance of Pay and allowances until
December next.—

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has directed me to enclose Extract of a Letter from Lieutenant Sawyer on the subject of the proposed Survey, and to express His Excellency's opinion that the Measure proposed by that Officer with reference to Lieutenant Ca=
=meron will promote the public Service, and be agreeable to former practise —

In the event of its being Sanctioned by Government, I am directed to state that it will be desirable that Officer's appoint=
=ment should take place at an early period as it will be ne=

=cessary

14334 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

neccessary he should repair to the Re=
=sidency in this Month to make him=
self acquainted with the arrange=
=ments in Contemplation, and to pro=
=ceed in the beginning of the ensu=
=ing Month to the Country which
will be Surveyed in Order to deter=
=mine the Situation of such points
as may be deficient before the arri=
=val of the Officers there.—

Dr Mr Genl. Office
Fort St. George
2nd October 1812.—

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
Obt. Servt.
Signed V Blacker
Dr Mr Genl.

Extract of a letter received from the
Instructor of the Military Institution
to the Quarter Master General of
the Army, dated Madras 28th Sept. 1812.

"As the Last Number of
Students

14335 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

Students during their first attempts
of a topographical Survey will re=
-quire, besides great assistance, the
most assiduous Superintendance of
their operations, I think it my Duty
in order to endure the success of the
undertake Work. in the given time, to
request, that I may have another
Assistant annexed to me for the
time of the Survey, I unlucky was
granted to me in 1810 on the same
occasion / and take this opportunity
to bring to the Notice of His Excellency
the Commander in Chief Lieutenant
Cameron of the 12th Regiment Native
Infantry formerly of the Engineers
Institution, from whose talents and
Zeal I may expect the assistance
Required. — / True Extract /
Signed C. C. Johnston
A. D. M. Gen.

11336

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

No 22.
Resolutions and orders thereon —

Resolved that the officers of the Military Institution be employed on the Survey proposed by the Com=mander in Chief, and that authority be given for the usual advance of their Pay and Allowances in Dec=cember next. —

Resolved also that Lieute=nant Cameron be appointed a tem=porary Assistant to the Mathematical Instructor of the Military Institution until the return of the Students to the Presidency and that he be permitted to draw his allow=ances as an Assistant from the Date of his arrival at Fort Saint George, under the Orders with which he will be furnished from His Excellency the Commander in

Chief —

14337 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Chief. —

Ordered that the foregoing Re=
solutions be communicated to the
Military Auditor General and to
the Acting Surveyor General for
their information and Guidance —

Ordered also that the Civil
Authorities in the Southern Division
of Arcot be instructed to afford all
legal assistance to the Officers of
the Military Institution while em=
=ployed on the intended Survey. —

Read the following
Letters from the Adjutant General
of the Army —

To The Chief Secretary to Government
Fort St. George

Sir

I am directed by His Excellency
the Commander in Chief to re=
quest

No 23.
From the Adjutant
General of the Army
Submitting an ap=
plication from Lieut.t
Davidson of the 25th
Native Infantry
for

14338

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

for leave to proceed to Europe on sick Certificate. —

I request you will submit to the Honorable the Governor in Council the accompanying letter from Lieutenant Dawton of the 25th. Regiment Native Infantry soliciting permission to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate. —

Adjt. Genl's Office
Fort St. George
28th. September 1812. —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedt. Servt.
(Signed) T. H. S. Conway
Adjt. Genl. of the Army

To The Honorable
Sir George Barlow Bart. K. C.
Governor in Council
Fort Saint George

Honble Sir,

I have to request permission to proceed to England by the first opportunity for the benefit

of

14339 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

of my health, the Medical Cer=
=tificate prescribed by the Regu=
lations of the Service is herewith
enclosed.—

I have the honor to be
Yrs. Yrs.
Signed, Lewis Dawton
Lt. 2d. Bn. 25th. N. I.

Madras
11th September 1812.—

We John Douglas White, Surgeon
and John Underwood Asst. Surgeon,
do hereby declare upon oath, that
we are of opinion that Lieutenant
Lewis Dawton of the 2nd Battalion
25th Regiment should leave this Coun=
=try and proceed to Europe for the
Recovery of his health.—

Fort St. George. 6th. Oct. 1812— Signed J. D. White
Garrison Surgeon

Sworn before me
this 10th of Octr. 1812—
Signed Henry Jakeman
Justice of the Peace Madras

Jno Underwood
Garrison Asst. Surgeon

To

14340

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

To The Chief Secretary to Government
Fort St. George.-

Sir,

No 24
From Dr. Dr.
Forwarding an application from Lieut Perry 16th Regiment Native Infantry for permission to proceed to Europe on sick Certificate.

I am directed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief to request you will submit to the Honorable the Governor in Council the accompanying application from Lieutenant Perry of the 16th Regiment Native Infantry soliciting permission to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate.

Adjt Genl's Office
Fort St George
1st October 1812.-

I have the Honor to be
Sir Sir
Your most obedient
humble Servant
Signed J. Conway
Adjt General of
the Army.

J. C.-

14341 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

To the Honorable the Governor in Council
Fort St. George.—

Sir,

The State of my health
at present having rendered a Voyage
to Europe necessary I have the honor
to enclose the prescribed certificate,
and to request permission to
proceed to Europe on the Honor=
=able Company's Ship Lady Castle=
=reagh —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt.

Madras
September 8th 1812

Signed Sd. Perry. Lieutenant
1st Bn. 16th Regt. Nat: Infty.

We John Douglas White and
Thos. Hart Davies Surgeons, so here-
=by declare upon oath that we
are of opinion, Lieutenant S. Perry

14342.

Fort St George 5th October 1812.—

of the 1st Battalion 16th Regiment should leave this country and proceed to Europe for the recovery of his health.—

Fort St George
September 3rd 1812

Sworn before me
this 5th day of Septr 1812

Signd J D. White
Garrison Surgeon
J H Davies - Surgeon

(signed) Benjn Torin
Justice of the Peace Madras.—

To the Chief Secretary to Government

Sir,

No 25
From Dr D.
Submitting an application from Lieut Tulk 7th Regiment Native Infantry for permission to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate

I am directed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief to request you will submit to the Honorable the Governor in Council the accompanying application from Lieutenant Tulk of the 7th Regiment Native Infantry soliciting permission

to

14343 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

to proceed to Europe on Sick Certe=
=ficate.—

Adjutant Genl's Office
Fort St. George
3rd October 1812.—

I have the honor to be
Sir Your
Signed J. R. Conway
Adjt. Genl. of the Army

To the Hon'ble the Governor in Council
Hon'ble Sir

I have the honor to trans=
=mit the accompanying Duplicate &
Medical Certificate, & request per=
=mission to proceed to Europe.—

Genl. Hospital
Sept. 29th 1812.—

I have the honor to be
Sir Your
Signed J. S. Sulk Lt.
2d Battalion 7th
Regt. Native Infantry

We the undersigned do hereby
declare on our Oath that we are of Opinion
that

14344 Fort St. George 6th Oct. 1812.—

It is absolutely necessary that Lieutenant Tulk of the 7th Regiment Native Infantry should leave this Country and go to Europe for the Recovery of his health.—

Madras
28th September 1812—

Signed Wm. Ord
Surgeon

Sworn before me this
28th day of Sept.r by Wm. Ord Esq.r
Surgeon.—

Signed John Kelly Symons
Justice of the Peace—

Signed Thos. Serjeant
Asst. Surgeon

Sworn before me by
Mr. Serjeant this 29th day
of Sept.r 1812.

Signed Henry Lahagan
Justice of the Peace
Madras.—

To

14345 Fort St George 6th October 1812 -

To The Chief Secretary to Government
Fort St George -

Sir,

I am directed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief to request you will submit to the Honorable the Governor in Council the accompanying application from Lieutenant Young of the 25th Regiment Native Infantry soliciting permission to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient humble Servant
Signed J. B. S. Conway
Adjt Genl of the Army

Adjt Genl's Office
Fort St George
5th October 1812 -

To The Honble Sir G. H. Barlow Bt & K.B
Governor in Council &c &c &c

Honble Sir

I have been furnished with

No 26 -
From Do Do -
Submitting an application from Lieut. Young 25th Regiment Native Infantry for permission to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate.

14346 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

with the prescribed Medical certifi=
=cate stating the necessity of my re=
=turning immediately to Europe for
the Recovery of my Health; I have the
honor to request your permission
to proceed to England by the Fleet
at present under dispatch. —

Madras
3rd October 1812 —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
Obt Servt
Sgnd R Young
Lieut 2nd Bn 25th Regt N.I.

We W. Ainslie, and John Camp=
=bell, Surgeons in the Service of the
Honble East India Company do hereby
declare on oath, that we are of opi=
=nion it is absolutely necessary that
Lieutenant Robert Young of the
2d Battalion 25th Regiment Native
Infantry

14347 Fort St George 6th October 1812.-

Infantry should leave this Country and
go to Europe for the Recovery of his
health.-

" Signed, Whitelaw Ainslie
Supr. Surgeon S. D.

" John Campbell- Surgeon

Sworn before me at Trichinopoly
18th July A.D. 1812.-

" Signed C B Higginson
Magistrate

No. 27-
Resolution thereon

Resolved That the several
Officers Mentioned in the foregoing Letters
be permitted to proceed to Europe on
Sick Certificate.-

Read the following Letters
from the Accountant General, the
Military Auditor General, and the
Town Major at Fort St George.-

To

14348. Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

To The Chief Secretary of Government

Sir

No. 28.
From the Accountant General submitting a Correspondence with Capt. Butler relative to off-reckonings due to him, and requesting orders respecting his proposal to refund the Amount by Monthly instalments.

I have the Honor to enclose for Submission to the Honorable the Governor in Council both of the Correspondence which has passed Respecting the Sum of Pagodas 759.39.58 Seven hundred and Fifty Nine, 39 Cash Thirty Seven and Cash Fifty Eight, over drawn by Captain Butler on Account of off Reckonings on an Advance having been ordered to be made to him on Account of the Year 1805/6 and which from there not being any further Sum due to him on the Adjustment of the after Years off Reckonings could not be Recovered in the usual mode.

Request

14349 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Request to be favored with the Hon'ble the Governor in Council's Orders Regarding the Mode proposed by Captain Butler for liquidating the debt by Instalments of 40 Pa-=godas per Month.—

Acct. Generals Office
Fort St. George 23rd Sept. 1812.—

I have the honor to be
Hon'ble Sir
Your
most obedient
humble Servant
Sgnd Geo. Garrow
A. Genl.

Captain John Butler
Tanjore

Sir

On the Settlement of the Pagoda Reckoning Fund for the year 1805/6 the undermentioned Sum appears to have been over-paid to you

For the Year 1805/6 Pago-=das 759. 37.58 at the time the par-=

=tial

14350 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

partial Advance on Account of the
Offreckonings for that year was paid
to you —

I have to request that the
Amount may be Remitted to me
by a Bill on your Agents at Bra=
=bras. —

Fort St. George
2nd May 1809. —

I am
Sir
Your Obt Servt
Signed L. G. K. Murray
M. P. G.

To the Lieutenant Paymaster General
Fort St. George

Sir,

I have been honored with
your Letter of the 2nd Instant demand=
=ing the Sum Overdrawn for Off Reck
=onings for the Year 1805/6 Agreeably
to the Orders 14th April 1809, and have

to

14351 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

to apologize for my not replying to
you Sooner —

I find by the accounts of
the late Tanjore Provincial Battation
that the corps was complete for the
Year 1805 and 1806, and that by the
General Orders of the 11th October 1808
I received Offreckonings of the Corps
for 1804/5 Pagodas 1169. 10. 23 which
induced me to think that some mis-
=take must have occurred in the
Calculation of the Offreckonings for
1805/6, and I intended to address Gavern
=ment through the Commander of
the Army, and shall do myself the
honor to inform you of the Result —

I have the honor to be &c &c

Tanjore
7th June 1809 —

Signed Jno Butler Capt Comg the
escort of the Resident at Tanjore

To

14352

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

To the Paymaster at Trichinopoly

Sir,

I am directed by the Ac=
=countant General to request that you
will call upon Captain Butler to Settle
with you the Amount overdrawn by
him on Account of Off. Reckonings of
the Year 1805/6 Fan. Pagodas 759. 37. 58.

I am further directed to
request that you will at your ear=
=liest Convenience Communicate to this
Office the Refund or the Answer
you receive from Captain Butler
to the Demand that the Same may
be Submitted for the information
of the Honorable the Governor in
Council —

Fort St. George
25th August 1812 —

I am &c &c
(Signed) T. Wain — A. A. Genl.

To

14353 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

To The Accountant General

Fort St. George

Sir,

Having called upon Captain Butler for the amount overdrawn by him on Account of free Konongs of the Year 1805/6 as stated in your letter of the 25th ultimo, I have the honor to annex copy of his Answer.—

I have the honor to be

Sir Your

Most obedt Servt

Signed J. McDowall

Pay.r

Trichinopoly

13th September 1812.—

To the Military Paymaster

Trichinopoly

Sir,

I have been favoured with your letter of the 6th Instant transmitting me the Copy of a letter from

14354 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

From the Assistant Accountant General and beg leave to inform you that I have no other way of paying this heavy Sum but by Stoppages of forty Pago=das Monthly which is as much as I can afford to pay, and will Com=mence on the next payment.=

I have the honor to be

Sir Your Obt Hble

Servt

Signed J. Butler. Captn

A true Copy,

Signed J. McD.

True Copies,

Signed J. Moore

Dy A. Genl

Tanjore

9th September 1812.=

No. 29

Order thereon

Ordered that a Copy of the foregoing Letter be referred to the Military Auditor General for Consi=deration and Report=

To

4355 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

To The Honorable

Sir George Hilaro Barlow Bart. G.C.B.

Governor in Council

&c. &c. &c.

Honble Sir,

No 30.
From the Military Auditor General dated 6th inst. submitting with remarks, Copy of a letter from Major Hall of H.M. 89th Regiment appealing to Government against a retrenchment of Tent allowance. —

1. By desire of Major Hall of His Majesty's 89th Regiment, I have the honor to submit for the decision of Government, the accompanying Retrenchments against that Officer, the nature of which is as follows. —

2. Major Hall previous to obtaining his present Rank in the 89th Regiment was appointed a Major in the 4th Ceylon Regiment with which he accordingly acted under that Government until December 1811 when his appointment to a Majority in the 89th Regiment bearing

14356 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

bearing date from the 28th November 1810 was announced in General Orders in Consequence of which as appears by a Certificate which he forwards, he was Required to refund all Pay and Allowances Drawn by him Subsequent to the 27th November 1810.

3. Under the existing Regulations of this Government Major Hall was entitled to the Arrears of Allowances from the date of his Commission as a Major of the 89th Regiment with exception of Tent allowance, but he drew the whole Arrear including Tent Allowance, which latter was Retrenched on Audit of the Regimental Accounts, amounting to Pagodas 333-- which is the Subject of the present reference.—

The

14257 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.-

4 The principal on which the Fort allowance is not admitted in such cases is that officers are only entitled to that allowance according to the Rank in which their Camp Equipage is mustered, and as Major Ball was not entitled to Muster the Camp Equipage of a Major in the 89th Regiment until his promotion appeared in G.O. in India, the Fort allowance has been rejected accordingly.

5. In answer to this Objection Major Ball states that unless this Government allow him to draw Fort allowance for the above period he will be without any allowance at all on that account, as the Ceylon Government obliged him to repay all Pay and Allowances which he had drawn

for

4358 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

for the period subsequently to the date of his commission as Major of the 89th Regiment.—

6. Had Major Ball been serving with a Regiment on the Coast during the period in question he would have been entitled to the Tent allowance which he drew, but under the circumstances stated I cannot upon producing the certificate of his having mustered his Camp Equipage, consistently with the Regulations admit any Tent allowance for that period but it may be the pleasure of Government to authorize, in this peculiar case that Major Ball may be permitted to draw the House Rent allowed to Field Officers at this Presidency for the Period for which he claims Tent allowance on the production of a certificate from the Barrack

14359 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

Barrack Master or Public Staff Officer
of the Station where he was doing
duty that he did not occupy a
public Quarter during the period
for which he claims Tent allowance—

Military Audr Genls office I have the honor to be
Fort St. George 28th Sept 1812— Sir Sir

Signed C. Bruce

M. A. G.

Extract of Retrenchments made by
the Military Auditor General from the
Disbursements of Mr. I. A. Casamajor
Military Paymaster of Company's al-
=lowances to the King's Troops in the
Month of November 1811.—

89th Regiment of Foot

57: Mr. White Paymaster of the Re-
=giment draws Tent allowance
for October 1811 to Majors—

Samuel

14360 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Samuel Bull ---:---- Pagodas 30

Ditto from 28th Novr 1810 to
30th September 1811 ---:------ } 303

Star Pagodas 333 —/

which is retrenched not being allowed
previous to the publication of the
Order promoting him which was
published at Fort St. George 21st
December 1811 ----- P. 333—/

Star Pagodas 333—/

To James White Esquire
Paymaster 89th Regiment

Sir,

In Reply to the Retrench
=ments made against me Beg leave
to State as follows —

That while on Ceylon
as Major of the 4th Ceylon Regi =
=ment

1436 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

Regiment. I received pay, Tent allow-
ance &c. to 31st September 1811. but
on my being gazetted to the 89th
Regiment bearing date 28th Novem-
ber 1810, I was under the necessity
of refunding the whole of my
Pay and allowances from the latter
date, conceiving of course that I
should receive them on this es-
tablishment.—

None of these allowan-
ces have been disputed by the Office
of Audit, with the exception of
Tent Allowance which is retrenched
not being allowed previous to the
G.O. at this Presidency dated 21st
December 1811 in which my ap-
pointment appeared.—

Thus have I been de-
prived

14362 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

deprived of above twelve Months &
Lent allowance at the prepared &
during the whole of that period
to take the field at a moments
Notice. —

If however there should
be no regulation which would au=
=thorize the Military Auditor General
to admit the Lent allowance in the
grounds of this explanation, I request
that my claim may be Submitted
to the Honorable the Governor in
Council, who I have no doubt will
recognize the justice of it, and direct
that the Retrenchment may be
removed. —

Fort St. George
6th May 1812. —

I have the honor to be &c.
Signed Samuel Ball
Major 89th Regt

S. B.

14363

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

N.B. Camp Equipage is not Provided in the Island of Ceylon.—

I Certify that Major Samuel Hall of His Majesty's 89th Regiment has received Island allowances to the twenty Seventh of November 1810, and that he has not been paid beyond that period in the Fourth Ceylon Regiment.—

Columbo
October 26th 1811.—

Signed/ Wm. Riddle
Capt. 4th Ceylon Regt.
acty Paymaster

(True Copies)
Signed D. Bruce
Mil. Auditor Genl.

No. 31.
Resolution thereon

Resolved that the Commander in Chief be requested to submit his Sentiments on the Subject of the foregoing Letter.—

To

14364 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

To the Chief Secretary to Government
Fort St. George

Sir,

I have the honour to Sub-
-mit for the Consideration of the Honble
the Governor in Council a Letter received
from Mr. Macdonald late an Assis-
-tant Surgeon on the Service of the
Honorable Company in reply to a
Letter which I forwarded them on
the 21st ultimo - Copy of which is
enclosed. -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most
Obedt Servt
Signed J. S. Fraser
T. Mr.

No 32
From the Town Mayor of Fort St. George submitting Assistant Surgeon Macdonald's re-quest to be per-mitted to stay in India till the sailing of the ships in December or January.

Town Mayor's Office
Fort St. George
2nd October 1812. -

To the Town Mayor of Fort St. George

Sir,

I have received your Letter of

the

14365 For 6 St George 6th October 1812.

the 27th Instant requiring my im=
=mediate departure for the Presidency
adverting to the early sailing of the
Fleet.

As I have affairs of the greatest
Consequence to myself as yet unsettled
in this Country and not likely to
be completed for the next two or
three Months, I beg your further
application to the Governor in Coun=
=cil for permission to my remaining
until the sailing of the Ships in
December or January. I could forward
a Medical Certificate of my health
at this very moment in proof
of a disability to travel, but being
desirous that such permission should
be entirely Voluntary, and having
given a Promise to appear when

Required

14366 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

required, I forego every personal resort
and have posted Palankin bearers to
enable me to run to the Presidency
in three or four days should your
application prove futile —

I hope my being at this
Station will not be deemed any dere=
-liction of the Spirit of the promise
I have given to reside at Bangalore;
as it was done with the approba=
=tion of Major General Wetherall after
having submitted to him my corres=
pondence with your Office and to
avoid a repetition of insult to which
the want of protection submitted
me to from the Officer Commanding
that Station. —

Nondidroog
24th September 1812 —

I have the honor Sir &c &c
, Signed D Macdonald

To

14367 Fort St George 6th October 1812.-

To Wm McDonald

Sir,

I am directed to desire
that you will Repair to the Presi=
dency with the least possible delay
for the purpose of proceeding to Eng=
land by the Fleet now under dis=
patch which will sail by the 15th
at latest at furthest.-

I have the honour to be

Your Town Majors Office
Fort St George
2nd October 1812.-

Your
Signed, J. S. Fraser
T. Major

A true Copy,
Signed, J. S. Fraser
T. Major

Ordered that the follow=
ing Reply be dispatched.-

To

14368 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

To the Town Major of Fort St. George

Sir

No 33.
To the Town Major of Fort St. George. Mr. Macdonald is permitted to remain in India until the sailing of the first ship in the ensuing season.

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of the 2nd Instant, and to acquaint you that Mr. McDonald is permitted to Remain in India until the departure of the first Ship of the Honorable Company, which shall be dispatched from Fort St. George after the present season.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient
Humble Servant
Signed J. Strachey
Secy to Govt

Fort St. George
6th October 1812 —

Read the following
Letters from the Commissary
General —

To

14369 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

To George Strachey Esquire

Secretary of Government

in the Military Dept.

Sir,

I have the honor to ac-

knowledge the Receipt of your letter

of the 29th. Instant, and in report-

-ing that I have given the necessary

Orders to the Dep. Assistant Com-

-missary General in the Ceded

Districts relative to the Batta

of the Dooly Bearers, who had

been appointed at Bellary for

field Service, I feel it incumbent

on me to apologize to the Honble

the Governor in Council, for

having forwarded a reference on

a Subject already provided for

by a public Regulation, that by

the Regulation

№ 34

From the Commissary General, Reporting that he has given the necessary Orders relative to the Batta of the Dooly Bearers at Bellary and apologizing for having made a reference on a question provided for by the Regulations.—

14368 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

To the Town Mayor of Fort St. George

Sir,

No 33.
To the Town Mayor of Fort St. George. Mr. Macdonald is permitted to remain in India until the sailing of the first ship in the ensuing season.

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of the 2nd Instant, and to acquaint you that Mr. McDonald is permitted to Remain in India until the departure of the first Ship of the Honorable Company, which shall be dispatched from Fort St. George after the present season.

Fort St. George
6th October 1812.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most
Obedt Servt
Signed G. Strachey
Secy to Govt

Read the following
Letters from the Commissary
General.

To

14369

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

To George Strachey Esquire

Secretary of Government

in the Military Dept.

Sir,

I have the honor to ac-
knowledge the Receipt of your letter
of the 29th. Instant, and in report-
ing that I have given the necessary
Orders to the Sub Assistant Com-
missary General on the Ceded
Districts relative to the Batta
of the Dooly Bearers, who had
been assembled at Bellary for
field Service, I feel it incumbent
on me to apologize to the Honble
the Governor in Council, for
having forwarded a reference on
a Subject already provided for
by a public Regulation, that of

That

No. 34

From the Commissary General, Reporting that he has given the necessary Orders relative to the Batta of the Dooly Bearers at Bellary and Apologizing for having made a reference on a question provided for by the Regulations.—

14370

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Regulation having been sorry to add escaped my notice. Have the honor also to expres my regret that it should have escaped the notice of the Officer of my Department at Bellary; but on referring the question to me at the desire of Lieutenant Colonel Dawes, I pre= sume that he had in view as well as myself, the regulation contained in the 14th paragraph of the Regulations under head of batta, which appeared to confine this allow= ance to Corps ordered to be held in Readiness for actual field ser= vice, to the period of three days previous to their March, and this Regulation is Repeated and amended in the 419 page of the

4371

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

The new Code of Navy Regulations

Fort St. George
30th. September 1812.—

have the honor to be
Sir &c.
Signed W. Morison
Commy. Genl.

No. 35
Order thereon

ordered to be Re=
=corded.—

To George Strachey Esquire
Secretary of Government
in the Military Department

Sir,

No 36
From Dr. — Dr. —
Recommending that the Commander of the Transport Europa be relieved from the retrenchment standing against him on account of deficient provisions.

In a letter which I had the honor of addressing to Your Secretary Pole under Date the 3rd of August 1811 I forwarded Copies of a Correspondence between this office and the Commanders of the Transports Hope Cowlong and Europa, and took the Liberty of stating

That

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

that in consideration of the circum-
=stances under which the provisions
appeared to have been sent on board
of those Vessels, perhaps the Govern-
=ment might be pleased to exonerate
the Captains of the Hope and Lave-
=long from any demand on account
of deficient provisions; but that as
the Commander of the Europa had
not given a satisfactory reply when
called on by me, I recommended
that no final adjustment of his
accounts might take place at that
time, but that it might remain
at the option of Government to
make him liable or not, after his
explanation should be received.—

2. By the 2nd paragraph
of a letter from Mr. Secretary Peile
Dated

14373 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

dated the 6th of August 1811 I was informed that in consideration of the circumstances stated by me the Honorable the Governor in Council had resolved that the Masters of the Ships Rope and Cordova should be exonerated from further demands on ac= =count of the Provisions deficient but that the Master of the Euro= =pa should be still considered responsible until further more satisfactory information should be received from him. —

3. On the recent arrival at this place of Mr. I. Alwayo the Master of the Europa, I com= =municated to him this deter= =mination of the Honorable the Governor

14374 Fort St George 6th October 1812

Governor in Council, calling upon him at the same time either to afford further explanation, or to render payment of the amount which appeared to be due by him to the Public. —

4 A copy of the Reply which I have received to this communication I have now the honor to submit for the consideration of the Government, and as this explanation seems at least as satisfactory as those afforded by the Commanders of the Transports Rope and Bowlong, who under simi= =lar circumstances were relieved from the Retrenchments made against them, the Honorable the Governor in Council, adverting to the length

of

14375 Fort St George 6th October 1812

of time that has elapsed and to the inability of Mr Always to pay the amount of any demand, may perhaps be pleased to exo= =nerate him in like manner from all further demands. —

5. With reference however to the Observations contained in his letter respecting the rate= of wastage, it seems proper for me to Remark, that 8 p^r Cent was allowed on the issues of Provisions sent with the Troops on the expedition Against the French Islands, but that on pro= =visions shipped for the use of Troops on the Voyage from Bourbon to Madras 4 p^r Cent only has been invariably admitted,

on

143 7/6 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

an allowance which may be con=
sidered reasonable and sufficient=

Fort St. George
30th September 1812.—

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
Most
Obedt. Servt.

Signed W. Morrison
Commy Genl.

To Henry A. Burchas Esquire
Deputy Commissary Genl.

Sir

I have the honor to acknow=
=ledge the receipt of your letter of
the 27th. Inst., enclosing a State=
=ment of Deficiency of Provisions
landed here on my arrival from
Bourbon in the late ship Europa
in July last; and beg leave to
acquaint you that the Deficiency
in most of the Articles arose

From

Fort St George 6th October 1812

from the bad condition of the
Bags when it was dispatched from
the Cannonpaurat at Pouveticus
and Bourbon, and after being on
board the Pats and Vernon +
which in general infests the Ships,
having destroyed and wasted a
great quantity, and by the bad =
=ness of the Bags the landing of
the same here was accompanied
with great wastage. —

I request you will +
look at the Indent by which fire
wood was issued to the Troops
and you will find it was de=
=manded and issued to the +
Troops by Cubits and not by
weight. and I was neither provided

with

14378 Fort St. George 6th October 1797

with Scales for the weighing of it. The expenditure of the Candles Commenced on the 19th of May on which day Troops were embarked at Port Louis and they remained on board until the 5th of July on which day they landed here. The Ghee was received in Casks which had been long on Shore and must have had Sustained great deal from leakage: and they were received by the Contents Marked on them at the Store where they were first filled, I hope these may be Satisfactory to you in regard to those Articles.—

I beg also to acquaint you that 3 P.C. Cent was the rate of Montage

1429

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

of wastage affixed by the Marine
Board and to Owen their Agent
for Transports. Hope you will
take in Consideration what is
stated and that a new Statement
be drawing allowing the 8 per
Cent wastage which was pro-
-mised by Government to the
Masters of Transports at that
time The Misfortunes I met with
lately in being wrecked / by which
Lost every thing I possessed in
the world / left me without
the means to pay at present
any Amount let it be ever
so small. —

Madras
September 26th 1812

I have the honor to be &c &c
Signed John Always
A true Copy
Signed Henry A. Pinckas
D.A. Genl
Received

4380 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

No 37
Resolution thereon

Resolved that the Mas=
=ter of the late Transport Ship Cu=
=rpa be relieved from the Demand
outstanding against them on ac=
=count of the stated deficiency of
Stores and Provisions formerly=
Shipped on board that Vessel.—

To George Strachey Esquire
Secretary to Government
in the Military Department

Sir,

No 38.
From the Com=
=missary General=
Submitting Copy
of the instructions
to the Officer in Charge
of the Commissarial
Department at Se=
=cunderabad rela=
tive to the provision
of a supply of horses
for the Cavalry at
Java — Remarks on
the grounds of those
instructions — Pro=
=bable period with=
=in which the horses
may be procured. Re=
commending that
the requisite pro=

I have further acknowledge=
=ment of your letter of the 27th
Ultimo, I have the honor to Sub=
=mit for the consideration of
the Honorable the Governor in
Council, a Copy of the instruc=
tions which have been given to the
Officer of my Department at
Secunderabad

14281

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

-tity of hay may be pro-
-vided at Fort William
and sent from thence in
the transports that may
be dispatched for the
conveyance of the horses
from Manilla to Java.

Secundrabad for providing the Sup-
-ply of horses for the publick Service
at Java, in conformity with the Or-
-ders of the Supreme Government.—

2. As the Dispatch from the
Secretary of Government at Fort William
does not specify the Size or age of
the horses to be procured Shane, in
preparing these instructions, had
Reference to the following expression
contained in the Correspondence
of Colonel O'Brien forwarded with
the Letter from the Adjutant &
General of the Bengal Army.
"The horses you require to be from
13 hands 3 Inches to 14 hands 1
inch," and in permitting Lieute-
-nant Campbell to buy horses
conditionally so young as 3 years,

Shane

4382 Fort St. George 6th October 1802.—

I have been guided by the rules laid down in the Bengal Code of Regulations.—

3. The discretion which I have taken upon myself to exercise in these respects, will I trust be approved or excused, when I state that I have been induced to give these instructions with a view to complete the commission at the earliest practicable period, and to prevent the delay which a reference on these points must inevitably have produced. I beg leave however to suggest that the subject may be brought to the notice of the authorities at Fort William, in order that if I have misconceived the wishes and intentions of the Supreme

14383 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Supreme Government regarding
the Age or Size of the horses re=
quired, such alteration as may
be necessary may be adopted as
soon as possible. —

4. Altho' I have informed
Lieutenant Campbell that the
present supply should be com=
=pleted within four Months at
furthest, yet adverting to the
delays and difficulties which
were experienced by Lieutenant
Colonel Nuthall in the esta=
=blishment of a new market for
the purchase of horses in the
Deccan, and considering that
since October 1810, he has only
been able to provide 264 horses
fit for the Service of the Madras
Cavalry

4382 Fort St. George 6th October 1802.—

I have been guided by the rules laid down in the Bengal Code of Regu=
=lations.—

3. The discretion which I have taken upon myself to exercise in these respects, will I trust be ap=
=proved or excused, when I state that I have been induced to give these instructions with the view to complete the commission at the earliest practicable period, and to prevent the delay which a reference on these points must inevitably have produced. I beg leave however to suggest that the subject may be brought to the notice of the authorities at Fort William, in order that if I have misconceived the wishes and intentions of the Supreme

14383 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Supreme Government regarding the Age or Size of the horses required, such alteration as may be necessary may be adopted as soon as possible. -

4. Altho' I have informed Lieutenant Campbell that the present supply should be completed within four Months at furthest, yet adverting to the delays and difficulties which were experienced by Lieutenant Colonel Nuthall in the establishment of a new market for the purchase of horses in the Deccan, and considering that since October 1810, he has only been able to provide 264 horses for the Service of the Madras

Cavalry

14384 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Cavalry, I think it necessary to observe that a longer period may possibly be required to complete the present commission in an efficient Manner than the period which I have prescribed for the guidance of Lieutenant Campbell. I shall however be careful to afford timely notice of the probable period when the horses will be ready for embarkation at Masulipatam in Order that the necessary arrangements may be made at Fort William for their conveyance to Java. —

5. In the embarkation of a considerable number of horses for so long a Voyage as from Masulipatam

14385

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Masulipatam to Java, it will be necessary that the forage thereto be comprised within the narrowest possible compass, and as I have reason to believe that there are no cotton screws at Masulipatam by means of which the forage for the horses sent from Madras on the late expeditions was screwed and packed, I take this early opportunity of suggesting that the Requisite quantity of Hay may be provided at Fort William and sent from that place in the Transports that may be dispatched for the conveyance of the horses from Masulipatam to Java,

I have

14386 Fort St. George. 6th October 1812.

Fort St. George
2nd October 1812.—

I have the honor to be
Sir Your
Obedt. Hble Servt
Signed W. Morison
Comy. Genl.

To Lieutenant J. Campbell
Sub Asstt. Commissary General

Sir,

I have the honor to Com-
=municate for your information
the enclosed instructions of the
Supreme Government for the Sup=
=ply of 120 horses for the Service
of the Corps of Cavalry on the
Island of Java. These horses are
not to be lower than 13 hands
and 3 inches, nor above 14 hands
and 1 inch, and I have to desire
that with Respect to their Ages

your

1438/ Fort St. George 6th October 1812

you will in general be regulated by the G O of the 24th March 1812 - as it is of importance however, that the supply should be com- =pleted at the earliest practicable period of time, you will be per- =mitted to purchase horses so young as three years of age provided they are strong and promising and of the full height of 13-3- and you will also be permitted to provide horses so old as 7 years provided they are of the height prescribed in this letter, fresh, sound, and free from blemish. But in buy- =ing horses of three years old or if 7 years, you will limit their number as much as poss- =ible consistently with the object

of

14388 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

of providing the whole number within the period of 3 Months, or 4 Months at furthest; and you will of course avoid buying horses older than 6 Years, or younger than 3½ Years, if you can possibly Com=plete the number, without having recourse to the latitude now given to you.

2. With respect to the ge=neral appearance of the horses which you may supply under these instructions you will, inde=pendent of what has been ordered respecting their height and age, take Care that they correspond as nearly as practicable with the following discription Viz^t That the horses shall be short limbed

14389 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Sir

Sir, Sir, Sir,

4390 Fort St. George 6th October 1842

I am persuaded that horses of the description required by these orders may be procured from the markets of the Deccan fully as low as the first calculation of Cornet O'Brien

4 I shall have the honor with reference to my letter to you under date the 2nd September to convey to you more particular Orders regarding the subsistence, allotment, and equipment of these Horses, as well as of the horses which you may supply for the service of this Government. In the mean time you will take the necessary measures for carrying these Orders into effect, and Report for my information and that of the Government, the steps which

1439

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

which you propose to pursue for this purpose.

5. These orders instead of being injurious to the interests of the permanent Department in the Deccan will I am persuaded produce a contrary effect. You are aware that the lowest general standard which has been fixed for the cavalry of this Establishment is 14 hands and 2 inches, and that blood horses only, of the kind described in the G.O. of the 24th March 1812. of the height of 14.1. will be admitted into the Ranks of our cavalry; These Orders therefore, will not have the tendency of limiting your scope of Selection for the Service of this establish=

=ment

14392 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

establishment. whilst the demand for horses of a lower standard will afford a considerable encouragement to the dealers, which the arrange= =ments hitherto directed to be ob= =served in the purchase of horses at Hyderabad and Mullygong, have not admitted. —

6 Adverting to what has been stated by Cornet O'Brien of his being able to procure a batch of 50 horses within the period of two months, I feel persuaded that with the faci= =lities proposed by you, the same success will attend your exertions; I trust also that the remainder of the lot will be obtainable by you at the next fair at Mullygong,

with

14393 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

with regard to which you will receive further Orders.—

Commissary Genl. Office
Fort St. George
30th September 1812.—

I have the honor to be
Sir &c. &c.
(Signed) W. Morrison
Commissary General

A true Copy
(Signed) Henry A. Purchas—
D. C. Genl.

No. 39
Orders thereon

Ordered that a Copy of the foregoing Report be transmitted to the Secretary at Fort William and that he be requested to submit it to the immediate notice of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council.—

Ordered in the mean time that the Commissary General be

14394 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

be informed that the arrangements which he has made for procuring horses for the Public Service at Java are considered by the Board to be judicious and satisfactory.—

Read the following Letter from the Senior Chaplain at the Presidency.—

William Thackeray Esquire

Chief Secretary to Government

Fort St. George

Sir,

No 40
From the Senior Chaplain at the Presidency — Requesting that certain enclosed papers relative to the State of the School at St. Thomas's Mount, may be laid before Government.—

May I request you will do me the favor to submit the accompanying papers to the consideration of the Honorable the Gover-nor in Council at your earliest convenient

1495 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

Convenient Leisure.—

September 11th 1812.—

I have the Honor to be

Sir Sir

Your most obedient

Humble Servant

Signed Edward Vaughan

Senior Chaplain

William Thackeray Esqr.

Chief Secretary to Government

Fort St. George.—

Sir,

I have the honor to ac=
=knowledge the Receipt of a Letter
transmitted to me by George Strachey
Esquire Secretary; in which I was de=
=sired to report to Government the
present State of the School established
at St. Thomas's Mount, and to for=
=ward a Draught of such regulations
as might be deemed Necessary to
adopt

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

adopt by the Sanction of the Honor-
-able the Governor in Council under
whose immediate Patronage the
School was hereafter to be placed-

I have the Honor Sir to forward
a Book of Regulations and present
establishment of the Sunday and
Weekly School at the Mount- as
they are both in their infant
State, they will of course be open
to improvement on the enlarge-
-ment of their Resources, and
the readiness of the Parents to
avail themselves of the Advantage
so liberally afforded them in be-
-half of their Children.-

For the appointment of a
Weekly School with proper Masters

to

14397 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

to teach the Children, Reading, writing and Arithmetic - a Teacher for the Sunday Schools, and a Person to instruct them in Psalmody; if approved by the Honorable the Governor in Council, might be defrayed by an Annual Donation of three Hundred Pagodas, in Conjunction with Voluntary Subscriptions from the Inhabitants of the above Station, which Sum I conceive would be no more than adequate to cover the expence of Education, Books, Slates &c &c

Was the Charity extended to the entire maintenance of the Children in Food, Clothing &c &c as in the Public Seminaries at Madras, for Fifty Boys, it would require a Donation of 100 Pagodas per Annum

from

14398 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

from Government in addition to
Voluntary Subscriptions —

The System of Education ad=
visable to be adopted at the Schools
at the Presidency, is that which on
trial I have found to answer very
satisfactorily at Madras, and have
accordingly established it at the Mi=
=litary Male Orphan Asylum, and
the Fort Charity School, Viz: Mr. Lan=
=caster's improvement on Dr. Bells Plan;
It forwards the progress of the Boys
in the respective Branches of learn=
=ing more rapidly than any other
way, and is attended with greater
economy in the Expenditure of Books,
Stationary &c.

I have

14399 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

I have the Honor to enclose a Book containing both Plans which I printed at the Male Asylum for the Benefit of the Institution. —

I have the honor to be

Egmore
September 11th 1812. —

Sir &c &c

Signed Edward Vaughan

Superr Mr. O. Asylum

Regulations

For the Management of the

Sunday's School. —

All the children partici=pating the benefits of the Institution, to assemble every Sunday Morning at the hour of Eight, A. M. in a Room attached to the Chapel, and ap=propriated to their use, there, to re=main until the Commencement

of

14400 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

of Public Worship, when they are to resort to the Church, at the termination of which to return to the same place, and not to quit it before twelve Oclock.—

At three Oclock P.M. to re-assemble, and the public duties of the day to terminate at five.—

Absence from School, or the Church on the Sabbath Day not allowed unless occasioned by Sickness, or some admissable reason.—

The Holy Bible Book of Common Prayer, Elementary Tracts, on Devotion, and Morality and explanatory of Christianity and the sacred importance of its Ordinances such as are published by the long established

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

established Societies for promoting
Christian Knowledge or other approved
authorities of the Church of England
to be constantly used in the School,—
but publications on casuistical Opinions,
Abstruse points of Divinity, and ques-
tions of Dispute by Sectarists, not com-
-ing within the Comprehension of
Common and Infantile understand-
-ings, nor tending to the advancement
of Piety, are positively forbidden to
be introduced into the School.—

The Children, on the Sunday
Mornings to read the Lessons of the
day, and Such as are able to repeat
without book the appointed Collect
for the day; in the Afternoon, the
evening Service to be read, and—

the

14402 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

The Children examined in the
Church Catechism, and according as
the time of attendance may allow,
Such farther explanations from
Authorised publications, as may con=
=duce to their Religious improve=
=ment.

During the time of Lent, to
repeat their Catechism in the Chapel.

Psalmody constituting a part of
the Service of the Christian Church
from the most primitive Ages, a
certain number of Children to be Selec=
ted for that purpose, and instructed
in those plain Tunes now in use,
from the Old, and new Version, and
so well adapted to the Simplicity of

the

14403

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

the Sanctuary.—

The teacher, to attend, constantly the children both in the School and Chapel, on the Lord's Day, in Order to Superintend their behaviour, to further their Instructions, and mark the diligent, and well behaved, so that the Institution may produce its intended good effects— The increase of Piety,— and Virtue.—

No Idle Children, nor any improper persons, to be admitted in the School, on Sunday's to interrupt the Devotion, of the day.— All receipts, and Disbursements of the Money in Support of the School to be duly entered in a Book, Kept for

That

Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

that purpose, and open to the in=
=spection of every inhabitant, also, an
Account of all Books bought, and
expended: from a difficulty of ob=
taining, a ready supply of them
in this Country, the teacher is ex=
=pected to see to the fair use of
the Books provided for the Children
and to report any deficiency.—

The Management and
Guidance of the Institution to be
under the Chaplain, the Commanding
Officer, and two more whom he
may be pleased to appoint.—

The above regulations to be
strictly attended to, both by the
Parents of those children, on whom
education is bestowed, gratuitously,

or

1405 Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

or at their own expence.—

Serjeant Major G Murray of
Gun Lascars attached to the 1st —
Battation of Artillery, is appointed
Tutor to the Sunday School, on an
allowance of 3 Pagodas per Month,
with an allowance of 1 D.r for an
Assistant.—

Gunner A Crome of the
2nd Battalion Band is appointed
Instructor of Psalmody, on an allow
-ance of 2 Pagodas per Month.—
Commencing from the 1st
January 1812.—

Fort St Thomas's Mount
6th January 1812.—

Ans.—

1406 Fort St. George 6th October 1612.

An Account Shewing the Receipt and Expenditure of Books for the use of the Schools.

Date	No.	Books Received	Expenditure
Janry 1st	8	Spelling Books	Given Gratis by Dr. Ball
" "	9	Testaments	
" "	3	Bibles	Taken from the Church Stock
" "	6	Prayer books	

An Account Shewing the Amount of Subscriptions Received towards Defraying the Expences of the Schools

Date	Rank	Names	P 76.	P 70
	Chaplains	Thr Ball D.D.	5 Annly	Paid 10 March
	Lt Col.	I. W. Freese	5 do	Paid 10 March
		Wm Bell	5 " "	
	Colonel	R Bell	5	Paid 10 March

1407

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Date	Rank	Names	P. 7 C.		P. 7 C.
	Major	S. Dalrymple	5	" " Paid 1th March	
	Captain	J. J. M. Kintosh	5	" " Paid 10th April	
	Captain	E. M. J. Showers	5	" " Paid 10 Feby 1812	
	Surgeon	J. Ray - - -	5	" " Paid 11th March Do	
		Purs Beatton	5	" " Paid 10 April Do	
		Wm Isacke -	5	" " Paid 10 March Do	
	Captain	J. W. Watson -	5	" " Paid 10 May Do	
	Lieutenant	Rockley	5	annually the month Paid 10 March Do	
	Colonel	Durand	5	Do Do Paid 10 March Do	
	Captain	C. J. Barrow R. M. 69th	5	" " Paid	
		J. F. Ricketts	5	" " Paid Jany 18th 1812	
	Captain	Noble - -	5	" " Paid 10 March	
	Lieutenant	Addy - - - -	5	" "	
	Captain	Cullen - - -	5	" " Paid 11 May	
	Lt. Colonel	T. Bayes - - - -	5	annualy Paid 15th Augt	
	Lieutenant	Coggin poke - -	5	" " Paid 11th May	
		Wilkinson	5	" " Paid 10th May 1812	
		D. Scott - - -	5	" " Paid 11 March Do	

14408 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

An Account shewing the Amount of Subscriptions received toward defraying the expences of the Sunday School, for the Year 1812. St. Thomas's Mount 6th June = ary 1812.—

Year	Rank	Names	amount annually P	F	C	When Paid
	Chaplain	Ch.s Ball D. D.	5	"	"	10th March 1812
	Lt. Colonel	J. W. Freese	5	"	"	do.
		Wm. Bell	5	"	"	do
	Colonel	Robt. Bell	5	"	"	do
	Major	J. Dalrymple	5	"	"	do
	Captain	J. Macintosh	5	"	"	Paid 10th April 1812
	Captain	C. M. G. Showers	5	"	"	10 February 1812
	Surgeon	J. Bay	5	"	"	11th March do
		Miss Barton	5	"	"	10th April 1812
		Mrs. Isacke	5	"	"	10th March 1812
	Captain	J. W. Watson	5	"	"	11th May 1812

The Year of our Lord 1812.—

Lieutenant

14409

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

Year	Rank	Names	amount annually £ s. d	When Paid
	Lieutenant	Rockley	5 " "	16th March 1812
	Colonel	Durand	5 " "	16 March 1812
	Captain	Lt. Barrow His Majesty's 69th	5 " "	Do.
		J.W. Ricketts	5 " "	18th January 1812
	Captain	J. Noble H.A.	5 " "	16. March 1812
	Lieutenant	J. A. Addy	5 " "	
	Captain	Cullen	5 " "	11th May 1812
	Doctor	D. Scott	5 " "	11th April Do.
	Lieutenant	Paggenpohle	5 " "	11th May Do.
	Captain	J. Wilkinson	5 " "	11th May 1812.

The Year of our Lord 1812.—

1441

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

An Account Shewing the Disburse=
=ments of Cash Received Viz: -

Disbursements

P. 7. C

To Salary paid to Serjeant Major Murray, as Teacher, for the Quarter ending in March 1812 ---------- 9 " "

To Do. Do. to Gunner Crome, as Instructor of Calmady Do. 6 " "

To Do. Do. to Matrass Mitchell, as Assistant in the School Do. 3 " "

To Amount of Premiums given to the Children 1st. Quarter 3 8 "

To Salary paid to Serj.t Major Murray as Teacher for the 2d. ending in June 1812 --- } 9 - " "

To Do. Do. to Gunner Crome as Instructor of Calmady Do. 6 " "

To Do. Do. to Matrass Mitchell as Assist.t in the Sunday School for April and May ------- 2 " "

To Do. Do. to Matrass Scroder as Assist.t for June only - 1 " "

To Money Expended, in repairing the Sun=
=day School, in the Month of May 1812 - 1 4 20

List

14411

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

List of Children, who are Educated in the Principles of the Christian Religion at a Sunday School, Established at Saint Thomas's Mount.—

Nos	Names—	Remarks.—
1	Francis Laffra ---	Sings in the Church
	Thomas Hughes.	do
	William Taylor ---	"
	William Buckly	"
5	Charles Beron	"
	Thomas Beron—	
	Caleb Foster	
	Charles Berry	
	William Berry	
10	Jacob Baker	
	Samuel Hope	
	William Theobald	
	Thomas Murphy	
14	William Cummings	

14412 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Continued.—

Nos	Names	Remarks
15	Henry Smith	
	Henry Foster	
	James Cross	
	Francis Smaller	
	James Booker	
20	Fedrick Unger	
	Fedrick Trigger	
	William Freeman	
	John Taylor	
	Terrence Foale	
25	Mary Beckly	Sings in the Church
	Sarah Beckly	
	Amelia Beckly	Sings in the Church
	Hannah Davis	Do.
	Mary Pritchard	Sings in the church
30	Charlotte Gibson	Do.

-1443

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.-

Continued.-

Nos	Names-	Remarks.-
	Amelia Shapman	Sings in the Church
	Hannah Johnson	"
	Amelia. Johnson	"
	Mary Boren	"
	Hannah Unger	"
	Matilda Forsyth	"
	Hannah Smith	"
	Eliza Lynch	"
	Charlotte Davis	
	Margaret Pellans	
	Elizabeth Pellans	
	Elizabeth Foster	
	Elizabeth Lannie	
	Hannah Benham	
	Elizabeth Theobald	Sings in the Church-
	Mary Parker.-	

St. Thomas's Mount. Signed G. Murray Sy. Mag. G
24th August 1812- 1st Bn of Artly
Teacher to the Sunday School

List

1414

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

List of Children who receive Education in the Weekly School at St. Thomas's Mount.

Nos.	Names.	Fathers Rank	Remarks.
1	Francis Laffray	Intrepitity	
	Thomas Hughes	Corporal Do	
	William Taylor	Ditto	
	John Taylor	Ditto	
5	Charles Weron	Matrosbitty	
	Thomas Weron	Matrosbitty	
	Caleb Foster		Father absent from the Mount; Rank not Known.
	Henry Foster		
	Elizabeth Foster		
10	Charles Berry	Matrosbitty	
	William Berry	Matrosbitty	
	Jacob Baker	Ditto	
13	Samuel Hope	Ditto	

14415

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

Continued.—

No.	Names.	Fathers Ranks	Remarks.
14	William Theobalds	Introp. Atty of European Parents	
	Thomas Murphy	Ditto	
	William Cummings	——	Father Deceased
	Henry Smith	Pensioner	
	James Walker	——	Father Deceased.
	Frederick Unger	——	Ditto
20	Frederick Tregger	——	Ditto
	Charlotte Robson	——	Ditto
	Amelia Shapman	——	Ditto
	Hannah Unger	——	Ditto
	Hannah Smith	Pensioner	
25	Mary Pritchard	Intropority of European Parents	
	Eliza Lynch	Ditto	Do.
	Charlotte Davis	——	Father Deceased
	Elizabeth Pellans	——	

1446 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Continued.—

Nos	Names	Fathers Rank	Remarks.—
	Elizabeth Herbert	Inhabitant	of European Parents.—
30	Hannah Williams	Ditto	Father Deceased.—

Mount 24th August 1812.—

Signed J. Murray Serjt. Major J. L.
1st Battn Artillery

Teacher to the Orphan Schools

List of Children, who are proper Objects for being admitted into the Orphan School at Saint Thomas's Mount, when the Funds shall permit.—

Nos	Names	Fathers Rank	Remarks.—
1	Margaret Pellans	Inhabitant	
	Elizabeth Lannie	Ditto	
	Hannah Benham		Father Deceased
	Jacob Benham		Ditto.—

144.16 Fort St. George 1st. October 1812.

Continued.—

Nos	Names	Fathers Rank	Remarks.—
	Elizabeth Theobald	Matrosse Artly	of European Parents.—
30	Hannah Williams	Ditto	Father Deceased.—

Mount 24th. August 1812.—

Signed J. Murray Serjt. Major J. L.
1st Bn. Artillery

Teacher to the Madly School

List of Children, who are proper Objects for being admitted into the Madly School at Saint Thomas's Mount, when the Funds shall permit.—

Nos	Names	Fathers Rank	Remarks.—
1	Margaret Pellans	Matrosse Artly.	
	Elizabeth Lannie	Ditto	
	Hannah Benham		Father Deceased
	Jacob Benham		Ditto.—

1447

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

Continued –

Nos	Names.	Fathers rank	Remarks.
5	Hannah Airs	Matross Artly	
	Timothy Gordon	Ditto	
	Joseph Delany	Ditto	
	John Delany	Ditto	
	Margaret Saunders	Ditto	
10	Michael Summers	"	
	Mary Summers	"	
	Thomas Mitchell	"	
	Mary Farrell	———	Father Deceased
	Jane Farrell	———	
15	Sarah Rourke	———	Ditto
	Hannah Kelly	———	Ditto
	Amelia Farrell	———	Father Deceased
	Mary Purcell	Gunner Artly	
	Hannah Trigger	———	Father Deceased

14418 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Continued

Nos	Names	Fathers rank	Remarks
20	Sarah Godwin	———	Father absent from the coast
	John Roose	Gunner Artly	
	John Lutzwick	Corporal Do	
	Elizabeth Hamilton	Matross Do	
	Mary Morgan	Gunner Do	
25	Mary Shunker	Ditto	
	William Harris	Matross Do	
	Sarah Crome	Gunner Do	
	Mary Macdonald	Matross Artly	
	John Homan	} Ditto	
30	Aurelia Homan		
	Hannah Grant		
	Margaret Mitchell	Private H.A.	
	Mary Cameron	Matross Do	
	John Murray	} Ditto	
35	William Murray		

4419

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

Continued.—

No.	Names.	Fathers rank	Remarks.
	Jane Blake	Matross H.A.	
	Mary Parker	Corporal Do.	
	Elizabeth Mitchell	Matross Do.	
	John Chetwood	} Do.	
40	Mary Chetwood		
	Elizabeth Hannan		Father Deceased
	Hannah Williams	Matross Artly	
	William Carlisle	Do.	
	Hannah Smith	Pensioner	
45	John Rogers —	Corporal Artly	
	John Waller —	Private H.D.	
	Catharine Smith		Father Deceased
	Charlotte Gilbert		Ditto
	James McLaurin		Ditto
50	Thomas Cling	} Private H.A.	
	William Cling		

14420 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

Continued —

Nos	Names	Fathers Rank.	Remarks.
	Elizabeth Innes		Father Deceased.
	Henry Finchly	Corporal 18th	
54	Michael Jouge	Matross &c	

St. Thomas's Mount

24th August 1812 —

Extracts From

An

Experiment in Education,

Made at the

Male Asylum at Egmore

Near Madras.

Suggesting a System by which a School

or Family may teach itself under the

Superintendence

14421 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

Superintendence of the Masters or Parents —

By the Rev. Dr. Andrew Bell,

M. A. F. As. Soc. F. R. S. Edin:

Rector of Swanage, Dorset; late one of the

Directors and Superintendent of that Es=

=tablishment, and Chaplain of Fort St.

George. —

To which is Added:

Extracts From

Improvements on the above Plan,

By Mr. Joseph Lancaster

"Jesus stooped down, and with his finger

wrote on the ground." "John viii. 6."

Madras:

Printed at the Government Press. —

1811. —

The

14422 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

The Scheme of a School on the Model of the Male Asylum At Madras

---

The School is arranged into Six or eight Forms or Classes. This Classification is essentially requisite to facilitate the Labours of the Teacher, and to excite the diligence of the Scholar. It requires no more Instruction for the Teacher to instruct a Class of twenty boys, or hear them say a Lesson, each a portion by rotation, than it does to instruct a Single boy, or hear him say the same Lesson by himself. And the Scholar is continually stimulated to obtain pre-eminence in his Class; and

even

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. –

ever to rise above it, and be promoted to a Superior; and especially not to sink below it, and be degraded to an inferior class. –

When a boy has held a high rank in his class for some time, he has an option of being advanced to a superior class, where he is placed at the foot; and, if in a few days he rise near the Middle, he maintains a per= =manent footing in this class, if not, he must revert to his Original class; as a Scholar is far more pro= =fitably employed in learning easy & short lessons, which he gets well, than difficult or long ones, of which he does not make himself master. –

Also a boy, who fails, for

Same

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Some time, in saying his daily lessons well, is degraded to an inferior class, where he is placed at the head; and, if he sink to its level, he is doomed to permanent degradation: but, if he maintain a high rank, he is allowed to resume his original class on a new trial, which it often happens that, by redoubled exertion, he can now keep pace with them.-

By these means, no class is ever retarded in its progress, by idle or dull boys; and every boy in every class is fully and profitably employed. By these means, too, the classes naturally form themselves in point of numbers as well as proficiency: and, if any become numerous and unwieldy,

or

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.-

or the reverse, a Subdivision or conso=
=lidation takes place, by meeting the
higher boys of an inferior Class with
the lower of a Superior, or otherwise
amalgamating them according to their
proficiency.-

So much for the general Forma=
tion of a School.-

Now more particularly of the
Asylum.-

1st.- Each Class is paired off into Tutors
and Pupils. Thus in a class of twelve
boys, the Six Superior tutor the Six
inferior, each each. Of course in their
Seats the boys take their places in
different order from that in which
they stand in their Class, as each
pupil sits by the side of his tutor.-

Mark

14426 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

Mark, at the outset, how many advantages grow out of this Simple Arrangement.—

First, the very moment you have nominated a boy a Tutor, you have exalted him in his own eyes, and given him a character to Support, the effect of which is well known. Next, the Tutor enables their Pupils to Keep up with their classes, which otherwise some of them would fall behind, and be degraded to a lower class, or else, continuing attached to their class, forfeit almost every chance of improvement, by never learning any one lesson as it ought to be learnt. This is the reason why some boys in most schools are declared incapable.

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

incapable of learning. As often as this was said to me of any of our pupils, in the beginning of my essay, by such Ushers as I then had, my reply was, "It is you, who do not know how to teach, how to arrest and fix the attention of your pupils, it is not that he cannot learn, but that he does not give the degree of attention requisite for his share of capacity." I then gave an experimental proof, that by just exertion on the part of the teacher, and fixing the attention of the pupil, this imaginary impossibility, like most others created by ignorance and indolence, was surmounted. When I had in the course of time established this point, I was

wont

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

wont to say before all the School, to
those who honoured them with a visit,
"You have often heard that there are
boys at every School who cannot learn
their lessons distinctly and accurately.
Examine every Class in this School, and
shew me a boy of this description" Or,
if in a hurry, "Lay your hand upon
any Class, and any boy in that Class,
let him say how far he is advanced:
open his book at any part of place, and
hear him read and Spell." Or

Another advantage, attending
this arrangement, is, that the tutor
far more effectually learns his lesson,
than if he had not to teach it to
another.

Still another advantage is, that

here

Fort St. George 16th October 1812. —

here is a grand stimulus to emulation: for what disgrace attaches to the boy who, by his negligence, is degraded into a pupil, and falls perhaps to be tutored by his late pupil, promoted to be a tutor!

2. Each class has an Assistant Teacher whose sole employment it is to in= =struct that class; to see that the Tutors do their part; that they not only get their own lesson, but assist and for= =ward their pupils; and, under the Teacher, hear the whole class — Tu= =tors and Pupils — say the lessons which they have assisted them = in preparing. —

The Assistant sees, at every = =instant, how every boy in his class

is

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.—

is employed, and heard every word uttered.—

This is a Station of great emulation, for distinctions (a) fitted to take a strong hold of the Youthful mind, are conferred upon such as perform their tasks with diligence, fidelity, and success; and the degradation, consequent upon ill conduct or idleness is deeply felt. This observation applies, with still greater force, to the next link of the chain.—

3. The Teachers, who have each charge of

(a) What were these distinctions? Some of them were local, and regarded their daily food and dress; some pecuniary, some honorary. Silver Medals of different numbers and size were distributed at the annual examination by the President.—

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

of one or more clapses - their business is to direct and guide their assistants, in=spect their respective clapses - the Tutors and the pupils - and see that all is maintained in good order, strict at=tention, and rigid discipline. The Teacher is also either to hear their claps say their lessons, or attend his when he has more than one clap under his care, he occasionally leaves this task to his assistant, if him=self happen to be engaged with another clap at the same time.

It often happens that the Assis=tant Teacher proves himself fully equal to the entire charge of his clap, in which case he is promoted

to

Fort St. George 5th October 1812

to the rank of a Teacher, and performs the double office of Teacher and Assist=
=tant -

There were fourteen in all of these Teachers and Assistants for two hundred boys, at the Asylum, none of them less than Seven, or more than fourteen years of Age -

Next (and last if there be no Super=
=intendent) comes the Schoolmaster, whose province it is to watch over and to con=
=duct this Machine in all its parts and operations, and see the various of=
=fices, which I have described, carried into effect. -

From this place (chair or desk) he overlooks the whole School, and gives life and motion to every member of it.

He

14433 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

He inspects the classes one by one,
and is occupied wherever there is a
most occasion for his services, and
where they will best tell. He is to
encourage the deffident, the timid, &
and the backward: to check and
repress the forward and presumpt=
=tuous: to bestow just and ample
commendation upon the deligent, &
attentive, and orderly, however dull
their Capacity, or slow their progress:
to stimulate the ambitious, rouse
the indolent, and make the idle
blester themselves: in short, to deal out
praise and displeasure, encourage
=ment and threatening, according
to the temper, disposition, and genius
of the Scholar. He is occasionally

to

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

to hear and instruct the classes, or rather overlook and direct the Teachers and Assistants while they do so.—

The advantage is that not being perpetually occupied, as at most Schools, in hearing and instructing one or other of the classes, which necessarily with= =draws his attention for the time from the rest of the School, he has leisure to see that all are employed as they ought. The great advantage is, that it is his chief business to see that = others work, rather than work himself; and that he is most usefully employed in doing what men in general are most ready to do. =

Last of all comes the Superintendent (who may be the Chaplain of the Seminary

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Seminary, or any gentleman who delights in such pious offices) whose scrutinising eye must pervade the whole System, whose active mind must give it energy, and whose unbiassed judgment must maintain the general order and harmony.

For these important purposes - there is lodged in the hands of the Schoolmaster / to whom, Supposing there is no Superintendent I have attributed some of the offices peculiar to the latter) a most powerful operator, the black book, as the boys call it, or register of continued idleness, negligence, ill behaviour, and every offence which requires serious investigation and animadversion

14436 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

animadversion —

To this simple instrument I attach immense importance in preserving or= =der, diligence, good Conduct, and the + most rigid discipline, at the least expense of punishment, of which it is a great object, to be frugal and a good economist. The manner in which this instrument is employed may ap= =pear to some despotic, partial, and unjust. To me, who tried it on a + preconceived opinion of its utility, and witnesses, on trial, its wonderful opera= =tion in producing diligence, truth, + contentment, and happiness, it wears a widely different aspect. Suppose an offence committed by a Pupil, deserving a place in the black book, and + known

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

known at the time of commission to
his Tutor, who yet failed to mark it
to the Assistant, the Schoolmaster, on
discovery, puts down the Tutor for neg=
lect of duty. In like manner, if the
Tutor gave notice to the Assistant, and
the Assistant did not to the Teacher,
the Assistant is noted on the book,
and so the Teacher. Also if the Assis=
=tant be guilty of misbehaviour, the
Teacher who witnessed, and did not
Report it, is made responsible, and so
on. Nay, there was no obstacle to pre=
=vent any of the inferior orders from
doing what often happened, noting,
in their turn, the offences of their
Superiors as these last had no other
means of punishing the former than

by

14438 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

by registering their offence in the black book, when the accused is generally tried by his peers, as will be seen in the sequel, and is sure of a candid hearing and an impartial award.-

In every instance, every serious offence is either noted by or carried to, the School-master, who is to judge whether it deserves a place on the register, or whether an immediate reprimand, or threat, may suffice.-

Our Language, when enforcing his duty on the Tutor that it is the business of the Pupil to be dutiful, if the Tutor will allow it, and so on.

This register [illegible] solemnly inspected and scrutinised [illegible] week, in presence

14439 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

presence of the whole School drawn up in a circle for that purpose; when the Nature /b/ and Consequence of every omission or commission is explained in the language of the School.-

Mark the advantage of this pro-
-cess. An offence is committed, the pu-
-nishment of which, if the Superior Officer do his duty, cannot reach-

beyond

/b/ Abstract lectures, which my Schoolmaster tried for a while, are little attended to, and still less understood by Children. To reach their minds, and touch their hearts you must give a visible shape and tangible form to your doctrine. When a me-
-ritorious conduct is displayed, or a Crime perpetrated, and you can thus give a body to your lecture, it is listened to, understood, and felt. My lectures were all of this sort, with the Subject under-
-my hands, and before the eyes of all his school fellows assembled on the occasion. 'Jesus called a little child unto him, and set him in the

midst

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

beyond the culprit; but if he fail, he becomes himself enjoined, not for the offence of another, but for his own omission of the task assigned to him. the facility, which this process affords to the detection of every crime, and consequent prevention, must be obvious at first sight. Mark, also that no one in this link is called upon to do more than to report what he sees and knows to be done contrary to the rules of the School in the department committed to his charge and for which he stands responsible.—

But

---

midst of them, and said, Vse." Mat xviii. 1-6; See also Mat xii-48-50; xxii. 15-22; xxii, 34-40; xxiv-1-2; Mark ii. 27; xii. 41-44; Luke x-40 42; John iv. 9-26; and gospels passim. How much might we learn, if we read our Bibles as we ought to do.—

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

But what are all these advan=
=tages compared with the last I have
to mention. It is the grand boast
of this System, not that it thus
detects, convicts, and Corrects the offen=
der, but that, by the perpetual pre=
=sence and intervention, as well at
play as in School, of our Teachers
and Assistants / not to say Tutors /
who are tried and approved boys
aided by their / emerite / predecessors,
who acquitted themselves, while in
office, with credit and applause, it
prevents the offence, and establishes
such habits of industry, morality, and
religion, as have a tendency to form
good Scholars, good men and good
Christians

14442 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Christians.—

Such is the general outline of the System. How far it is fitted to produce undiverted and uninterrupted application, and proportionate progress, the attentive reader may now form a judgement. He has before him the Scheme, and the principles on which it is founded. On this ground its claim might perhaps be rested. And if from any cause whatever, it had failed of producing an adequate effect, still it may not be thought unworthy of another and better trial. But even then, too, it might, perhaps, be ranked with those visionary projects, with

which

14443 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

which the prep teems, and which however plausible in theory, do not admit of being reduced to practice. Far remote from the lofty tone, which these assume, of deep investi=gation and profound Specula=tion, the humble claim of this humble essay is, that of being founded on obvious principles, and even Suggested by the occasion, and the circumstances, in which I was placed. It's claim is that it has been reduced to practice; nay, was Suggested by, and arose out of practice. The experiment has been made, and facts must now speak for themselves. The follow=ing

14444

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

following facts, recorded in the offi-
cial documents referred to above, will
enable the reader to ascertain how-
far the effect corresponds with the
Judgement he has formed. He will
also find interwoven some practices
in the conduct of the School, which
will serve to illustrate the System,
and others, which might have been
encorporated into the Scheme, but
that I sought rather to Simplify it,
and reduce it within a narrow
Compass.

Extracts of Report,

Dated 29th. June 1796.

Vera. Vera. Vera.

In Compliance with the Direction of

the

14445

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

The Committee nominated to take into consideration the remarks I took the liberty to offer in regard to the revision of the code of regu=
=lations for the Male Asylum, I have the honour to submit to your Lordship, the vice presidents, and directors, a short recital of the mode of teaching practised at this School.

In following the instructions of the Committee, it is my wish to re=
=count, in the plainest terms, the economy of this School, that the scheme of education, which has frequently been honoured with your approbation, may be so marked out, as may enable you, in future

to

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

to make such use of it as may be thought most condacive to the well being of this institution. —

It will be noticed, that the most part, if not the whole, of the plan of this School is gradu=ally developed in the Several reports entered on your minutes, which I have had the honour to make to this Society. In these are to be seen the Origin and progress of those mea=sures which, as often as they have been found to Succeed on a fair and full trial, have been adopted, and are incorporated into the System, which is now digested. In these is recorded the manner in which it has been attempted

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

attempted to lay a solid foundation for this fabric, to establish such a work as may deserve to be permanent, and to give it that form and consistency, which time and experience can alone produce for any human institution; and which, when attained can only be secured by wise precautions and salutary checks, In these are to be traced the gradual and secure steps by which this object has been prosecuted according to the capacity, ability, and disposition, of the Masters or ushers and according to the assistance I could derive from the Scholars ac-

-ting

14448 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

acting as teachers. /c/

On the establishment of the Pri=
=tiary Male Asylum in the year
1789, I entered upon the Superinten=
=dance of that institution. To be
more particularly useful in my
Station, than I could otherwise be,
was my motive for engaging in
this arduous task. -

Upon men advanced in years,
and confirmed in their habits of
thinking and of living, it is al=
ways difficult to make any great
impression, so as to produce a change,
or work a reformation; and perhaps
this difficulty is increased in foreign

parts

/c/ Report 1st January 1795. -

14449 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.—

parts. But in the instruction of youth, the case is far otherwise. Here is a field for a clergyman to animate his exertion, and encourage his diligence. Here his success is certain, and will bear proportion to the ability he shall discover, the labour he shall bestow, and the means he shall employ. It is by instilling principles of religion and morality into the minds of the Young, that he can best accomplish the ends of his ministry. It is by forming them to habits of diligence, industry, veracity, and honesty, and by instructing them in useful

Knowledge

14450 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

Knowledge, that he can best pro=
=mote their individual interest, and
Serve the State to which they belong;
two purposes which Cannot, in Sound
policy, or even in reality, exist apart.-

It has long been said, that
the half cast children of this country
shew an evident inferiority in the fa=
=culty of the head, the qualities of
the Mind, and the Virtues of the
heart. I will not enter into the ques=
=tion, How far Government, or climate
and perhaps complexion, as connected
with climate, influence the Charac=
=ter of the human Race. Whatever
may be the Opinion on these
heads, I believe that the effect of

education

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

education will not be denied. All — however, will not allow the same — influence to this cause, which those do, who have had frequent occasion to witness its effects in different Si= =tuations. I think I see, in the very first maxims, which the mothers of these children instil into their infant minds, the source of every corrupt practice, and an infallible — mode of forming a degenerate race. (d) To rescue these boys from this condition, if possible, were an object worthy

(d) The School promises fair, to present to me the sole reward I have sought of all my labours with my young pupils, by giving to Society an annual Crop of good and useful Subjects, — many of them rescued from the lowest State of depravity and wretchedness. If the Object I have tried to infuse into the Minds of our youth be not evaporate, I despair not of proving

to

14452 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

worthy of the utmost ambition. The difficulties, which presented themselves to my mind, were sufficient to stimulate the utmost exertion. The prejudices, entertained on this Subject, were not the least, and little more the chance, that many of those, when reclaimed or trained in good habits, would again fall in=to Such Company, as would corrupt

the

---

to the observant Spectator, that it is the preservation of every right principle of education, which has hitherto, more than any other cause, stampt the Characters of the half cast children. Suppose only deceit and trick, taught by the parent, taught by the parent, who has generally the charge of the infant mind, as well by example as by precept, and you will readily imagine the consequence. To correct this radical error will ever be the most difficult part of my task; and it is therefore I have bent my utmost endeavours to root out this perverseness. Dated 15th June 1796.—

14453 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

the best morals, and Kept up the notion that his faults lay in the nature of the children, rather than the condition in which they were placed. Under all these circumstances, however, the expectation I entertained of Success seemed to me to deserve the Sacrifice, and to warrant the attempt. I was willing to make by way of experiment; for I did not, at the outset, foresee that I should bring myself to devote so many of my years to this work. —

The history of the school of the Male Asylum, from its first establishment, is a detail of difficulties. Among the Teachers every thing was to be learnt relative to the Conduct

of

14454 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

of a School. The boys were, in general, stubborn, perverse, and obstinate; much given to lying, and addicted to trick and duplicity. And those, who were somewhat advanced in age, or had made any progress in reading or writing, were, for the most part, trained in customs and habits in= compatible with method and order. Among these, however, there were happily several, who were industri= =ous and attentive in a high degree; and would have taught themselves writing and arithmetic at any school at which they had happened to be placed. —

I soon found that if ever the School

14455 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

School was to be brought into good
Order, taught according to that me=
=thod and System, which is essential
to every public institution, it must
be done either by instructing ushers
in the economy of such a Seminary,
or by youths from among the pupils
trained for the purpose. For a long
time, I kept both of these objects in
view; but was in the end compelled,
after the most painful efforts of per=
severance, to abandon entirely the former
and adhere Solely to the latter. I found
it difficult beyond measure to new
model the minds /c/ of men of full
Years

/c/ It is a more difficult task to train ushers=
men grown up in different habits, and drawn from
occupations widely different to that knowledge, order
method, and efficient but mild discipline, essential
to

14456 Fort St. George 6th October 1802.

years; and that whenever an other was instructed so far as to qualify him for discharging the office of a teacher of this School, I had formed a man, who could earn a much higher Salary than was allowed at this Charity, and on far easier terms. My success, on the other hand, in training my young pupils in ha-bits of strict discipline, and prompt obedience, exceeded my expectation,

---

and

to the right Conduct and just improvement of their pupils. And it is not less difficult to inspire them with that constant and earnest attention to the conduct and behaviour of the boys which is necessary to wean their infant minds from the pernicious maxims and habits of their earliest Youth, and the Contagion of evil example; and to inculcate upon them, at every turn, as occasion offers, the value of truth, rectitude, honesty, morality, and religion, both as affording them the best chance of Success in this life, and insuring the Certainty of happiness in the future State." Report, 1st January 1795.

14457 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

and every step of my progress has con=
=firmed and rivetted in my mind
the superiority of this new mode of
Conducting a School, through the me=
=dium of the Scholars themselves. —
Of the Alphabet and Writing in Stand=
one of my first essays, for I
thought nothing beneath my atten=
tion that was to promote the welfare
of the rising generation, and per=
=haps establish a Seminary of public
utility for ages to come, was to in=
=struct beginners in the alphabet. Had
at first sight of a Malabar School,
adopted the idea of teaching the let=
=ters in sand (a) Spread over a board
or trunk before the Scholars, as an

(a) See P.S.

the

14458 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

the grounds in the Schools of the na=
=tives of this Country; a practice which
by the bye, will elucidate a passage [f]
in holy writ better than Some commen=
=tators have done. But tell I had trained
boys, whose minds I could Command,
and who only Knew to do as they were
bidden, and were not disposed to dis=
pute or evade the Orders given them,
I could not fully establish this Sim=
=ple improvement, which has since
recommended itself to every person
who has seen it. The Same obstacles
I found in every attempt I made to

give

[f] "Jesus Stooped down, and with his finger wrote on the ground." John viii. 6. We see here every day cus=
=tom and practices illustrative of the Scrip=
tures. —

14459 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

give the shape and form of Methods
to this School, to adapt such practices
as were established in the best regu=
=lated Seminaries, or to introduce, as
I went along, such as appeared to
me improvements in the usual
mode of instruction. —

The advantages of teaching the
Alphabet, by writing the letters with
the finger in sand, are many. It
engages and amuses the mind, and
so commands the attention, that
it greatly facilitates the task both
of the Master and Scholar. It is
also a far more effectual way than
that usually practised, as it pre=
=vents all learning by rote, and

gives,

14460 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

gives, at the instant and in the
first operation, a distinct and accu=
=rate idea of the form of each letter
which, in another way, is often not
acquired after a long period, as may
be seen in those who write letters
turned the wrong way, and other
instances familiar to every one. It
likewise enables them, at the very
outset, to distinguish the letters of a
similar cast, such as b, d, p, and q, the
difficulty of which is known to al=
=most every person who has taught
or learnt the alphabet as it is com=
monly taught and learnt. While
it thus removes every obstacle, which
at first puzzles a beginner, and

interrupts

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

interrupts his progress/g/ at the
same time forms the best preparation
which the Scholar can have for the
ensuing branch of his education - Writing.

The Same manner of writing on
Sand is practised with the double=
letters and words of two letters. In
like manner the digits and num=
=bers are taught. —

Of /Spelling, as it is commanly called,
by which is meant/ previous Spelling on
Book. —

The

/G/ Experience has evinced here the Succes of these measures, and I am persuaded the experiment will never fail, when it is fairly made, and with just attention to circumstances. But I am often told it will not be believed that Children are taught as is done at this School, and make a progress so far beyond what is usual in the same time. When one of our masters had his son entered last year into this School, he came, after a while, and told me

14462 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

The Scholar now begins to read monasyllables of more than two letters by Spelling them both on and off book in the usual way thus, "— "b-l-u-n-t, blunt: blunt, b-l-u-n-t." And here notice that he must, on no account, advance a single step farther, till he can distinctly spell any monasyllable both on and off book.—

of Reading.—

Next he learns to read single Syllables without previously spelling, thus

---

me, that the boy could not learn his alphabet in the manner practised in this school, and he would be obliged to me to allow his son to be taught after the common mode. My reply was, I have long seen that all the boys educated here learn their alphabet far sooner and

Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

thus, "blunt," continuing to spell them as before off book, a practice which must be followed throughout. From this time forward, there is no more precious spelling, in which so much time is wasted; except, indeed, he happen to meet with a Syllable which puzzles him, when he resolves that Syllable, Spelling, to help him to read it.—

In reading monosyllables without previous Spelling, and afterwards spelling them off book, the Scholar is made perfect; and then the toil of the Teacher, and the difficulties of the Scholar

---

and better in this way; but I know that your son, and most men's own Sons, cannot be taught like other Children; go and give your own directions as to his education, only let there be no interference with the other boys. In about a fortnight he came to me again, and requested I

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Scholar in a great measure, cease: for what follows is no more than practising what he has already learnt.—

Having learnt to read any monosylla=
=ble readily and off hand, observe how easy and simple his future progress is rendered to him. When he begins to read words of more than one syllable, he continues to read one syl-la-ble- af-ter-a-no-ther, in which he finds no difficulty, as he has already learnt to read Single Syllables. The only difference, be=
=tween his reading now, and in monosyl=
=lables, is, that he is taught to pause some

=what

I would allow the boy to be taught as the other boys and along with them. My answer was, Do as you please with your son, only let there be no interference with the other Scholars. It was all I wanted, that he should prove, by experiment, that no other mode, which he could try, was so easy, so pleasing, or so successful, either for the Scholar or the Teacher. I am particular in these points, because I am often told, by those who

14465 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

somewhat longer at the end of a word, than between the Syllables of which the word is Composed. "Thus he proceeds — through the "Childs book part first and Second and a Spel-ling-book — and is never al-low-ed to pro-nounce two Syl-la-bles to-=ge-ther."—

The object of all tuition is to — simplify. What else was the invention of an alphabet, if I may call it by this name, of Syllables, which is said to have preceded the alphabet of Letters! And what else is the invention of the alphabet of letters! Yet in the Common

made

---

who visit this School, that they believed it impossible to teach Children to read and write as these do in the Course of twelve Months; and that it will not be believed if reported in Europe.—

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

made of teaching we begin to read words before we can read Syllables, and Syl=lables before we know our Letters, defeating in a great measure, the facilities, which these improvements afford. The Chinese have no alphabet, and their language is said to consist of 70,000 written cha=racters. With them it is the labour of the life of a man to learn to read. In some African and Eastern coun=tries, there is said to exist an alphe=bet of Syllables, which, Compared with the Chinese language, where there is a Specific Sign for every word or rather for every object or idea, greatly abbreviates the number of written Cha=racters, and abridges the task of reading. But the last improvement reduces

these

144 b7

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

These signs unto a far narrower compass by an alphabet of letters.—

The history of these improvements naturally points out to us our process in teaching to read: let us avail ourselves of these invaluable discoveries in their full extent, by teaching every letter perfectly in the first instance, then each syllable perfectly. The facility, which this gives to teaching, is beyond belief of those who never tried it, and experienced its effect. For how many fewer letters are there than syllables! And how many fewer syllables than words! And how much easier is it to read a syllable than a word! Suppose we have no more than the letters to learn, and we could

read

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

read; how soon wire it accomplished? Now, in this way, we have only Syllables to learn, the rest, the reading of a word at once, &c. always follows of its own accord, and often in despite of your efforts to prevent it. Besides the very act of reading thus may be considered as in some measure the actual practice of Spelling.—

Having gone through his Spelling book in the manner, he is now, for the first time, allowed to read lessons in it, word by word, which indeed he has already learnt insensibly. He next begins his Psalter, which he reads word by word: and now again let it be observed that he is, on no account, allowed to join two words together, but is made

to

14469

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

to pause at the end of each word, as if there was a Comma, thus, "Blessed-is the-man-that-hath-not-walked-in-the counsel-of-the-ungodly, &c.

The advantage is manifest; for the moment you allow the Scholar, he will put the Syllables together and pronaunce the word at once; to which, indeed, every learner is of himself dis=posed. The only difficulty is, to teach them to read Syllables by themselves, and words by themselves, and not a whole Sentence at once, as many boys, who have come to this School after some progress at other Schools, do. And in this case. they make con=stant blunders, not only in the be=ginning and middle, and especially

the

1447/0 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

the termination of words; but also
constantly mistaking one word for another,
leaving out and introducing words at
random. It is on this account that
the Scholar is not allowed, for some
time after he reads a word at once, to
join two words together, as in the usual
mode of Speaking and reading, but is
directed to pause awhile at the end of
every word; and as before, when reading
by Syllables, if at a loss, he resolves the
Syllable into letters; so now, if he be
puzzled with a word, he resolves that
word, but that word only, into Syllables
thus, "Com-men-da-ble."

When the Scholar has learned, which
is soon done, to read distinctly in this
manner, he is at last permitted to

read

Fort St. George 6th October 1682.

read leisurely in the usual mode:
and this, which he was ever ready
to do without leave, costs no trouble,
but is done without instruction: only
he must now more particularly at-
=tend to his Steps, which he before
learned in the Child's book, Part II. -
of Spelling. -
At the end of every lesson read, each
day is required to Spell of book every
word, with which they can be supposed
not familiar. But this is not done
in the common tedeous mode, cal-
=culated to waste the time of both
master and Scholar. As at thus, m-i-s,
mis, r-e, misre, p-r-e, misrepre, s-e-n, sen,
misrepresen, ta, ta, misrepresenta, t-e, te,
misrepresentate, o-n, on, misrepresenta=
=tion

14472 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

misrepresentation; but briefly thus,- m-i-s-r-e, p-r-e, s-e-n, ta, t-i, o-n; here are 102 letters repeated instead of 17, or 6 for I. And how many such devices are there to waste our time, not only unprofitably, but prejudicially, in School! Yet with those wedded to their early custom, this and every similar practice will find not only apologists but advocates. They will speak of the facility it affords the Scholar in Spelling a long word, and the habit derived from it, &c. I answer once for all to such objections, that no plea can be urged in its favour, but must recoil upon the mode, in which the Scholar has been taught.-

It cannot only be owing to his imperfect

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

imperfect progress, that he can require
such stepping stones. These aids, if
they be aids, can never be necessary
to the Scholar, who has been taught
to Spell every word perfectly as he
goes along. Notice, that by spelling
I always mean spelling off book.
Notice also, that by requiring the
Scholar to Spell every word, he learns
much sooner, and far more effec=
=tually to read, than in the com=
=mon careless and hasty mode, by
which, if he should go over twice
the ground at first setting out, it
is in a wrong road, which he must
either retrace, or wander far wide
of his object, in a by path, which
grows every day more and more
intricate

Fort St. George 4th October 1814

+ intricate, and more and more fato=
= guing; while the traveller, on the =
high road, finds comfortable Stages
to refresh and recruit; gains fresh strength
every day, and advances, with redoubled
Speed, to the end of his journey. —

of Writing

The management of the pen is of
itself attended with no small difficulty,
which should not be increased to the
pupil, by his having at the same =
time the form of the letters to learn.
On this account, he is now taught to
trace the written, as before the printed,
characters in sand. When he takes
the pen into his hand, new attention
=tions must be paid. Every Scholar
is made, at the first to rule his

own

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

own paper; and this he is at once taught to do, as well as any master. No teacher, or other person, is ever allowed, at any time, or under any pretext, to write a single letter in the Scholar's Copy, or Cyphering, or other book, but himself; and, as soon as can be, he must make his own pen, and do every thing for himself, with the direction only of a teacher. The difficulty of preventing masters, who have had all these things done for them at School, from doing them themselves, instead of teaching their pupils to do them, is wonderful to me, when I reflect upon it after the event. A detail of the obstacles, which were

experienced

Fort St. George 6th. October 1814.

experienced from this quarter, to every step of the progress in improvement of this School, would display the most useful lessons of the baleful effects of that prejudice and custom, the universal law of the Country, which will not allow a man to attempt any thing, but what has been done by his fore-fathers. /b/

Each boy writes in the first page of his copy, or other books, ruled for that purpose, from a large, to a small hand,

a

/b/ At the establishment of the School there were appointed a Schoolmaster and two ushers. At this time I found every thing wanting, which properly constitutes a School, except exemplary manners, and a great degree of external decency and inoffensive qualities in the teachers. The boys were not arranged into classes; or, if any of them were, it was told to me that they could not be taught to take their places in the classes, nor the beginnings and endings of their daily lessons; and that they would often do no more than say one lesson

a

144-77. Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

a line of each; when the teacher, on
comparing this Specimen with his for=
=mer book, singles out that hand
which it is fittest the Scholar should
write. The boy then copies, in the
next page, an example of that hand
in these words: "This hand I am to
Keep to in writing throughout this
book; and should I deviate from this
Rule wilfully and through careles=
=ness, I am to be brought to punish=
=ment according to the regulations
of this School." And in the books
of Cyphering, this Sample page con=
=tains the Signs in arithmetic, exam=
=ples of their application, and the
manner in which fractional num=
=bers are expressed; so that the learner

may

a day, and sometimes only in two or three days. I desired one of the natives to shew me the days which he thought could be

14478 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

learner may never be at a loss for
the pattern by which he is to go.—

Of registering the daily Tasks.

Every day the Scholar puts down in
his books, with a pencil or otherwise,
the day of the Month, at the termi-
=nation of his days task. And, on a
page, ruled into thirty-one columns, at
the end of his Copy or Cyphering book,
he daily registers the Number of Lessons
said, pages written, sums wrought, tasks
performed, &c. &c. &c. which the teacher
compares with what he did the day
before

---

be taught none of those things as I directed. And as I found their habits of education and of thinking were altogether those of the country, I told him I would convince him that what I required could be done with facility. that though there would be some difficulty in the first attempt, yet I would engage to do with them, in one hour, what I had required of him in one day. Accordingly I re-
desired

14479 Fort St. George 6th October-1812.-

before, and what the other boys do;
and, at the end of each month, these
are all added by the Scholar, and com-
=pared by his teacher with the for-
=mer month, and what has been
done by others in School. This Sim-
=ple Contrivance is admirably fitted
to prevent idleness, or detect negligence
in its origin, as also to bear kerma-
=nent testimony of merit or demerit
even if overlooked in passing-

In all this, there is nothing
but what is simple, easy, and beauti-
=ful. The teacher of every class, and
his

---

desired him to attend me with them in my room;
and, placing my watch on the table, finished in one
hour the task I had prescribed of five lessons for one
day; and taught them, at the same time, what I
had been told was impossible, to take their places
in order in the class-

14480 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

his assistant, are answerable that in the performance of the daily tasks one single invariable rule be observed and it is rendered familiar by daily practice to every boy in the School, who is made sensible of its utility and advantage. The nice sensibility among the teachers, when the least error is detected, is astonishing, and almost always supersedes the ne=cessity of punishment.—

The School is thus rendered a Scene of amusement to the Scholar and a Spectacle of delight to the beholder; from which I feel it will be difficult for me to wean my mind. And such is the effect, that in a late Report I had from one of the

1481 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

the masters, it was said that the boys were now all of them so familiar with, and so instructed in, the System, and felt it so well calculated to promote their welfare, to advance their learning and to preclude punishment, that they did not require looking after, as they of themselves habitually performed their daily tasks. But this must be received with a grain of allowance, as I have ever observed, that the smallest inattention to the preservation of any part of the System occasions a proportional falling off.

Every person has observed how much time is usually trifled away by Children on School; and no one

mile

14482

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

will doubt of the advantage which would be gained by preventing this unprofitable waste of time; nor would any one but wish that his son should be instructed in such a manner as would employ all, or the greatest part, of the time he spends in School usefully, provided this can be done, and the School not rendered more irksome to the Scholar. All this I have had in view, and had formed a Resolution, notwithstanding my ill health, not lightly to quit this charge, until I had made every effort, within the compass of my abilities, to accomplish these points.—

So many teachers, each having only the tuition of such a number of

boys

Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

boys, as he can at once have un=
=der his eye, and within his reach,
command a constant and perpe=
=tual attention on the part of the
Scholar. In most Schools, the want
of this perpetual agency, on the
part of the master, is attempted
to be supplied by a System of pu=
=nishment. But the one
has neither so constant nor so
certain an operation; and the
one mode is as far superior to the
other, as the prevention of delinquency
is preferable to the punishment
of delinquents. Beside, the master,
who has a number of Classes un=
=der his sole charge, cannot always
distinguish between the deficiency,

which

14484 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

which arises from want of capacity and memory, and that which is owing to idleness and inattention; though the latter of these only should be treated with asperity. — The business of our little teachers, and they perform it to admiration, is not to correct but to prevent faults; — not to deter from ill behaviour by the fear of punishment, but, by preventing ill behaviour, to preclude the use of punishment. —

The utmost benefit arises from the consideration, that the teachers being so young have no means of influence by which they can deter or prevent those over them, or their Schoolfellows, from noting and remarking their

14485 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Their omissions or commissions of every=

kind. A single master, when employed

as a teacher, by neglecting his duty, inter=

=rupts the whole School in succession,

and often thwarts the benefits that

they pass through his hands. And as the

masters cannot so readily be brought

to interfere with the tasks of one another,

or to put one another right; so amongst

them, jealousies continually arise, and they

often connive at the neglects of each other

Besides, an indifferent usher often remains

an encumbrance upon the School, whom

you cannot readily get rid of, and still

less readily fill up his place, when he=

has left you, But amongst our pupils,

there is no hesitation in degrading a teacher

who fails in any of the tasks required

of

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

of him, and making trial of another, & still, by repeating the experiment, you will find such as will best suit your purpose. After this manner the Schoolmaster teaches himself [K] and, as matters now stand, the Schoolmaster alone is essentially necessary at this School. He has the charge of the daily disbursements and monthly expences under the treasurer, and is to attend the School, so as to maintain the Observance of the rules.—

The great advantage of the System is that you have a teacher and an assistant for every Class, who have not yet begun their

Career.—

[K] It will scarcely be believed how much attention, diligence, and uniform perseverence, these Youths (the teachers display, and how much readier, easier, and greater the progress of the Scholars is under the mode of tuition which they follow, and with which alone they are acquainted than under the delays and loss of time incident to the common modes of conducting the Schools, in which I have had.

14487

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Career of pleasure, ambition, or interest;
who have no other occupation, no other
pursuit, nothing to employ their hands
but this single object. Add to this, that
your ascendancy and dominion over
the Young mind is complete, and
easily maintained; that these children
can only do what is assigned them
to do, and succeed in teach-
ing others, that they themselves know
no more than what is level to the
Capacities of their pupils, and there-
fore loose no time in teaching what

is

---

had occasion to see. The motives, which operate upon them, are more powerful than those you can employ with grown men. In boys, the slightest inattention is immediately detected, and corrected as soon as detected. An order, once given, is carried into effect without hesitation and with diffidently. The countenance of a superior, the slightest rewards

and

14488

Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

is beyond the comprehension of their scholars, which is often no small impediment and hindrance of education— Besides all this every class is paired off [C] into teachers and scholars, so that a boy has always an instructor at his elbow, who is, at the first instance, answerable for his progress, then the Schoolmaster, and last of all the Superintendent, whose discretionary eye must pervade the whole system, whose active mind must give it energy, and whose unbiassed judgement must main

= tain

---

and the fear of punishment, for punishment is seldom necessary, have a perpetual and instantaneous effect." Report 1st January 1796.—

[C] See Schools

14489 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

maintain the general order and =

harmony.—

The rule of this School is, for

such as our language, that no boy can

do any thing right the first time; =

but that he must learn, when he

first sets about it, by means of his

teacher, so as to be able to do it him=

self, when experienced.

When the generality of these

teachers and assistants have spent a year

in that character, they return to =

their place in the School. Their pro=

=gress next year is beyond what it would

have been, had not they taught them=

selves, when they taught others.

By these means, a few good

boys, selected for the purpose, as teachers

of

14490 Fort St George 6th October 1812

of the respective classes from the whole School, teach their pupils to think rightly and, mixing in all their little amuse=ments and diversions, secure them against the contagion of ill example on the force of ill habits; and, by seeing that they treat one another kindly, render them Contented and happy in their condition —

The Consequence has been, that the black book (as the boys call it) or register of offences and ill behaviour, which is regularly kept and examined once a week, is not of such a size, that for Months together, it has not been found necessary to inflict a single punishment upon any of the Cul=prits —

In

14491 Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

In almost every case of ill behaviour
make the boys themselves judges of
innocence or guilt, and have never
cause reason to think their decision
partial, biassed or unjust, or to enter-
fere with their award, otherwise than
to remit or mitigate the punishment,
when I have thought that the forma-
lity of the trial, and of the sentence
were sufficient to produce the effect
required, the amendment of the culprit,
and the deterring of other boys from
the same practice: Report, 1st Jany 1796—

When a bad, lying boy comes to
school, the teacher of the lower class
must find a good boy to take care
of him; teach him right principles
like the other boys, treat him kindly,

reconcile

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

reconcile him to the school, and render him happy, like the rest, in his Situation, and in his School and playfellows. It is no less beneficial to the commonweal, that whenever a boy behaves ill, and lopes his name with you, the boys, to whose minds you give the lead, behave in the same manner you do to him: and whenever he shews any degree of that obstinacy, which it was so long and so difficult to eradicate from these children, they even refuse to admit him as their playfellow, and chase him down, till he is brought to his senses and to good Conduct, far more Success=fully, than the severest punishment inflicted in School but disregarded,

or

1493 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

or even ghosted in, out of school.—

In all this, however, a great deal depends on every boy in the school being sensible, for every one of them has a judgement of his own, that you have in view only their good, in filling their infant minds, by the uniform interest you take in their welfare and comfort, with a sure confidence, that they will meet with your countenance, support, and favour, whenever they do right; and with your disapprobation, displeasure, and resentment, which they greatly dread whenever they do wrong; in teaching them, by their daily experience of your conduct towards them, to con-

=sider

14494 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

consider you as their friend, their bene=
=factor, their guide, and their parent.
The Grand task here was to inspire
into the youths a strict regard to vera=
=city, a hatred of theft and dissimula=
=tion, a respect to morality, and just
principles of our holy religion. The ne=
=cessity of uniform attention to this point
cannot be too strongly inforced. When
I had occasion to be absent some years
ago, for a Month, from the School, I
=was greatly alarmed, on my return, at
a lie, or a tripling affair being told
me by upwards of fifty boys who all
said they did not do, or see done, what
had just passed before their eyes. The
steps I took on that occasion have
prevented the repetition of any thing
similar.

 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

Similar ever since.-

It would perhaps be thought an omission, in this Statement, if I were to overlook the particular effects of the System on the finances of this institution. I do not here speak of the very great donations, which have been made to this Society especially of late years, by the liberality of the Army, the Service, and individuals, though it were fair to say, and equally honorable to the benefactors of this Charity and to the institution, that we are indebted, in some degree, to the high favour and estimation, in which this School is held, for the many acts of munificence by which the funds have been gradually raised to their present very flourishing

14496 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

flourishing condition; I spoke only of
the internal economy of the School,
&c.

But such advantages are, in some
measure, incidental, as it was my chief
object, in raising up my young teachers
to carry into effect the intentions of the
Honorable Court of Directors (when they
ordered this establishment to be formed
in such a manner as might be most
conducive to their views, to the interests
of this Government, to the benefit of
Society, and to the good of the pupils
committed to my charge: all of which
objects have been, and are so blended
together in my mind, that I cannot
seperate them even in contemplation.

I am not ignorant that

it

1649 Fort St. George 6th October 1742.—

a prejudice is entertained by some against such institutions. It is not for me to Speak to this prejudice on this place. But it is the grand aim of this Seminary to instil into these Children every principle fitting for good Subjects, good men, good Christians, and they are brought up in such habits as may render them most useful to their patrons and benefactors, to whom they owe such peculiar duty. And it is my decided opinion, formed upon the uniform experience I have had, that in no other way could I have served them effectually, and that in no other

way

14496 Fort St George 6th October 1812—

flourishing condition; I speak only of
the internal economy of the School,
&c.

But such advantages are, in some
measure, incidental, as it were, my chief
object, in nursing up my young teachers
to carry into effect the intentions of the
Honorable Court of Directors (when they
ordered this establishment to be formed
in such a manner as might be most
conducive to their views, to the interests
of this Government, to the benefit of
Society, and to the good of the pupils
committed to my charge: all of which
objects have been, and are blended
together in my mind, that I cannot
seperate them even in contemplation.

I am not ignorant that

it

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

a prejudice is entertained by some against such institutions. It is not for me to speak to this prejudice on this place. But it is the grand aim of this Seminary to instil into these children every principle fitting for good subjects, good men, good Christians, and they are brought up in such habits, as may render them most useful to their patrons and benefactors, to whom they owe such peculiar duty. And it is my decided opinion, formed upon the uniform experience I have had, that in no other way could I have served them effectually; and that in no other

way

14493 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

way can they ever serve themselves
effectually; and that if the use is
made of them for which they are
brought up, and by which they can
best protect the public and them=
=selves, it will be attended with the
happiest effects, many of which are
already as well known to members
of this Society as to me. Even good
in life may indeed be perverted and
abused, and that too in proportion
to its real advantage when uncorrupt.
But to guard against such abuses will
be the care of those who preside over
this institution; and I have not a doubt
of their success.—

Even those objections, which
are sometimes made to such Charities

in

16X99 Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

in Europe, whether well or ill founded

I do not inquire will not apply to

these boys in this country. Here the

effect of climate on the animal

question. The state of society, the

rank of these children, the habits

you have of them by the mode

of education and discipline by the

habits in which they are bred, by

every principle and by every pre-

judice all is calculated to render

them dedicated to this settlement,

and subservient to the general good.

They are instruments in your hands

fitted for your hands, and no other

and can in no ways fail you. But

must not enter upon a question,

on

on which you have heretofore often
given your decisive judgment. With
every apology, for what I have said
on a subject not immediately under
discussion, I return to the task assigned
me by your Committee.

Other measures were directed
solely to the purpose of economy; but
I need not recount the steps I was at
times compelled to take to check and
prevent those abuses, so apt to creep
into every establishment as it grows
up, from gaining ground here, as
they are detailed in my official Re=
=port of 1st July, 1795, in a letter to
the Acting Secretary. In so doing
I shall only observe, that on no oc=
=casion, and on no account, has ever

any

Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

any deduction been made from the allowances of the boys. Every alteration in fare, or dress, or treatment, which has been made, has been to add to the comforts, and improve the condition, of the boys at this School. This, indeed, has been done oftener than once, and deserved. And it is only by a rigid attention to such points, that the Charity can be maintained on the frugal and improved footing, on which it stands.—

In this history of the School I cannot forbear subjoining certain occurrences out of School, though very sensible that they, on

no

14502 Fort St George 6th October 1812-1

no other account, deserved to be re=
=corded, than as a specimen of the
manner, in which those, who have
the charge of youth, must study
circumstances and dispositions and
adapt even general rules to the genius
and disposition of their pupils.

My first example will serve
to illustrate what I have said of the
effect of climate on the animal Spirits.

When two boys fought, and one
of them came to me to complain of
being beaten / for otherwise I seldom
took notice of what so rarely occurred
and was so harmless when it occurred)
if there was no particular blame attached
to either party, and an apparent equality
between the combatants, my custom

was

14503 Fort Lt George 6th October 1812.—

was to see the battle fought over again.
When there was an evident aggressor
or Superiority on one side I sent per=
=haps the Sufferer to find among
his friends at School, as many as
he thought would be an overmatch
for his antagonist; and by this, or
other Devices, the aggressor was com=
=pelled to enter into an unequal
Combat. I tremble to think what would
be the Consequence, if the bull dogs
of Old England, were thus pitted
one against another. But what
happened in India: that I heard no
more of fighting for three Months
together.—

It was a rule of the School
that no boy should cry, meaning

14506 Fort St George 6th October 1816.

wantonly, or to excite commiseration and there was no crying. It was a rule that no boy should lie and almost any offence might be forgiven if not covered with a lie, but a lie was never pardoned; and there was very little lying. But there was no rule that boys should not fight. The fact rule rather was, if boys quarrel among themselves at play let them fight it out, and yet there was very little fighting.—

My next example shall be taken from the exercises prescribed to the boys.—

The same means which were taken to render the boys active and alert, and to husband their time in

School

14505 Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

School, were extended to their play
and exercise, both of which Some=
=times directed, and in which Seven
took a part at times. For example,
I availed myself of the frequent ab=
=lutions of a warm climate, to teach
them to swim, especially as some were
destined for the Sea. If a boy through
fear, did not learn to swim, he had
a day set to him, before which he
must make a certain progress, or be
thrown into the tank / the pond in
which they bathed / out of his depth.
The greater terror generally overcame
the less; but if not, I took care to
have the tallest boys, who could=
=swim best collected around him, to
prevent any serious accident. A Second

Ducking

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

ducking was never necessary to the for
same boy. -

Of individual occurrences, which it would be endless to detail, I select one, that the attentive tutor may see how he will be often called upon to act, when he has no rule to guide his conduct. -

A boy of eight or nine years of age I speak not, as in every other in=
=stance, from record, but recollection was admitted, perhaps inadvertently, into the Asylum at an early period. He was stupid, sluggish, and pusillanimous. His school fellows made a mock King-stock of him, and treated him with every insult and indignity. Used to this treatment at his former school, he

had

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

[illegible] no Spirit to resist, or even to Com-
plain. As soon as I observed what was
going forward, and looked into the
boy, I appeared to me that ere long
he would be rooted and confirmed
in perfect idiotism, of which he already
had the appearance. I summoned the
boys as usual. The Stranger, unknown
they scorned and treated despitefully,
I adopted as my protegee, because he
stood most in need of protection. I
told them that his disorder seemed
to me in part owing to the manner
in which he had been treated; and
I spoke of the evil, which I saw re-
sulted from the Continuance of
such treatment. I pointed out the very

different

14508 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

different line of conduct which, at
all events it was our duty to observe
towards a fellow-creature and a fellow-
christian, who, by reason of that infi-
firmity, which they mocked, past
fulfilled the object of Commiseration,
and Sand Something of the hopes
I entertained in regard to the mind
of the boy, if they would all
treat him with marked kindness
and encouragement. I promised and
threatened, and called upon all my
young friends, as they wished me
to think well of them, and be kind
to them, to do as I should do, and
shew Kindness to my ward. I told
him how to regard me, who was
placed there to do him all the good

Scott.

14509

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

I could, and encouraged him, on every occasion, to apply to me. I put him under the charge of a trusty boy, who was to explain to his pupil all I had said. I had the high satisfaction of seeing, in good time, the boy's countenance more erect and brighter; his speech revived; and his mind, which had sunk into lethargy and stupidity, reanimated. Henceforth his progress through class, was uniform and sure; and there was a good prospect of his becoming an inoffensive and useful member of society. —

Postscript —

14510 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812

Postscript.

Having been often called upon, for a description of the mode of writing on sand, I offer no other apology for the following Postscript.

The Sand should be dry and clean, so as that, in a dish or tray, it may become level and smooth by a shake. The teacher, who is sometimes the boy, who last learned the alphabet himself, often an expert boy, selected for the purpose, traces in the sand with his forefinger the letter A, of which there is a prototype before him. The Scholar retraces the impression again and again, the teacher guiding his finger at first if necessary; the sand is then levelled with the hand

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

hand a ruler, or a shake. Next the
Scholar, looking at the letter before
him, tries to copy it, and is assisted
as before, and directed till he can do
it with facility and precision. The
prototype is then withdrawn, and
the Scholar must now copy it from
memory. The first and very difficult
task achieved, a pause or interval
of rest or play is allowed, and as
often as is requisite to unbend the
stretched bow, and to ensure uniform
and uninterrupted attention, while
at work. These interludes become
every day less and less necessary, as
a habit of greater and greater apt-
itude is superinduced.

In like manner, the Second

Letter

14512 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

letter B. is taught. When he returns to A, and makes A and B tells he can form both with readiness and exactness. Thus ends the first lesson, which, at an average of capacity and age, may require an hour or two hours. But I must warn those who have not teachers, that have been taught in this way, much more of they have not the same rigid discipline for commanding the exertion of the teacher, and the attention of the scholar, from expecting the result, the same observation the reader must apply throughout. It is in a school as it in an army, discipline is the first, second, and third essential, — system and method — how far behind

in

on the rear. –

This done, the two next letters are taught in the same manner which does not require the same length of time, as the great difficulty of forming an image of a letter in the Mind's eye, and copying it, was conquered, in the first lesson, and thus the Capital letters are taught two by two; which, at a medium of two letters in an hour allowing for pauses, and seven hours in the day, is fourteen letters in a day, say, the alphabet in two days. The Scholar now returns to his first letters, which, by this time, have escaped his memory, which is easily revived, and goes

over

14514 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

over his alphabet arranged four letters to a lesson, and again at eight; and afterwards at Sixteen, last of all the whole, till he is perfectly master of his Capital letters.—

The same process is followed in regard to the Small letters, particular attention is shewn to the letters b, d, p, and g which the pupil is taught, to distinguish, by telling him that each is formed of an o and a straight line, that the o in b and p is on the right, and d and g the left hand, or by such like device, which will readily occur to the earnest teacher.

The process of writing in sand gratifies the love of action and of imitation common to the young mind.

As

1415

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

so much as drawing commands the
attention of children more than rea=
=ding, so much does tracing letters ob=
=tain over barely reading them.

Instead of one pupil, our little
teacher has often one or more on
each hand, according to the num=
=ber, who may have entered the
school at the same time.

I have been thus particular
in regard to teaching every lesson
perfectly, as you go along, and re=
=peating it as often as is necessary
to leave a permanent impression
because it applies to practical edu=
=cation in all its branches, in-
=cluding language, art and science. —

I am taking charge of the Sunday
Schools

14514 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

over his alphabet a number of four letters to a lesson, and again at eight, and afterwards at sixteen, last of all the whole, till he is perfectly master of his Capital letters. —

The same process is followed in regard to the small letters, particular attention is shewn to the letters b, d, p, and g which the pupil is taught, to distinguish, by telling him that each is formed of an o and a straight line, that the o in b and p is on the right, and d and g the left hand, or by such like device, which will readily occur to the earnest teacher.

The process of writing in sand gratifies the love of [illegible] and of [illegible] imitation [illegible] young mind.

As

1455

Fort Ft. George 6th October 1812. —

As much as drawing commands the attention of children more than rea= =ding, so much has tracing letters ob= =tain over barely reading them.

Instead of one pupil, our little teacher has often one or more on each hand, according to the num= =ber, who may have entered the School at the same time —

I have been thus particular in regard to teaching every lesson perfectly, as you go along, and re= =peating it as often as is necessary to leave a permanent impression because it applies to practical edu= =cation in all its branches, viz — every language, art and science. —

In taking Charge of the Sunday Schools

14516 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

Schools, on my arrival at Savanage, I found that the great bulk of the Children could not be made to learn their Catechisms, and that scarce any of them could repeat it distinctly. The reason was, they were taught the whole as it were, at once. By restricting them to learn one question thoroughly before they went to another, I have now the Satisfaction of hearing the most part of them repeat their Catechism distinctly. /N/

/By/ /N/ If it were generally known (experto crede) I speak from experience - If it were generally known how much good any individual of Capacity and influence can do in Sunday /and many other/ schools by merely directing the mode of teaching, and enquiring into its execution, it is reasonable to believe that the officiating minister in every parish, where he has leisure from his more immediate duties, or at least assistance, some person duly qualified, can be induced to superintend

Fort St George 6th October 1812. —

By the same process, the addition and multiplication tables are learnt, column by column, then two at a lesson, &c. I do not mention this

division

---

superintend the conduct of these Seminaries At Swanage, though limited as to age, there were no less than 183 Sunday scholars, belonging to the two Schools, boys and girls, present at the last examination and anniversary, which are held at the parsonage-house, or more than one eighth of the parish, of which the population is 1463. —

Another very useful employment for the officiating minister, or, at his instance, the Village School-mistress, or other person instructed by him were to vaccinate the parishioners. In two years I have inoculated with vaccine matter 375 persons, men, women, and children, with the happiest result, and scarce any medicine has been administered, except sugar plumms and caraway comfits, to render children quiet under the Lancet, and induce other children to sub-mit to the operation. —

An improvement has been adopted in this parish this winter in the

administration

14518 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

division of labours and short stages,
for any other reason, than because
however common in well regulated
Schools, it is seldom practised in the great
run of inferior schools; and it is the hinge
on which many question, put to me on
this Subject, have turned. —

---

administration of the poor-laws, which however little con=
=nected, like the last paragraph, with my present Sub=
=ject, excite in a common mind, I cannot forbear men=
=tioning on account of its simplicity. A part, or the whole,
of this extra allowance made for some time past to the
poor in consequence of the high price of bread, has been
given in potatoes, dealt out weekly, at the wholesale
price in quantities suited to the families of the poor.
No additions whatever is made to the parochial expen=
diture by this arrangement and the poor where the
wholesale price of potatoes is at 8.S per sack of 224 lb
or 6d. per peck of 14 lb. have more than 7 and half
lb. of potatoes for 1 lb. of bread, when the quartern
loaf is at 1.S 2d.; and have the means of purchasing
only as much bread as they can now use, but
also other necessaries, which was next to a moral
impossibility, while their pay [illegible] in the
first instance through the hands of bakers. —

Extracts

11-519

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

Extract from Improvements in Education As it Respects the Industrious Classes of the Community.

By Joseph Lancaster

" All nations, indeed, of which we have any account, in becoming rich have become profligate; a torrent of de= =praved morality has, in every opulent state, borne down with irresistible vio= =lence those maunds and fences, by which the wisdom of legislators at= =tempted to protect Chastity, Sobriety, and =ry, if any check can be given

to

14520 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.—

to the Corruption of a State, increasing
in riches and declining in morals, it
must be given, not by laws enacted
to alter the inveterate habits of men,
but by education adapted to form
the hearts of children in a proper
Sense of moral and religious excellence
Bishop of Landaff's Charge 1788.—

Madras

Printed at the Government Press.

1811.—

Principles.—

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

Principles
on which
The Institution
is Conducted. —

The influence a master has over his scholar is very great; the veneration wherewith they regard him is almost equal to idolatry, and that simply by his conduct in his station, so much so, that they are all his willing Servants, and dutifully trained to be his ambassadors on trivial occasions; his smiles are precious, and even bitter things are sweet, when bestowed by his hand.

The following quotation may [illegible] the readers attention. —

By

14522 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

By way of sport, or to try the dexterity of the pupils, the master leads them to a clump of trees, and while he is counting fifteen, every one must climb up some tree, so high, as to be out of the reach of his cane; all exert themselves, with much laughter, to escape the stick, as if some wild beast were at their heels, if one be defective in agility, he will be reached, and receive the penance of a few playful strokes." Sallzmann's Gymnastics for Youth, page 225—

These playful strokes, from a companion or an equal, would most likely produce a tough battle, and black eyes; but from a Master, a beating, we read, is taken very pleasantly the effects of abstraction, or the contrary, expressed by the senior boys to signify a degree of weight, almost

14523

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

almost Similar to that of their mas=
=ter. Whenever a neat, ingenious &
trick, of a Mischievous nature, has been
played, we may be sure some arch
wag, who officiates as Captain of the
gang, perhaps a Franklin*, was the ori=
=ginal and life of the Conspiracy. —

The predominant feature
in the youthful disposition is another
most irresistible propensity to action;
this, if properly controlled by Suitable
employment, will become a valuable
auxiliary to the master; but, if neg=
=lected

---

* When embarked with other children, the helm was commonly deputed to me, particularly on dif=
=ficult occasions; and in every other project, I was almost always the leader of the troop, whom I sometimes involved in embarrassments. I shall give an instance of that, which demonstrates an early inspection of mind for public enterprizes though

the

14522 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

By way of sport, or to try the dexterity of the pupils, the master leads them to a clump of trees, and while he is counting fifteen, every one must climb up some tree, so high, as to be out of the reach of his cane; all exert themselves, with much laughter, to escape the stick, as if some wild beast were at their heels; if one be defective in agility, he will be reached, and receive the remanee of a few playful strokes. — Sallzmann's Gymnastics for Youth, page 225 —

These playful strokes, from a companion or an equal, would most likely produce a tough battle, and black eyes; but from a Master, a beating, we read, is taken very pleasantly the effects of a[illegible]ration, or the contrary, expressed by the senior boys to [illegible] can [illegible] degree of weight, almost

14523

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

almost Similar to that of their mas=

=ter. Whenever a neat, ingenious

trick, of a Mischievous nature, has been

played, we may be sure some arch

wag, who officiates as Captain of the

gang, perhaps a Franklin*, was the ori=

=ginal and life of the Conspiracy. —

The predominant feature

most irresistible propensity to action;

this, if properly controlled by Suitable

employment, will become a valuable

auxiliary to the master; but, if neg=

=lected

---

* When embarked with other children, the helm was commonly deputed to me, particularly on dif=
=ficult occasions; and in every other project, I was almost always the leader of the troop, whom I sometimes involved in embarrassments. I shall give an instance of this, which demonstrates an early inspection of mind for public enterprizes though

the

14524 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812 —

neglected, will be apt to degenerate into rebellion. Active Youths, when treated as ciphers, will generally shew their consequence by exercising themselves in mischief. I am convinced by experience, that it is practicable for teachers to acquire a proper dominion over the minds of the Youth under their care, by directing those active Spirits to good purposes. This liveliness should never be repressed, but directed to useful ends. and I have ever found, the surest way to cure a mischievous boy was to make him

---

the one in question was not conducted by justice. the mill-pond was terminated on one side by a marsh upon which we were accustomed to take our stand, at high water, to angle for small fish. By dint of walking, we had converted the place into a perfect quagmire. My first task was to erect a wharf, that should afford [illegible] footing, and I pointed out to my [illegible] a large heap

of

14525

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

[illegible] a monitor. I never knew any thing succeed much better, if so well. —

In education nothing can be more important than economy of time, even when we have a reasonable prospect of a good portion of it at our disposal; but it is most peculiarly necessary in primary Schools, and in the instruction of the poor: — cases wherein the pupil seldom has too much on his hands, and very often a fine genius or a noble

---

of Stones intended for the building a new house near the marsh, and which were well adapted to the purpose. Accordingly, when the workmen retired in the evening, I assembled a number of my play-fellows, and by labouring diligently for an hour sometimes four of us uniting to carry a single stone, we removed them all and erected our little quay. The workmen were

14526 Fort St. George 6th October 1815 —

noble talents are lost to the State, and to mankind, from the want of it. If we wish to do the best for the welfare of youth, and to promote their interest through life, it will be well for us to study economy of their precious time." Be careful of time," says the philosopher," for time is the stuff life is made of." In this respect, I wants recommend the teachers of youth, for example, to the industry of the Chinese waterman, who plies one oar with his

---

Right

were surprised next morning at not finding their stones, which had been conveyed to our wharf. Inquiries were made respecting the author of this conveyance; we were discovered; Complaints were urged against us; many of us underwent Correction on the part of our parents; and though I strenuously defended the utility of the work, my parents at length convinced me that nothing but what was honest could be useful." See life and Works of Franklin Vol: I.

16527 Fort St George 6th October 1812. —

right foot, another with his left
hand, dexterously guiding the sail,
in the mean time, with his right
while he enjoys his whiff of tobacco
seemingly quite at his ease. —

As a further proof of the benefit
resulting from this mode of instruc=
=tion, the following instance is re=
=markable. Several boys, belonging
to my School, were in the habit
of playing truant continually. This
habit was contracted, as it usually
is by frequenting bad, idle Com=
=pany. One boy seemed quite incor=
=rigible: his father got a log and
chain, chained it to his foot, and,
in that condition, beating him
as he went, followed him to=

School

14528 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

repeatedly. Nothing went of any avail—
neither was the lad reformed by any
thing the parent could do. At last he
was reformed by a contest about an old
rusty nail. I am not fond of laying
wagers, but, without any other de=
sign than the improvement of two
classes, by raising a spirit of emu=
lation among them, I offered, with
one of my subordinate monitors, a
shilling against an old rusty nail,
that another class would excel in
writing on the slate, that in which
he taught. In case it did the old
rusty nail was to be mine; and
the oddity of the thing tickled the
fancy of the boys as much as well
for the love of emulation as any
thing.

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

thing else. Both classes were disposed to exert all their powers on the occasion, determined not to be ex=
=celled. Last the wager in the de=
=gree; but if it had been fifty times the value, it could not have had a better effect than it had. The truants, I have been mentioning were in the two contending classes. The interest they took in the honor of their class was so great that instead of playing truant, they came to School, to aid their Com=
=panions in securing the honor, which was more than the price. The interest they took in the thing was so great that they became reconciled with School;

and,

Fort St. George Oct. 1812.

and above all, the almost incorri=
=gible boy became reformed, and one
of the best proficients in learning in
the whole School, and, for two years
after, which he remained with me,
no more was heard of his playing
truant. Thus a little emulation and
mental interest in what he had
to do, produced that improvement
in Conduct, and delight in learning
which neither the log, nor the horse
whip, or any other severe treatment he
received from his father, could produce.
The reformation was more striking
in him, because he seemed a more
hardened offender; but there were
several others who were completely
reformed at the same time, and by

the

1453

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

the same means. It is by the applica=
=tion of this powerful influence, and
by controlling and directing the in=
fluence lads have over each other, to
useful purposes, that, under the blessing
which hath rested on my labours,
I have been successful; and, I believe
that others who may wish to esta=
=blish similar institutions upon the
same principle as mine, must
build on the same foundation.
The passions of the human heart
must be their study; and they will
find the System itself answer to the
effects, as face to face in a glass.
From successfully cultiva=
=ting the affections, and studying the

dispositions

14532 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

dispositions of my Senior Lads, it is that I have been able to turn the public Street of Gantoor in my in=stitution against vice and profane=ness. The following is a short ex=tract from a letter addressed to John Foster, Chancellor of the Ex=chequer for Ireland, on Education for the poor in that Country: / sold by Darton and Harvey, London: / a tract I wish to recommend to the perusal of the reader; and which as well as the System of educa=tion, I am happy to say, has the marked approbation of the great and enlightened Statesman to whom I had the honor of addressing it. He has repeatedly visited the institution,

and

14533 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

and, as well as his noble friend*, was
extremely gratified at the sight of
such a large number of boys, self
educated in so singular a manner.
A benevolent friend of mine
who resides at a Village, near Lon=
=don, where he has a School of the
class of those called Sunday Schools
recommended Several lads to me, for
education. He is a pious man, and
these Children had the advantage
of good precepts under his instruc=
tion, in an eminent degree, but
had reduced them to very little prac=
=tice. As they came to my School=
from

* Lord Somerville Lord Sheffield, Lady Sheffield, the Archbishop of London Lady Somerton, and Lord Chief Justice

14534 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

from some distance, they were permitted
to bring their dinners, and in the
interval between morning and after=
=noon School hours, spent their time
with a number of lads under Similar
circumstances, in a play ground adjain=
=ing the School room. In this play=
ground the boys usually enjoy an
hours recreation: tops, balls, races, or
what best suits their inclination
and the season of the year; but
with this charge, Let all be kept
in innocence. These lads thought
themselves very happy, at play with
their own associates, but on a Sud=
=den they were Siezed and overcome
by numbers, were [illegible] into School

just

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

just as people in the street would
seize a pickpocket, and bring him to
a police office. Happening at that
time to be within, I enquired, Well,
boys, what is all this bustle about—
Why, Sir, was the general reply—a
these ****** lads have been swearing; This
was announced with as much emphasis
and solemnity, as a judge would use
in passing sentence upon a Crimi=
=nal. The culprits were, as may be
supposed, in much terror. After
the examination of witnesses and
proof of the facts, they received
an admonition as to the offence,
and, on promise of better behaviour
were dismissed; no more was ever

heard

14536 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

heard of their swearing; yet it is observable that they were better acquainted with the Theory of Christianity and could give a more rational answer to questions from the Scriptures, than Several of the boys who had thus treated them in Comparison, as Constables would do a thief." —

I call this practical religious instruction, and could, were it needful, add many such anecdotes but there are two things very remarkable; it is considered as an incumbent duty on every bad attending School, and, above all, the monitors, "not to Serve vice or profane

=ness

14537 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

profaneness," and lately had two
Complaints in one day, of boys Swear=
=ing. The informer against the first
culprit had to repeat to me the
words which he had been using.
he seemed to think his lips would
be polluted by the repetition, so he
wrote them upon the slate. The
second accuser Spelt the words very
deliberately, instead of pronaunceing
them at full length, as is usual
in other Cases. I have often observed
boys reluctant and afraid to make
such repetitions, and am always happy
to See timidity on such occasions,
and the watchfulness many of
the Youth, under my care, exercise

acc/

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

heard of their swearing; yet it is observable that they were better acquainted with the Theory of Christianity and could give a more rational answer to questions from the Scriptures, than Several of the boys who had thus treated them in Comparison, as Constables would do a thief."

I call this practical religious instruction, and could, were it needful, add many such anecdotes but there are two things very remarkable; It is considered as an incumbent duty on every bad attending school, and, above all, the monitors, "not to Screen vice or profane

=ness

14537 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

profaneness," and I lately had two
complaints in one day, of boys swear=
=ing. The informer against the first
culprit had to repeat to me the
words which he had been using;
he seemed to think his lips would
be polluted by the repetition, so he
wrote them upon the slate. The
second accuser spelt the words very
deliberately, instead of pronouncing
them at full length, as is usual
in other cases. I have often observed
boys reluctant and afraid to make
such repetitions, / I am always happy
to see timidity on such occasions, —
and the watchfulness many of
the Youth, under my care, exercise

14536 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

heard of their swearing; yet it is observable that they were better acquainted with the Theory of Christianity and could give a more rational answer to questions from the Scriptures, than Several of the boys who had been treated therein Comparison, as Constables would do a thief." —

I call this practical religious instruction, and could, were it needful, add many such anecdotes but there are two things very remarkable; it is considered as an incumbent duty on every lad attending School, and, above all, the monitors, "not to Swear vile or profane

=ness

14537 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

profaneness;" and lately had two
Complaints in one day, of boys Swear=
=ing. The informer against the first
culprit had to repeat to me the
words which he had been using;
he seemed to think his lips would
be polluted by the repetition, so he
wrote them upon the slate. The
second accuser stett the words very
deliberately, instead of pronouncing
them at full length, as is usual
in other cases. I have often observed
boys reluctant and afraid to make
such repetitions, I am always happy
to see lenidty on such occasions,
and the watchfulness of any of
the Youth, unders and are, exercise

over

14538 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

over each other for good he estabish=
=ing this institution, the influence
a master had over his scholars, and
the influence they have one over
another, have been the objects of
constant study and practice; it has
most happily succeeded in proving,
that a very large number of children
may be superintended by one mas=
ter; and that they can be self edu=
=cated by their exertions under his
care.-

The whole school is arranged
in classes; a monitor is appointed to
each, who is responsible for the clean=
=liness, order, and improvement of
every boy in it. He is assisted by
boys

14539 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. -

boys, either from his own or another
duty, to perform part of his duties
for them, when the number is +
more than he is equal to manage
himself. -

The proportion of boys who
teach, either in reading, writing or
arithmetic, is one to ten, in so large
a school, there are duties to be per=
formed which simply relate to order,
and have no connexion with learn=
=ing; for these duties, different mo=
=nitors are appointed. The word moni=
tor, in this institution, means, any
boy that has charge either in some
department of tuition or of order, and
is not simply confined to those boys

who

14540 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812 —

who teach. The boy who takes care that the writing books are ruled, by machines made for that purpose, is the Monitor of ruling. The boy who superintends the inquiries after the absentees, is called the monitor of absentees. The monitors who instruct the improvement of the classes in Reading, writing and arithmetic, are called instructing monitors, and their offices, are, indeed, essentially different from that of the teaching monitors. A boy whose business it is to give to the other monitors such books &c as may be wanted or appointed for the daily use of their classes and to gather them up when done

with

14541 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

with; to see all the boys do read, and that none leave School, without reading, is called the monitor general: Another is called the monitor of States, because he has a general charge of all the States in the School.—

The benefits resulting from a System of Education which will Create motives in the minds of Youth, and induce them to exert their powers, is far superior to any benefit the exertions of their master can produce to them. This will be illustrated in a striking manner, by the following curious fact.— Some years ago, a Lad, when

a Tour

14542 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

about thirteen years of age, took it into his head to write paragraphs for news papers, he did so, but all his paragraphs were returned him unprinted, Previously to this he had attempted to write a Collection of anecdotes; in this he did not per= =severe. He attempted to write a Ser= =mon, and left it nearly finished, and better than could be expected, Considering his education and Youth. His next attempt was an Answer to Paine's Rights of Man, which was followed by a new System of Physic a Democratical Pamphlet, and a Defence of Revealed Religion. In all these attempts he wasted many years

of

14543 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

of paper, rose in the morning early, neglected his meals, and was often wholly swallowed up in the subject with which his mind was engaged. These were his various and fluctuating pursuits. But what was the result of all these laugh=able attempts! He insensibly ac=quired the art of thinking intensely and clearly on any subject on which his mind was engaged; and, in the end, attained a concise, familiar & style of writing, which, it is proba=ble, he never would have ac=quired by any other means. —

On

14544 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

On the Arrangement of the Institution as connected with Improvements in Education. —

To promote emulation, and facilitate learning, the whole School is arranged into Classes, and a monitor appointed to each Class. A Class consists of any number of boys whose proficiency is on a par. These may all be a Classes and taught together: If the Class is small, one monitor may teach it, if large, it may still continue the same Class, but with more or less assistant monitors who under the direction of the principal monitor, are to teach the Sub Divisions of the Class If only four or six boys

shou[illegible]d

14545 Fort St George 6th October 1812 —

Should be found in a School, who are learning the same thing, as A, B, C, &c. &c. Addition, Substraction, &c. &c. I think it would be advantageous for them to pursue their Studies after the Manner of a Class. If the num= =ber of boys, studying the same Lesson, in any School, should amount to Six, their proficiency will be nearly doubled by being classed, and Studying in Conjunction, There are two descriptions of boys to be found in every School, those who are learning to read, and those who have learnt, to the last, reading is not a Study, but a medium of religion or moral instruction. To the first a progressive Series of Lessons

14544 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

On the Arrangement of the Institution as connected with Improvements in Education. —

To promote emulation, and facilitate learning, the whole School is arranged into Classes, and a monitor appointed to each Class. A Class consists of any number of boys whose proficiency is on a par. These may all be a Classed and taught together. If the Class is small, one monitor may teach it, if large, it may still conti=
=nue the same Class, but with more or less assistant monitors who under the direction of the principal moni=
tor, are to teach the Subdivisions of the Class. If only four or six boys

should

14545 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

Should be found in a School, who are learning the same thing, as A, B, C, &c. Vca. Addition, Substraction, Vca. I think it would be advantageous for them to pursue their Studies after the Manner of a Class. If the num= =ber of boys, Studying the Same Lesson, in any School, should amount to Six, their proficiency will be nearly doubled by being classed, and Studying in Conjunction, There are two descriptions of boys to be found in every School, those who are learning to read, and those who have learnt, to the last, reading is not a Study, but a medium of religion or moral instruction. To the first a progressive Series of

Lessons

14546 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812

lesons, rising step by step, to that point where children may begin to store their minds with knowledge for use in fu= =ture life. This is the second object of instruction, and to which a series of reading lesons connected with those mechanical, or other pursuits in= =life, which they are likely to be en= =gaged in and with religious knowl= =ledge is a valuable auxiliary.—

Class	Reading and Spelling Lessons
1	A, B, C.
2	Two letters, or ab, &c.
3	Three letters.
4	Four letters
5	Five and Six letters, &c.

The

14547 Fort St George 6th October 1812. —

The three succeeding classes are boys who may Read for Instruction.

6 ..... Testament

7 ..... Bible

8 ..... A Selection of the best readers.

With these last three classes, I use a particular Series of reading which is annexed; not as the most excellent but the one I have been able to find well adapted to their moral and religious improvement. —

I now proceed to describe the Method of Tuition used in the first class. —

---

of The Method of Teaching to Read

First Class. —

The first or lower class of Scholars, are

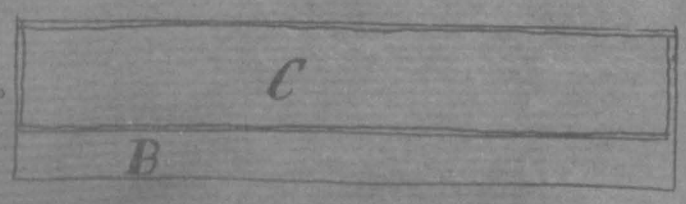
14348 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812

are those who are yet unacquainted with their alphabet. This class may consist of ten, twenty, or an hundred, or any other number of Children, who have not made so much progress as to know how to distinguish all their letters at first sight. If there are only ten or twenty of this description in the School, one boy can manage and teach them; if double the number, it will require two boys as teachers, and so in proportion for every additional twenty boys. The Reader will observe, that in this and every other class, described in the succeeding plan and arrangement, the Monitor has but one

plain

14549 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

plain, simple object to teach, though in Several ways; and the Scholars the Same to learn. This Simplicity of System defines at once the pro=
=vince of each monitor in tuition. The very name of each class im=
=ports as much - and this is called the first A, B, C, Class. The method of teaching is as follows: a bench is placed or fixed to the ground for the boys to Sit on; another, about a foot higher is placed before them On the desk before them is placed deal ledges / a pantile lath, nailed down to the desk, would answer the Same purpose / thus:



The

14550 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

The letter A, shows the entire Surface of the desk, which is supported by two, three, or more legs, as usual for such desks, and according to the Size. B, is a vacant Space, where the boys lean their left arms, while they write or print with the right hands. The Sand is placed in Space C.* The double lines represent the ledges (or pantile laths) which confine the Sand in its place; Sand of any kind will do; but it must be dry. The boys print in the Sand, with their fingers; they all print at the com= =mand given by their monitor. A boy who knows how to print, and distinguish

Some

* The Space C, is painted black, the Sand mostly used, is whitish: when the children trace the letters in the white sand, the black ground shows them to more advantage. —

14351 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Some of his letters, is placed by one who knows few or none, with a view to assist him; and, particularly, that he may copy the form of his letters, from seeing him make them, We find this copying one from another a great step towards proficiency. In teaching the boys to print the alphabet, the monitor first makes a letter on the Sand, before any boy who knows no=thing about it. the boy is then required to retrace over the Same Letter, which the Monitor has made for him, with his fingers, and thus he is to Continue employed, tell he can make the letter himself, with=

=out

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812

without the monitors assistance. Then he may go on to learn another letter.

The letters are taught in courses: they are arranged in three courses, ac=cording to their similarity of form. There are three simple examples, which re=gulate the formation of the whole al=phabet - First, a line, as in the Letters I, H, T, L, E, F, i, b. Second, depending upon the formation of an Angle, as, A, V, W, v M, N, Z, K, Y, X, - v, w, k, y, z, x: a Circle, or a curve; as O, U, C, J, G, D, P, B, R, Q, S, - a, a, b, d, p, g, q, e m, n, h, t, u, r, s, f, j. These Courses of letters are soon acquired, on account of the Similarity of form. The greatest dif=ficulty in teaching the letters occur in those, the form of which are exactly alike

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

alike, and are only distinguished by change of position p, q and b d, are perpetually mistaken for each other; by making the two letters at the same time; the children readily learn to distinguish them. Then again they are all employed printing at once, and it is both curious and diverting to see a number of little creatures, many not more than four or five years old, and some hardly that stretching out their little fingers with one consent, to make the letters. — When this is done, they sit quietly till the sand is smoothed for them, by the monitor with a flat iron, as commonly used for ironing linen.

Ellis

14554 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

The sand being dry, the iron meets no resistance, and thus, all the letters made in a very short time, by each boy, are, in as short a time, obliterated by the monitor; and the boys again apply their fingers to the sand, and proceed as before.—

Another method of teaching the alphabet is, by a large sheet of pasteboard suspended by a nail on the School wall, twelve boys, from the Sand class, are formed into a circle round this alphabet, standing in their numbers, 1, 2, 3, &c. to 12. These numbers are pasteboard tickets, with number 1 &c. inscribed, suspended by a string from the button of the learners coat, or round his neck. The

bett

M.555 Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

best boy stands in the first place, he is also decorated with a leather ticket, gilt, and lettered, merit, as a badge of honor. He is always the first boy questioned by the monitor, who points to a particular letter in the alphabet, "What letter is this." If he tells readily what letter it is, all is well, and he retains his place in the class; which he forfeits, together with his number and ticket, to the next boy who answers the question, if he cannot.

This promotes Constant emulation. It employs the monitor's attention continually; he cannot look one way, while the boy is repeating his letters another; or at all neglect to attend to him, without

being

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

being immediately discovered. It is not the monitors business to teach, but to see the boys in his class or division teach each other. If a boy calls A, by the name of B, or O, he is not to say, it is not B, or O, but it is A, he is to require the next boy in succession to correct the mistakes of his Seniors. These two methods of the Sand and Alphabet Card, with their inferior arrange= =ments detailed, are made use of daily in rotation, and serve as a mutual check and relief to each other.

The figures are taught in the same manner. Sand is a cheap substitute for books any where, but more so in those parts of the Country where the Soil is Sandy, than in London. This method was

taken

11557

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

taken in the outline from Doctor Bell formerly of Madras; but he did not say, in his printed account of that undertakon, whether wet or dry sand was used. It, for a long time, involved our minor Clases in much difficulty, having begun with the wet Sand; we continued at Some time. It required great care in wetting: of which too little, it was equally useless and inconvenient, it occasioned a deal of trouble to smooth, and took double & treble the quantity of Sand which it would have taken dry.

All these difficulties, my boys overcame in a short time; but every time we had a change of monitors in this Class, we found it a trouble

= some

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

troublesome qualification for him to attain the art of preparing it properly, All these difficulties, were obviated by my hearing from Dr. Bell, that it was dry Sand. This circumstance fully shows how essential a minute detail is to the ready practice of any experiment, and will be an apology for the length of this, on the art of teaching the A, B, C,

We, of course, use no books for this class of children, nor, indeed, for several other classes, as will be seen in the sequel.-

---

Second Class.

The Second class are chiefly boys who, having learnt to print the Alphabet and figures in Sand, and readily to distinguish the same on paper, are then

Advanced

14559 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

Advanced to this second, and compara=
=tively superior class. Their business is
to spell short words, by writing them
with their fingers in the sand, as
the Monitor dictates to them: a Method
clearly described in the account of the
new method of Spelling in the Sequel;
the monitor pronouncing a word, as,
ba, or a Syllable, as, ba, bea, and
each boy pointing it on the sand
with his fingers, and thus spelling
it. The order of the desks, and smooth=
=ing the sand with the arms, is the
same as in the first class. They also
make the figures on the sand, to a
great number. Besides this, they have
small slates, the method of obtaining
which will be described hereafter. On

these

14560 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

these States they learn to make all the
Alphabet in writing: this is done that
they may not when in the preceding
days, be perplexed with learning the
printed and written alphabet at once.
Care is also taken, that the Series of
words, and Syllables of two letters, which
this days, print in the Sand, is so
arranged, as to contain all the letters
of the alphabet; which, otherwise, being
recently learnt, would be easily forgotten
unless Kept in memory by daily prac=
=tice. This arrangement of words, and
Syllables of two letters will be published
on a Sheet by itself, for the use of
persons Concerned in the Education of
Youth. The words are arranged by them=
=selves, and Syllables by themselves; words

of

14561

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

of two letters, being most familiar to the juvenile mind, are placed first. Syllables are what they cannot attach any sense to, and, in fact, have no sense or meaning, unless Compounded into words above the Comprehensions of children in this class. They have a card, with words and Syllables of two letters, round which the whole class successively assemble, in Subdivisions of twelve boys each. The first boy is required to Spell a word by the monitor in the same manner as the first boy, in the a, b, c, was required to distinguish a Single letter; and precedency is awarded according to excellence, as before. In short, this method is the Same as with the a, b, c, Card, only is combining the letters, instead

14560 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812

these States they learn to make all the
Alphabet in writing: this is done that
they may not when in the preceding
days, be perplexed with learning the
printed and written alphabet at once.
Care is also taken, that the series of
words, and Syllables of two letters, which
this days, print in the Sand, is so
arranged, as to contain all the letters
of the alphabet, which, otherwise, being
recently learnt, would be easily forgotten
unless kept in memory by daily prac=
=tice. This arrangement of words, and
Syllables of two letters will be published
on a sheet by itself, for the use of
persons concerned in the education of
Youth. The words are arranged by them=
=selves, and Syllables by themselves, words

of

14561 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

of two Letters, being most familiar to the juvenile mind, are placed first. Syllables are what they cannot attach any sense to, and, in fact, have no sense or meaning, unless Compounded into words above the Comprehensions of children in this class. They have a card, with words and Syllables of two letters, round which the whole class successively assemble, in Subdivisions of twelve boys each. The first boy is required to Spell a word by the monetor in the same manner as the first boy, in the a, b, c, and required to distinguish a Single letter; and precedency is awarded according to excellence, as before. In short this method is the Same as with the a, b, c, Card, only is combining the letters, instead

14362 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

instead of distinguishing them. The succeed=
=ing classes have no Sand allowed them,
but they write on a Slate. They are
taught to read and Spell on the same
plan; and therefore, the management
of them will be best described by
detailing the Methods of reading, Spel=
=ling, writing, arithmetic, emulation,
Competition and reward. It is only to
be observed, that the class which reads
and Spells in three letters, Spells by
writing on the Slate, words of three
letters; the 4th or four letter class, writ=
=ting words of four letters, and the
5th or five letter class, writing words
of five letters on the Slate, and the
Superior classes words of three or four
Syllables, also words with the meaning
attached

14563

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

Attached Each Class has Cards in the Same Manner as the first and Second Classes; all of which are made use of in a Similar way, only varying as to the length of the words or Syllables each Class may be learning. —

Improved Method of teaching Spelling By Writing. —

This method of Spelling Seems to be excellent, it being entirely an addition to the regular Course of Studies, without interfering with, or Deranging them in the least. It commands attention, gra=tifies the active disposition of youth, and is an excellent introduction and auxiliary to writing. It Supersedes, in a great measure, the use of books —

in

14562 Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

instead of distinguishing them. The succeed=
=ing classes have no Sand allowed them,
but they write on a Slate. They are
taught to read and Spell on the same
plan; and therefore, the management
of them will be best described by
detailing the Methods of reading, Spel=
=ling, writing, arithmetic, emulation,
compleation and reward. It is only to
be observed, that the class which reads
and Spells in three letters, Spells by
writing on the Slate, words of three
letters; the 4th or four letter class, wri=
=ting words of four letters, and the
5th or five letter class, writing words
of five letters on the Slate, and the
Superior classes words of three or four
Syllables, also words with the meaning
attached

14563

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

Matched. Each class has Cards in the same Manner as the first and Second classes, all of which are made use of in a Similar way, only varying as to the Length of the words or Syllables each class may be learning. —

Improved Method of teaching Spelling By Writing. —

This method of Spelling Seems to be excellent. it being entirely an addition to the regular Course of Studies, without interfering with, or Deranging them in the least. It commands attention, gratifies the active disposition of youth, and is an excellent introduction and auxiliary to writing. It Supersedes, in a great measure, the use of Slates in

14564 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

in Lection, while / to Speak moderately/
it doubles the actual improvement of
the Children. It is as Simple an opera=
=tion as can well be conceived. = Thus,
Supply twenty boys with Slates and pen=
=cil, and pronounce any word for
them to write, Suppose it is the word
"ab=so=lu=ti=on;" they are obliged to listen
with attention to catch the Sound of
every letter as it falls from their teacher's
lips; again, they have to retrace the
idea of every letter, and the pronunci=
=ation of the word, as they write it
on the Slates. If we examine our=
=Selves when we write letters we shall
find, that writing is so much asso=
=ciated and connected with orthogra=
=phy, that we cannot write a word with=
=out

14566

Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

without Spelling as we write, and in
voluntarily correcting any inaccuracy
that may occur. —

Now these twenty boys, if they
were at a common School, would each
have a book, and, one at a time, +
would read or Spell to their teacher
while the other nineteen were looking
at their books or about them, as +
they pleased: or, if their eyes are re=
=vetted on their books, by terror and
coercion, can we be sure that the atten=
tion of their minds is engaged, as
appearance seems to speak it is; On
the contrary when they have Slates
the twentieth boy may read to the +
Teacher.* while the other nineteen are

ty "ling

* It will be seen in the article Reading, I do not approve of Solitary Reading, one by one: it has no emulation with it. —

14566 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Spelling words on the Slate, instead of
Sitting idle. The class, by this means
will Spell, write, and read, at the
Same instant of time. In addition to
this, the Same trouble which teach=
=es twenty, will Suffice to teach Six=
=ty or a hundred, by employing Some
of the Senior boys to inspect the
States of the others, they not omitting
to Spell the word themselves, and on
a Signal given to them by the prin=
=cipal teacher, that the word is finished
by all the boys they overlook, he is
informed when to dictate another to
the class. This experiment has been
tried with Some hundreds of Children,
and it has been found, that they
could all write from one boy dic=
=tating

14567 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

dictating the words to be written. The benifit of this mode of teaching, can only be limited by the want of hearing distinctly the monitors voice; for if seven hundred boys were all in one roome, as one class, learning the same thing, they could all write and spell by this method at the dictation of one monitor. I appeal to the candour and good sense of every reader, to justly to appreciate the benefit and importance of this method of teaching. The repetition of one word by the monitor, serves to rivet it firmly on the minds of each one of the class, and also on his own memory; thus he cannot possibly teach the class without improving himself at the same time.

14568 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

time. When we reflect that by the ad=
=vantage of this invention, a boy who
is associated in a class of an hundred
others, not only reads as much as if
he was a solitary individual under
the masters care, but he will also
spell sixty or seventy words of four
syllables, by writing them on the slate,
in less than two hours. when this
additional number of words spelt by
each boy daily is taken into account,
the aggregate will amount to repetitions
of many thousands of words annually;
when, not a word would be written or
spelt, nothing done by nineteen-twenti=
=eths of the Scholars in the same time,
Thus, it is entirely an improvement
and an introduction to their other studies,
without

14569

Fort St. George 6th October 1812 —

without the least additional trouble on
the part of the teacher; without any
extra time of attendance being requisite
from the Scholar; without deranging
or impeding his attention to other stu=
=dies, as is usually the case with the study
of extra lessons; at least, more than
doubling the advance of each individual
time; and, possessing all these advan=
=tages, it prevents idleness, and procures
that great desideratum of Schools, quiet=
=ness, by commanding attention; for,
as it requires much writing, but
few boys can write and talk at
the same time. In this nothing is
wholly committed to the pupil or
monitor. Some studies require a de=
=gree

14570 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

degree of mental exertion, that may or may not be made, and yet the omission remain undetected, but this is so visible, that every boy's attention to his lesson may be seen on his slate, and detection imme=diately follows idleness, or an indifferent performance: that a thing, so simple in itself, should abound with so many advantages, is scarcely to be supposed at a first glance; but, that it does, I am well convinced, by daily experience of its' utility; particularly, the improvement it affords by so great a practice in writing. —

Boys who learn by the new mode, have Six times the usual practice in writing: but, in the old way, the expense is, at the first cost 5/2 d. per Month, =

for

145 71

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

for writing books, pens, and ink, each boy: this will be six times increased, if it is desired to give both classes of boys equal practice; the usual cost for sixty boys is 16£ 10 S. per annum. —

Old way	New way
Six times the usual charge for writing paper, pens	If they have not slates already provided, sixty slates will cost ..... £ 1
£ 99	Allow a hundred state-pencils per annum, each boy, at 8 d. per hundred ---------- 2
	£ 3

Balance, in favor of the new mode £ 96. —

The many hundreds of respectable characters, notably, clergy, gentry, merchants and

14572 Fort St. George 5th. October 1812. —

and others, who have visited the institution, can bear witness, that the progress of the boys in writing, by this method of writing all they spell, is astonishing. A Slat of one, or a few boys, out of the whole School. By this practice of writing on the Slate, they learn to humour their pencils, so as to write just like a pen, in making the up and down strokes of the letters. About one hundred, and fifty boys have writing books, and their writing on the Slate, is a fac simile of their writing in books. which they seldom do, more than four times in a week, and then only a single Copy, which Covers but a quarto page, each time. Slates are an article so great in request, on this plan, that it

14573

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812. —

It is proper to procure the best. Sort:
those of a reddish cast allow the pencil
to play with more freedom; those of
the black kind, though neater in
appearance, are generally hard and
brittle, and the pencil is more apt
to scratch than write thereon: yet
there are more of the black kind
which are an exception to this ob=
servation. If any gentleman, in a
Country town or Village, should be
pulling down an old building that
has been slated, the damaged slates
from it would be a valuable ac=
=quisition to Village Children: for, by
the friction of a little Portland stone
and water, on the Surface of the
slate, they will obtain a good polish,

and

14574 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

and serve as well for use, as slates of ten times their value. I hope to see the day, when Slates and Slate pencils + will be more resorted to than they have heretofore been; and thus afford to every poor child a cheap and ready medium of instruction, in Spelling, + writing, and arithmetic. +

A Method of Teaching to Spell and Read

whereby

One Book Will Serve instead of Six Hundred Books. -

It will be remembered, that the usual mode of teaching requires every boy to have a book: yet, each boy can only Read or Spell one lesson at a time, in that book. Now, all the other parts of

14575 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

of the book are in wear, and liable to be thumbed to peices; and, whilst the boy is learning a lesson on one part of the book, the other parts, are at that time useless. Whereas if a Spelling book contains twenty or thirty different lessons, and it were possible for thirty Scholars to read the thirty lessons in that book, it would be equivalent to thirty books for its utility. To effect this, it is desireable the whole of the book should be printed three times larger than the common size type, which would make it equal in size and cost to three Common Spelling books, value from eight pence to a Shilling each. Again, it should be printed

with

14576 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

with only one page to a leaf, which would again double the price, and make it equivalent in bulk and cost to five or six common books; its different parts should then be pasted on pasteboard, and suspended by a string, to a nail in the wall, or other convenient place: one pasteboard should contain the Alphabet, others words & syllables of from two to six letters. The reading lessons gradually rising from words of one syllable, in the same manner, till they come to words of five or six letters, or more, preparatory to the Testament lessons. There is a circumstance, very seldom regarded enough, in the introductory lessons which youth usually have to perform before they are

14577 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

are admitted to read in the Testament.

A word of six letters or more, being

divided by hy-phens reduces the Sylla-

-bles, which compose it to three, four,

or five letters each; of course, it is as

easy to read Syllables, as words of

five letters; and the Child, who can

read or Spell the one, will find the

attainable. —

In the Testament, the words

of two and three Syllables are undi-

-vided, which makes this division of

the Lesson a more natural intro-

-duction to the Testament. In the pre-

paratory Lessons I have used, the words

are thus di-vi-ded. —

When the Cards are provided, as

before mentioned, from twelve to twen-

-ty

14578 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

twenty boys may stand in a circle round each card, and clearly distinguish the print to read or spell, as well or better than if they had a common Spelling book in each of their hands. If one Spelling book was divided into thirty different parts or lessons, and each lesson given to a different boy, it would only serve thirty boys, changing their lessons among themselves, as often as needful; and the various parts would be continually liable to be lost or torn. But, every lesson placed on a card, will serve for twelve or twenty boys at once: and, when that twelve or twenty have repeated the whole lesson as many times over as there are boys in the circle, they are dismissed to their

Spelling

14579 Fort St George 6th October 1812—

Spelling on the Slate, and another like
number of boys may study the same lesson
in Succession: indeed, two hundred boys
may all repeat their lessons from one
Card, in the Space of three hours. If
the value and importance of this plan,
for Saving paper and books in teaching
reading and Spelling will not recom-
=mend itself, all Scan Say in its praise
from experience, will be of no avail. —
When standing in Circles, to read or
Spell, the boys wear their numbers,
tickets, pictures, &c— as described under
the head, Emulation and Reward, & give
place to each other, according to merit
as mentioned in the account of the
two first Classes.—
In reading, they read lines

or

14580 Fort St. George 1st October 1812.

or Sentences, and sometimes paragraphs, in Rotation. They are required to read every word slowly and deliberately, + pausing between each. They read long words in the same manner, only by Syllables: thus, in reading the word, Composition, they would not read it at once, but by Syllables: thus, Com-po-si-ti-on, making a pause at every Syllable. This deliberate method is adopted to prevent those mistakes which boys so often make in reading, by pronoun= =cing words wrong: adding, or taking Syllables at random, from the words in their lesson, so as to make non= =sense of it. A boy may read the word. Be-ter-no-dox, in haste, he may call it. Heterodoxy; or vary it in any way

14581 Fort St George 6th October 1812. —

way that hate induces him to mis apprehend, but if he read it de= liberately, Be-te ro-dox, pronouncing every distinct syllable by itself, he cannot possibly read it amiss. This method, also, accustoms the eye at once to read the syllables in every word, before the word is pronounced. For those who are apt to make blun= ders in learning to read, this mode will be found the best remedy. We are daily in the habit of speaking to each other; in so doing, we com= bine syllables into words, and words into sentences, by which we make ourselves understood. This is combina= tion, but those who combine sylla= bles or words improperly, do well

to

14582 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

to look back to analyses. Syllables are the component parts of words; those who can read syllables distinctly; will soon learn to combine them into words. Every sentence we express, is a combi=nation of syllables and words; under the influence of these daily habits, there is more danger of in=attention in learners, to the leading principles of correct reading, than to any other circumstance. I am much indebted to Doctor Bell, late of Bra=dras, for the preceding information on the Subject: I have reduced it to practice, and find it does honor to its benevolent inventor; to which I have added several valuable improvements, particularly that of the readings

and

14583 Fort St George 6th October 1812. —

and Spelling Cards. —

Extempore Method of Spelling. —

In this method of Spelling, the Card is used instead of a book. The monitor assembles his whole class, by successive circles, or rather Semicircles, of tweives or twenties; calling each Scholar by number, so as to begen at number 1 and go regularly through the whole class. This preserves a regularity in their reading, and prevents any one Scholar omitting a Lesson. At first this is troublesome, and occasions some noise; because, in the senior classes, the Monitors are obliged to call the boys to read or Spell, by the list of their Names; but,

as

14584 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

as a number is affixed to each name,
the monitors soon become familiar
with the Names and Numbers of
boys in their respective classes and
this obviates the difficulty. —

When the circle is formed
around their Card or Lesson the mo=
=nitor points, with his pencil or pen

# # # #

14585

Fort St George 6th October 1812 —

required to rectify it without being told
what the mistake is, if the second boy
cannot correct the first, the third or
fourth may; in which case, the schol=
=ar who rectifies the mistake takes
Precedency of him that committed
it, and receives his insignia of me=
=rit at the same time. In no case
is a monitor suffered to teach or tell
the boys in his circle what the error
is, unless they should all be equally
ignorant: then it becomes his duty
to do it. This is, in fact, each boy
teaching himself; and the princi=
=pal duty of the monitor is not
so much to teach them, as to see
that they teach one another. When
the boys, in the circle, have thus

studied

14586 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Studied their Spelling by reading it, the monitor takes the Card into his own hand, and requires them to Spell and pronounce such words extem= =pore, as he repeats to them. In doing this, they correct each others faults, and take precedence as before described.

This Method of Spelling is com= =monly practised in Schools, but for the Method of studying the Spelling lessons, I am indebted to Doctor Bell, believing it was his peculiar inven= =tion. A great advantage derived from this method, is, that it forms an excellent practical Counterpart of the method of Spelling on the Slate. The boys usually Spell this way in Rotation, but if the monitor detects any

14587 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

any day looking about him instead
of looking at the lesson, he imme=
diately requires him to perform a
part of the lesson which he was
inattentive to, he usually performs
it ill, and thus his negligence
immediately punishes itself, by his
losing precedency in his class. It
is very important that in all these
modes of teaching, the monitor
cannot do as the waterman do, look
one way and row another. His task=
=ness is before his eyes; and, if he
omits the performance of the smallest
part of his duty, the whole circle
are idle or deranged; and detection,
by the Master, immediately follows
his negligence. In society at large,
few

14586 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Studied their Spelling by reading it,
the monitor takes the book into his
own hand, and requires them to Spell
and pronounce such words extem=
=pore, as he repeats to them. In doing
this, they correct each others faults,
and take precedence as before described.

This Method of Spelling is com=
=monly practised in Schools, but for
the Method of studying the Spelling
lessons, I am indebted to Doctor Bell,
believing it was his peculiar inven=
=tion. A great advantage derived from
this method, is, that it forms an
excellent practical Counterpart of
the method of Spelling on the Slate.
The boys usually Spell this way in
rotation; but if the monitor detects
any

Fort St George 6th October 1812. —

any boy looking about him instead
of looking at the lesson, he imme=
diately requires him to perform a
part of the lesson which he was
inattentive to; he usually performs
it ill, and thus his negligence
immediately punishes itself, by his
losing precedency in his class. It
is very important that in all these
modes of teaching, the monitor —
cannot do as the watermen do, look
one way and row another. His task=
=ness is before his eyes; and, if he
omits the performance of the smallest
part of his duty, the whole circle
are idle or deranged; and detection,
by the Master, immediately follows
his negligence. In society at large,
few

14588 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

few Crimes are ever Committed openly; because, immediate detection and apprehension of the offender would follow. On the Contrary, many are Committed in privacy and Silence. It is the Same, in performing the simple duties of monitors in my institution: there is that they dare not neglect them, and, Consequently, attain the ha= =bit of performing the task easily and well. This effect is produced from this one cause: that every thing they do is brought to account, or rendered visible in Some Conspi= =cuous way and manner. What ap= plies to the monitors strictly applies

to

1589

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

to the boys. There is not a boy who does not feel the benefits of this = Constant emulation, variety, and ac = = tion, for, they insensibly acquire the habit of exercising their attention closely, on every subject that comes before them, and this, without = straining it too much.

Arithmetic.

An Account of the Improved method of Instruction, in the Elementary parts of Arithmetic.—

It is necessary to premise a little respecting the usual mode of teach = = ing arithmetic, which many of my readers will remember to be the

Method

14590 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

Method in practice in such Schools as they frequented in early youth.

The Sums, are in many instances, set in the boys books, by the master or teacher, at the expence of much & pains and labour. in other instances, they are copied by the pupil, from Walkingame's, or some other arithme= =tic.

The boys are, or should be, in= structed how to work their sums, in the first instance, by the mas= =ter or teacher; they are then expec= =ted to do other sums of a like na= =ture, by the example shewn. —

This is to be done by them, at their seats, and, when it is fi= =nished

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

finished, the master or teacher shouts,
and in most cases does, inspect
it, to see if done correctly. —

But this operation of add=
=ding or subtracting, for instance,
is intellectual, not mechanical —
or audible; of course, we cannot
ascertain how many times a boy
repeats his sum before it is brought
to his master for inspection: steady
boys may do it five or six times,
but the idle and careless seldom
do it more than once; here is
much time lost, and a remedy
adapted to the case is not in the
teacher's power. —

Again, when sums are —
brought up to the master for in
=spection

14592 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

inspection, each boy's must be in=
=dividually attended to, here is ano=
ther great loss of invaluable time.
Perhaps, twenty boys have sums
ready for inspection at once, and
nineteen must sit idle or talk, while
the twentieth is at his master's desk,
with his sums. Nor is this all:
if an incorrigible dunce happens
to shew up his sums first, and,
as is often the case, adds new blun=
=ders to mistakes, he may easily de=
=lay his master, and the boys who
are waiting to follow him in suc=
=cession, for some time, and a few
instances of this sort arising from
Carelessness, inattention, or incapacity
on the part of the Scholars, will
completely

14593 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

completely derange the business
of a morning, and keep a num=
=ber of their School fellows unem=
=ployed.—

Independent of this, it is dis=
=gusting to teachers of any descrip=
=tion to be continually plodding over
the same ground of elementary
instruction, for every in=
=stance, produces listlessness; and
variety is ever productive of agree=
=able sensations. I have seen a res=
=pectable Schoolmaster, well versed
in the mathematics, have a dozen
boys standing round his desk, await=
=ing for him to attend to their sums
whilst he has been listening to a
stupid boy repeating his sum, till he

has

14594 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.—

has bitten his lips with vexation

To prevent this delay, I have in=
=vented an entire new method of
teaching arithmetic, that Commences
when Children begin to make their
figures. The following is the arrange
=ment of the Ciphering Classes.—

Class 1, Combination of figures.

2, Addition.

3, Compound ditto.

4, Substraction.

5, Compound ditto.

6, Multiplication.

7, Compound ditto.

8, Division

9, Compound Ditto.

10, Reduction

11, Rule of Three.

12,

14595 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

12. Practice.

The first object is to teach Children to make their figures. In order to do this, the class learning to make figures are assembled under the monitor, on one part of the School by themselves. It is to be observed, the same boys who are in one class, according to their proficiency in reading, are in another, according to their progress in arithme=tic; that, when the School is di=vhering the classes are organized on the annexed plan of the div=vhering classes; when they are rea=ding, they are arranged on the plan of the reading classes, given in a preceding page They always, on

the

14596 Fort St. George 6th. October 1802.—

the Commencement of School, come
on, on their different reading classes
and when cyphering afterwards, se=
parate to their several arithmetical
classes: after having performed the
cyphering, they return to their read=
=ing classes, before they go out of
School. This changing about from
class to class, in which three fourths
of the whole School are concerned,
is attended with but little bustle, and
no confusion. It is usually done in
less than five minutes; and the
School room is so large, it will
take near that time to go round
it. If there are any boys who can=
=not cipher, they remain under the

Monitors

14597 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

monitor care, for instruction in rea-
-ding, while the others are cipheringl
The modes of teaching arithmetic are
so simple and easy, that all the
boys in the School, who can read
and write text-hand in four letters,
are put in the first ciphering class.
It is not uncommon to find
boys thus instructed, who learn to
write and cipher remarkable well,
in Six Months, who never handled
a pen, or were taught by any other
method. Before boys go into arith-
metic it is needful they should
learn to make the figures: on my
plan, they learn to make and
combine them at the same time.
The Last boys who are learning
to

14596 Fort St. George 6th October 1811 —

the Commencement of School, come in, on their different reading classes and when cyphering afterwards, se= parate to their several arithmetical classes; after having performed the cyphering, they return to their read= =ing classes, before they go out of School. This changing about from class to class, in which three fourths of the whole School are concerned, is attended with but little bustle, and no confusion. It is usually done in less than five minutes; and the School room is so large, it will take near that time to go round it. If there are any boys who can= =not cypher, they remain under the

Monitors'

14598 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

to make their figures, form, in the institution.

The First class of Arithmetic.

In the tuition of this class, the boys who constitute it, are not limited to number; any boy, for whom it is requisite, is immediately placed in it. Instead of teaching them to make figures in the order of the nine digits, as is usually done, by writing occasionally in Copy books, they have each a Slate. The monitor tables a long addition table, which combines not only units with units, but tens with units: a thing in which the pupils greatest difficulty, as to Simple and Compound Addition occurs. The monitor reads from this

14599 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

This Table.

9 and 1 are 10, 9 and 2 are 11, Vera 25 and
1 are 26, 25 and 2 are 27, 25 and 3 are
28 25 and 4 are 29, 25 and 5 are 30, 25
and 6 are 31, 25 and 7 are 32, 25 and 8
are 33, 25 and 9 are 34; or other variations
of the same table.

When these are dictated, each
boy writes them on his Slate: the
monitor and Senior boys in the
class, assisting in teaching the begin=
=ners to make the figures, 'till they
can make them themselves. The
monitor also varies the table.

Take 9 from 10, 1 remains. 9 from
11, 2 remains. 9 from 12, 3 remain Vera

We also uses the Multiplica=
=tion Table, and reverses it in the
same

14600 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

same manner. 6 times 2 are 12, 2 in

12, 6 times.

In the same way, he teaches them the Shillings and Pence tables. The knowledge of figures which the children acquire by this method is great, and the improvement of this = day in making the figures, does much Credit to the Capts and Teachers. It is true, the days are told all they are to do; but, in doing what they are bidden, they acquire a ready know = ledge of the figures, whilst they are insensibly led into the habit of = giving attention to all they do, and taking pains in doing it. By ma = = king their figures so many times over, they unavoidably learn free = = dom

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

freedom in making them; and this
is the best step that can possibly
be taken to facilitate their improve=
=ment in the next stage of their
progress in arithmetic. —

The same variation and
=tables, without the total, or answer
to the monitor's question, applies to
Subtraction, Multiplication Division
and the Pence and Shillings tables.
This Method of instruction has also
a counterpart: an arithmetical table
of this Kind, applied to the first
four rules without the amount of
each Combination annexed, is placed
on the wall, or other Convenient
place In the former instance, the

Monitor

14602 Fort St George 6th October 1812—

told the class, 9 and 9 are 18, and they wrote it. He next subdivides the class, and they assemble, successively, in circles of twelve boys around the tables of figures on the walls. They have their numbers, insignia of merit, prizes &c as in other divisions of classes. The monitor then puts the question to the first boy — how much are 9 and 4? and the boy is expected to tell the amount — 13. If he cannot answer correctly, the monitor puts the question to another boy, till he finds one who can: and he takes precedence, and the badge of merit, from the boy who is unable to answer the question. The boys in this class are called out, in successive companies of twelve each to answer

14603 Fort St. George 5th October 1812.—

answer questions of this nature, applica=
=tory to the similar lesson they have that
day been performing on the slate, and
to answer the questions, as How much
are 9 and 9? take 9 from 18— what
remains? How much are 9 times 9?— How
many times 9 in 81?—

Whilst one Company of twelve boys
(the number need not be restricted to
twelve, but it can hardly be more than
twelve) with propriety are performing
this task, the remainder of the class
continue at their seats, writing what
the Monitor dictates, till the first divi=
=sion of twelve have finished their lesson.
Then another division goes out, to the
same lesson on the Card, and they re=
=write on the Slate This is done
every

Fort St George 6th October 1817

every day till the whole class has per=
=formed their lesson both ways. This
method serves as an introduction to Nu=
=meration, which, it will be seen in
the Sequel, is only taught in a practical
way. —

The next is the Simple Addition
class. Each boy, in every ciphering class,
has a slate and pencil; and we may
consider that the subject, now before
us, relates to the best method of con=
=veying the knowledge of arithmetic
to those who are unacquainted with
it. They usually begin with small
sums, and gradually advance to larger,
but boys, who have been well instructed
in the preceding class, are not only
qualified for this, but have formed a

=tion

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.-

foundation laid for their future pro=
=ficiency in every branch of arithme=
=tic. As the reader will observe the
whole of this method of teaching
is closely connected with writing: it
not only unites a mental exertion
with itself, but always renders that
mental exertion, however great or
small, visible to the teacher; and
enables him to say, with certainty,
that his pupils have per=
=formed their business. The monitor
or subordinate teacher of the class,
has a written book of sums, which
his class are to do, and he has a
another written book, containing
a Key to those sums, on a re=
=gular plan, which will be dis=
=cribed

Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

described, and which fully shews how they are to be done.*—

In the first place, when his class are seated, he takes the book of sums & supposes the first sum is as follows.—

/No. 1/	27935
	3,963
	8,679
	14,327
	54,904

He repeats audibly the figures 27,935 and each boy in the class writes them; they are then inspected, and if done correct, he

*Any boy who can read and numerate a little, is able to perform this duty as well as the principal monitor. The boy who reads the sum cannot be idle: if he is, the whole class must be so too and, whilst teaching others he is rapidly improving himself.—

[illegible] George C.n October 1812.—

he dictates the figures, 3,963 which are written and inspected in like manner: and thus he proceeds till every boy in the class has the Sum finished on his slate.

He then takes the Key, and reads as follows:

First Column.

7 and 9 are 16, and 3 are 19, and 5 are 24. Set down 4*

the 7, and Carry 2 to the next.

This is written by every boy in the class, inspected as before, and then he proceeds.—

Second

---

* When the teacher reads, Set down 4 under the 7 and carry 2 to the next, the lads, who are inspecting the manner in which the boys in this class perform their Sums, see that each boy writes down the 7 under the 4, and that they do the same with the Amount, to be set down in every Succeeding Column—

14608 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

Second Column.

2 and 7 are 9, and 6 are 15, and 3 are 18, and 2 I carried are 20. Set down 0, and carry 2 to the next,

Third Column.

3 and 6 are 9, and 9 are 18, and 9 are 27, and 2 I carried are 29. Set down 9 and carry 2.+

Fourth Column.

4 and 8 are 12, and 3 are 15, and 7 are 22, and 2 I carried are 24. Set down 4 and carry 2.-

Fifth Column.

1 and 2 are 3, and 2 I carried are 5.+

Total, in figures, 54,904 lbs. Total, in words, fifty four thousand, nine hundred and four + pounds.-

The whole of a sum is written in this manner, by each boy in the class it is afterwards inspected by the monitor,

and

14 May — Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

...d frequently by the master; and
...t is a method, in particular, well
adapted to facilitate the progress of
the Scholars in the elementary parts
of arithmetic.—

Its good effects are deducible from
principle, as well as practice. For youth
to be conversant in arithmetic, it is need-
=ful that the most frequent Com=
=binations of figures, which occur
in the first four Rules, should be
familiar to their memory. Now, the
frequent recurring of one idea, of a
simple and definite, is alone suffi=
=cient to impress it on the memory,
without sitting down to learn it
as a task, and, in the method
of tuition just described, every boy
is

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

is obliged to repeat it, at least twice.
First, the impression it makes on
his mind, when listning to his mo=
=nitors voice, and the repetition of that
impression when writing it on the slate.
When a certain quota of Sums are done,
the class begins anew: and thus re=
=petitions gladly succeed each other, till
practice secures improvement, and
removes boys individually into other
classes and Superior rules, when each
boy has a Suitable prize, which our
established plan appropriates to the
occasion -

Multiplication is easily attained
by this method: and the use which
is made of the Multiplication Table
in general, is an auxiliary to the me=
=mory

14 Dec

Fort ye George 6th October 1812.—

propriety in requiring this rule, is a cogent

reason in favor of the Method I suggest

to public notice.—

In the instance of dictating

the figures 97,935, and any other vari=

ation after the same example, the Scho=

lar, by inviting require a thorough Know=

=ledge of Numeration, expressed both in

word and figures, without paying any

attention to it as a separate rule. In

fact Numeration is most effectually

learned by the Scholars in my in=

=stitution, not from the study, but by

the practice of it; and I may add, al=

=most every other branch of knowledge

taught in the different classes, is a=

cquired in the same easy and expe=

=ditious way.

The

Fort St George Ga. October 15th 1842

The boys vie with each other in writing their sums neatly on the slate, and their practice and improvement in writing is greatly increased by this means—

Before the introduction of this method I had found it needful to employ the senior boys as teachers of arithmetic and, when their improvement in the higher rules was desirable, a more honorable and efficacious mode could not be adopted, but when proficiency was such as rendered it needless, it was time not so usefully employed as it might be. This I saw with regret, and have the pleasure of seeing the difficulty remained

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

removed by this improvement. It must be obvious, that if a boy had studied and attained a quickness in addition, and was to repeat it before me, in the usual way, to shew his improvement, the Key to the preceding Sum comprises the substance of what he would express; and if I were to take a Scholar, unacquainted with arithmetic, and shew him minutely how he was to work the Sum, the Key contains not only the substance of what I should express, but also the same of any other teacher in a like case. —

By this means, my boy of eight years old, who can barely read

reading

14612 Fort St George Oct 6th 1842

the boys vie with each other
in writing their sums neatly on
the slate, and their practice and
improvement in writing is greatly
increased by this means—

Before the introduction
of this Method I had found it need=
ful to employ one of the senior boys as
teachers of arithmetic and, when their
improvement in the lower rules was de=
sirable, a more honorable and effica=
=cious mode could not be adopted;
but when proficiency was such as
rendered it needless, it was time not
so usefully employed as it might
be. This I saw with regret, and have
the pleasure of seeing the difficulty
removed

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

removed by this improvement. It must be observed, that if a boy had studied and attained a quickness in addition, and was to repeat it before me, in the usual way, to shew his improvement, the Key to the preceding Sum comprises the substance of what he would express; and if I were to take a Scholar, unacquainted with arithmetic, and shew him minutely how he was to work the Sum, the Key contains not only the substance of what I should express, but also the Same of any other teacher in a like case. —

By this means, my boy of eight years old, who can barely read

writing

Fort Lc George 6th October 1812.

writing, and numerate well, is by means of the guide containing the Sums, and the Key thereto, qualified to teach the first four rules of arithmetic, simple and compound if the Keys is correct, with as much accuracy as mathematicians who may have kept school for twenty years.—

Perhaps it is not reasonable to expect much invention and intellectual exertion from boys, whose talents are yet in embryo: but, when the line is drawn, they can abide by it. Boys in general, are excellent agents, in whatever they are equal to, and in this case, nothing is left

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

kept to their discretion, and they can-
not err, without they go to sleep, or
do it for the purpose.—

Here is a positive certain-
ty to the teacher, that every boy in
the class is employed, and detection
follows a disposition to idleness as
soon as it exists, that none sits
idle while others are wasting the
masters partial instructions; and
at least three times the usual quota
of sums are done and repeated
by every boy.—

Some example of sums
in the succeeding classes, are added.—
I propose soon to publish a collec-
tion of sums, with appropriate keys
for

1616 Fort. St. George 6th October 1812.

for the use of schools.—

Examples

639 11 1/2

237 16 9 3/4

482 10 8 1/4

118 9 10 1/2

638 14 7 1/4

2117 - 6 - 1 1/4

Farthings.—

1/4 and 1/2 make 3/4, and 1/4 makes 1d. and 3/4 make 1 3/4, and 1/2 make 2 1/4 - set down 1/4 under the farthings, and carry 2 to the next.—

Pence.

7 and 8 make 15, and 9 make 24, and 1 makes 25, and 10 make 35, and 2 I carry make 37. 37 pence, are 3 shillings and 1

penny

1617 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

penny - Set down 1 under the pence,

and Carry 3 to the next. -

Shillings. -

7 and 9 make 16 and 6 make 22, and

1 makes 23. and 10 make 33, and 10 make

43 and 10 make 53 and 10 make 63,

and 3 I carry make 66. 66 Shillings are

3 Pounds 6 Shillings - Set down 6 under

the Shillings, and carry 3 to the next. -

Pounds, First Column.

8 and 8 make 16, and 2 make 18, and

7 make 25, and 9 make 34 and 3 I carry

make 37 - Set down 7 under the 8, and

Carry 3 to the next -

Second Column.

3 and 1 make 4, and 8 make 12, and

3 make 15, and 3 make 18, and 3 I

carry

14618 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

carry make 21 - set down 1 under the 3,
and carry 2 to the next. —

Third Column.

6 and 1 make 7, and 4 make 11, and 2
make 13, and 6 make 19 and 2 I carry
make 21 - set down 21

Total in Figures, 2117 £. 6s. 1¼d.

Total in words, two thousand one
hundred and seventeen pounds, six
shillings, and 1 penny farthing. —

Substraction

67843789
16754199
51088890

Take 9 from 9.0 remains - 9 from
8 I cannot, borrow 10 and say, 9 from 18 and
9 remain - carry 1 to the 8 is 9 - 9 from 7
I cannot borrow 10 and say, 9 from 17
and 8 remain - Carry 1 to the 4 is 5 - 5

from

1819 Fort St. George 6th October 1819.—

from 3 I cannot, borrow 10 and say, 5.
from 13 and 8 remain - carry 1 to the 5
is 6 - 6 from 4 I cannot; borrow 10 and
say, 6 from 14 and 8 remain - carry one
to the 7 is 8 - 8 from 8 and 0 remains - 6
from 7 and 1 remains - 1 from 6 and 5
remain -

Remainder, in figures, 51088890.—

Remainder, in words, fifty one Mil=
=lion eighty eight thousand, eight hundred
and ninety —

£	s	d
167	13	1¼
39	17	9¾
127	15	3½

Farthings. —

Take ¾ from ¼ I cannot, borrow 1d. and say ¾ from
1¼ and ½ remains - Carry one to the pence

Pence

14620 Fort St George 6th October 1812

Pence

I Scarry to the 4 is 10-10 from I Cannot borrow 12 and say 10 from 13 and 3 remain - Carry 1 to the Shillings -

Shillings

I Scarry to the 1 is 18-18 from 13 Can= =not; borrow 20 and say 18 from 33 and 15 remain - Carry 1 to the Pound -

Pounds

I Scarry to the 9 is 10-10 from 7 Can= =not; borrow ten and say 10 from 17 and 7 remain - carry 1 to the 3 is 4-4 from 6 and 2 remain - Bring down the 1 -

Remainder in figures 127£. 15. 3 1/2 D

Remainder in words, one hun= =dred and twenty-seven pounds, fifteen Shillings, and three pence half penny.

Multiplication

16 b 21

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

Multiplication

6789748
12
81476976

12 times 8 are 96. Set down 6 and carry 9. 12 times 4 are 48, and 9 I carried make 57. 7 and carry 5. 12 times 7 are 84, and 5 I carried make 89. 9 and carry 8. 12 times 9 are 108, and 8 I carried make 116. 6 and carry 11. 12 times 8 are 96, and 11. I carried make 107. 7 and carry 10. 12 times 7 are 84, and 10 I carried make 94. 4. and carry 9. 12 times 6 are 72, and 9 I carried make 81. Set down 81.

Total, in figures, 81476976.

Total, in words, eighty one Million, four hundred and seventy six

14622 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

Six thousand, nine hundred and seven-

-ty Six.-

£ s d

6732-16. 11/4.

12

80794-3 . 3

Farthings

12 times 1 are 12-12 farthings are 3d. carry

3 to the pence —

Pence

12 times 11 are 132, and 3 carried make

135-135d. are 11s 3d. set down 3 under

the pence and carry 11 to the Shillings-

Shillings-

12 times 16 are 192, and 11 carried make

203-203s. are 10£ 3s.- set down 3 under the

Shillings, and carry 10 to the pounds-

Pounds-

12 times 2 are 24, and 10 carried, make

34;-4 and carry 3 to the next. 12 times 3

are

14023

Fort St. George U. States 1812.

are 36, and 3 I carried make 39-9 and carry
3: 12 times 7 are 84, and 3 I carried make
87. 7 and carry 8. 12 times 6 are 72, and
8 I carried make 80- Set down 80.-
Total, in figures, 80794 £. 3s. 3d. -
Total, in words, eighty thousand, seven
hundred and ninety-four pounds, three
shillings and three pence.-

Division

12 / 87832468
7319372-4

12 times in 87, 7 times, and 3 over I carry to
the 8 make 38. 12 in 38, 3 times, and 2 over
I carry to the 3 make 23. 12 in 23, once
and 11 over. I carry to the 2 make 112. 12
in 112, 9 times, and 4 over I carry to the
4 make 44. 12 in 44, 3 times, and 8 over
I carry to the 6 make 86. 12 in 85, 7

times

14624 Fort St George 6th October 1812.-

times, and 2 over I carry to the 8 make

28, 12 in 28, twice and 4 over.-

Product, in figures, 7319372. and 4 over

Product, in words, seven million,

three hundred and nineteen thousand,

three hundred and seventy two- and four over-

£ / ⅌

12/637- 14- 1/4

53- 2- 10- 1/4 over

Pounds

12 in 6 I cannot, but 12 in 63- 5 times

and 3 over. 12 in 37- 3 times, and 1 over

I carry to the Shillings.-

Shillings

11 over I carried to the 14 S. make 34 S. 12 in

34 twice, and 10 S. over I carry to the pence-

Pence.

10 S. over I carried to the 1 d. make 121/pence

12 in 121, 10 times, and 1 d. over I carry to

the

M.625 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.—

the farthings.—

Farthings.

1d. over I carry to the ¼ make 5 farthings

12 in 5, I cannot— 1¼ over.—

Product in figures, 53£. 2s. 10d.— 1¼ over.

Product in words fifty three pounds,

two shillings and ten pence— five farthings

over.—

Every rule in arithmetic is usually

considered as a study appointed for a de=

=finite class (see table of classes, mentioned

page 18) The object of the boys in

each class is to study only that rule or

lesson appointed for them, and, what=

=ever number of boys there may be

in any one class, whether ten, fifty,

or five hundred, the trouble of tuition

is not at all increased by the addi=

=tion

Fort St. George 6th October 1862.

addition of numbers. The inspection of the Sums or Spelling written on the slate is more, and the number of inspecting boys is greater in proportion. By the Method of arithmetic just described, every boy in each class is told by the teacher all he is to do; and has sole business is to do it, so often as to become quite familiar with it. In the succeeding methods, the boy's business is to do every thing without instruction.

Each arithmetical class is called out, according to the list, in companies of twelve. To each class is allotted a proper Sum according to the rule they are in. This Sum is written on a Card with ink, or on a board, with Chalk. The twelve boys stand round the

Sum

14627

Fort St George 6th October 1812.—

[illegible] are to work, and the board
[illegible] the Sum is suspended from
the wall. The teacher is provided with
[illegible] to the Sum, similar to those
[illegible] described. Each Semicircle has
[illegible] ensigned of merit, &c., and each
boy must precedence to any other boy
who excels him in performing his lesson.
The Teacher then requires the first boy
to add the first column, if in addi=
tion, or to multiply the first figure,
in Multiplication. He is to do this
[illegible], extempore, without any previ=
=ous knowledge of the Sum, or assis=
=tance from his teacher in perform=
=ing it. If he mistakes, it is not
the monitor's business to rectify the
[illegible] but the next boy is to
try

14628

Fort St George 6th October 1812

try if he can do [illegible] if none of the twelve can answer right, it must be done by the monitor. When many mistakes are suffered to occur, such boys must practise [illegible] the me=thods first described, before they are tried this way. The last method affords an easy [illegible] to the

+ + + +

14 L 29

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

which requires a boy of superior
abilities to teach those who are inferior
to himself in proficiency. The improve=
ment I have made is by introducing
the key which reduces it to a mere
system of reading on the monitor's
part. If the boys repeat the sum,
extempore, naming the total, according
to the key in the teacher's hand they
are correct; if their account differs,
the monitor immediately detects the
error when it becomes the business
of the next boy in the class to
correct it. On this plan, any boy
who can read, can teach; and the in=
=ferior boys may do the work usually
done by the teachers in the com=
=mon mode, for a boy who can read,

can

14630 Fort St George 1st October 1813

can teach, Although he knows Nothing
About it, and in teaching, will ini=
=perceptibly acquire the knowledge
he is destitute of, when he begins
to teach, by reading —

There is yet another way
of trying the proficiency of the scho=
=lars, after they have been used to
both the preceding methods of tuition.
The teacher places each boy in a situ=
=ation where he can not copy from
or be assisted by any other who has
the same task to perform. He gives
him a sum, according to the rule he
is in, and requires him to make
a Key to the Sum, in a correct
manner. If he can do this readily, a
number of times, it is a proof that
he

Fort St. George 6th October 1813 —

me so conversant with the rule he es
ies, and, when practice has deeply
mpressed it on his memory, he may
advance to another rule. The first class,
or Combination of figures, is examined
the same way. The tables in addition
are written on the Slate, without
amount, thus: 6 and 6 are — the
nda the amount — 12 If he can do
with every Combination of figures
the Addition and other tables, he
is then fit for Ciphering. By the old
method of teaching arithmetic, there
is usually a great consumption of
printed books of arithmetic; the
present Method almost entirely Super=
sedes them. The same economy ap
=plies

14632

Fort St George 6th October 1812

applies to another expensive article of consumption in Schools, viz. Writing books, in which the Scholars usually write down all the Sums they do. The expe=ditious progress they make both in writing and accounts is great, they need only commit to writing a very short Specimen of their hand, for the satisfaction of their Parents, and even that is not absolutely necessary. By using their pencils, they acquire an equal facility in the use of their pens.

Inspection.—

Having detailed a method of tuition for the Several classes, it will be obvious, that on the admission of boys into the

School

14 533

Fort St George 6th October 1813

school they should be classed accord=
ing to their proficiency. Those who
have not learnt their letters, will
be placed in the A, B, C, class; those
who know all their letters, but do
not know how to combine them, are
placed in the two letter class. Such
as can spell in two letters, but not
class; the four and five letter classes
are organized, and receive additions on
the same principle. After this it is
considered, boys should read for the
improvement of their minds; and
are classed accordingly in the Tes=
tament or Bible. The Arithmetic classes
are constituted in the same manner.
Each boy should be examined before

he

Fort St George 6th October 1819.

he is classed. The lessons for every class being determined on, and the name of each class descriptive of the lessons learnt by it, other + lessons can be taught to each class than those appointed for it. Boys should be removed from one class to another, as soon as they are pro= =ficient in that to which they be= long. Thus a boy, on learning A, B, C, hav= =ing learnt to distinguish all the + letters should be removed to the next, or monosyllabic class of two letters; and, when he is proficient in that, he should be removed high= =er, and so on. As the scholars are all arranged in different classes, + many of them will soon make a

Fort St George 6th October 1819.—

proficiency by these expeditious modes
of teaching, and as they cannot learn
more than what is appointed for
the class - can not remove themselves
nor can their monitor remove them,
they must remain where they are,
losing time, and making no pro-
gress, unless the System of inspec-
tion I am about to describe prevent
the evil. A monitor is appointed
Inspector general of reading: he
writes a list of every class of reading
in the School. Whenever a new
Scholar enters, another monitor whose
business it is, examines what pro-
gress in learning the pupil has
made, and appoints him to a
class accordingly. The first duty of
the

14636 Fort St George 16th Oct 1813

The inspector of morning is to see that each scholars name is duly entered on the list of the class to which he is sent on commencing School. This is a matter of importance. If any omission be made the entry of each boy's name it is possible the inspection conducted well, and yet the boy's name is omitted, he passed by without whatever his improvement be, he may remain stationary.

The monitor of each class keeps a list thereof. It is also his duty to see the inspection conducted, so that no boy is passed by, unheard on his class. But the inspection of readings

Keeps

Fort St George 16th October 1813. —

list of every class of reading
in the School; and, when his lists
are correct, he proceeds to duty, but
not before. — He begins his inspection
by desiring the monitor of the
first class to bring up six boys
according to the list. He then Com-
pares their Names with his own
list, and examines them, to see
if they can tell all their letters, and
spell them in the sand. If so, they
are fit for the next class, and the
Inspector orders them to be removed
accordingly. Then he proceeds with
every other class in the same way.
and when he has examined the
whole he begins a new. Thus, by
his care and attention on his
part

4638 Fort St George 6th October 1813.

part some hundreds of boys may be examined in a few days. When a boy is removed from one class to another, he has permission to choose a prize, of a stated value, for him=
=self, as a reward for his diligence, and the monitor is entitled to one of the same value, for improving his scholars. The date of examination, class removed to, prize chosen, &c. are all entered in a book at the time of inspection.

It is no unusual thing for me with me to deliver one or two hun=
=dred prizes at the same time. And at such times the circumstances of the whole school exhibit a most pleasing

Fort St. George 6th October 1813.

a scene of delight as the boys who obtain prizes, commonly walk round the School in procession, holding the prizes in their hands, and an herald proclaiming before them, "These good boys have obtained prizes for going one another day." The honor of this has an effect as powerful, if not more so, than the prizes themselves.

---

mulation and Rewards.

spelling by writing on the slate, the performances of the Scholars are inspected sometimes by the monitor of their class often by an inspecting monitor, and occasionally by the master.

Printing in the Sand is inspected in the same manner as in the new

method

Fort St George 6th October 1812

method of teaching Arithmetic. Every boy is placed next to one who can do as well or better than himself: his business is to excel him in which case he takes precedence of him. In reading, every reading lesson have the numbers 1 2 3 4 5 6 12. Suspended from their buttons. The boy who wears number 12. treads the boy who wears number 11. he takes his place and number, in succession for which the other goes down to the place and number 12. Thus the boy who is number 12, at the beginning of the lesson, may be number 1 at the conclusion of it, and vice versa. The boy who has number 1 has also a single

Leather

Fort St George 6th October 1813.

Each ticket lettered variously, as Merit-
-ed in Reading, - Merit in Spelling, -
Merit in Writing; &c. This badge of
honor he also forfeits, if he loses -
his place by suffering another to
excel him. He has also a picture
pasted on pasteboard, and suspended
to his breast; this he forfeits to -
any boy who can excel him, whoever
is in the first place at the conclu-
sion of the lesson, delivers the ticket
and picture to a monitor appointed
for that purpose. The honor of -
wearing the ticket, and number,
as marks of precedency, is all the
reward attached to them; but the
picture which has been worn
entitles the bearer to receive ano-
-ther

14642 Fort St George 6th October 1863.

another picture in exchange for it,
which becomes mine. This prize
is much valued by the minor boys,
and regarded by all pictures can
be made a fund of entertainment
and instruction combined with
infinite variety. When a boy has
a waggon, a whip & a ball, one
thing of the kind keeps him, till
it is worn out, but to have
a continual variety of pictures, and
receive fresh entertainment as well as
pleasure from every additional prize
I lament that there is not a series
of cheap, regular pictures that would
be fit to put into the hands of
children. Nothing can be better adap=
=ted to allure their minds into a
love

Fort St George 6th October 1813. —

learning, yet many of the
pictures, of which tens of
thousands are printed annually, and
are among the children of the poor,
are mere catch penny rubbish; so badly
designed and executed, and on such
silly subjects, as to be fit only to debase
the minds of youth. A regular series
of instructive prints might be pub-
lished at the same expense; but they
should be selected or designed by a
person acquainted with the minds
and manners of Youth. The Advan-
tage of some prints, as rewards for
Children, is their cheapness; and others,
in their utility; those are printed for
sale, at one half penny or a penny
each, and are sold wholesale, at a

much

14642 Fort St. George 6th October 1863

another picture in exchange for it,
which becomes the property. This prize -
is much valued by the minor boys,
and regarded by all. Pictures can
be made a fund of entertainment
and instruction. Combined with
infinite variety. When a boy has
a waggon, a whip & a ball, one
thing of the kind after another, till
it is worn out, but he may have
a continual variety of pictures, and
receive fresh entertainment as well as
pleasure from every additional prize
I lament that there is not a series
of cheap, regular pictures that would
be fit to put into the hands of
children. Nothing can be better adap-
-ted to allure their minds into a
love

14 Lys

Fort St George 6th October 1813. —

of learning, yet many of the
on pictures, of which tens of
thousands are printed annually, and
are among the children of the poor,
are mere catch penny rubbishs; so badly
designed and executed, and on such
silly subjects, as to be fit only to debase
the minds of youth. A regular series
of instructive prints might be pub-
lished at the same expense; but they
should be selected or designed by a
person acquainted with the minds
and manners of youth. The Advan-
tage of some prints, as rewards for
children, is their cheapness; and others,
in their utility, those are printed for
sale, at one half penny or a penny
each, and are sold wholesale, at a
much

14644 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

much cheaper [illegible] any such
prints can be cut [illegible] four or six
parts. Every part will be a com=
=plete Subject itself and fit for a
prize: thus, less than a Shilling per
Day will afford Prizes every morning and
afternoon, for a hundred and twenty
children or more, and the emulation
among the whole School, Rape all
Ladies, who are Patronesses of Schools,
will adopt these [illegible] Prizes.-

By the foregoing observations
it will appear, that emulation and
reward are closely united with con=
=tinual inspection and application
to learning. Another method of re=
=warding deserving boys is by paper
Tickets, which are numbered, one,
two

Fort St George 6th October 1813.—

Sir, Yes — they are given to such boys as distinguish themselves in writing with the pen, which is done about four times a week, by part of the School only, in order to accustom them a little to the use of the pen. Each number is to be obtained several times, before the bearer can obtain the prize — appropriated to it; as,

Number 1 three times, to receive ½D

2, Six times 1D

3, eight times ..... 2D.

4, nine times ..... 3D.

5. Twelve times ..... 6D.

Every time a ticket is obtained, it is booked by a monitor, whose Office it

4646 Fort St. George Oct 1st 1871

It is to record testimonials &c. The
testimonials are given according to the evident
and various degrees of merit the scholar
may have taken in the performance
They are given by the master or
teacher who instructs the written Co=
=pies according to the improvement of
the performances due to his
inspection It requires some discretion
in the master to examine a lad for
this office, while capable of
at once discriminating in one
performance and another, and of
discerning where exertions have been
made by the learner to improve. In
small institutions, the master may
perform this office, in large ones
he can only do it occasionally. I have
several

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

... lads who are capable of this
... and perform it well. The best
... to qualify a boy for such a
... is to accustom him to inspect
... and compare the performances of
... boys in writing on the slate, one
... another; he may decide im=
... rectly in some instances at first,
... but then he will be found
... a useful auxiliary in a School
... and easy to form a number of
... boys as one or two, on this plan;
... and they may be qualified sooner
... than usual, if required, provided
... the master renews the same inspec=
... tion and decision in their pre=
... =sence

14648 Fort St. George 6th October 1845

presence, after [illegible] done; and
shows them every [illegible] case in
which they may have [illegible] exceeded wrong,
and why they have [illegible] to, When
boys have obtained [illegible] tickets for
writing the Stipulated [illegible] number of
times they are permitted to choose
any prize of the [illegible] appreciated
to the Number of [illegible] tickets: and
there is a choice [illegible] prizes, con-
=sisting of toys, [illegible] tes, Bea-
tiful the books [illegible] or pic-
=tures are more [illegible] among
the children, and [illegible] ally more
useful than any [illegible] prizes what
=ever. —

I believe the [illegible] regulations I have
described, as a [illegible] with my me-
=thods

14649 Fort St George 6th October 1813

of teaching, will be found
most useful as a Stimulus to the exer-
tions of those Scholars who possess
no more than common abilities; in-
deed it is for this class of learners,
who in general, give the most
trouble, that such methods of teach-
ing and encouragement are most
wanting. The drudgery of teachers is
always greater or less, in proportion
to the quickness or dulness of their
scholars; but, in these modes of
teaching, all must exert themselves
according to their abilities, or be
idle. If they exert themselves as
well as they can, they will im-
prove accordingly - if they are idle
it is immediately detected, and

as

14650 Fort St George [illegible]

as rapidly [illegible] Method
of doing [illegible] at presently-
However, where [illegible] genius and
quickness of intellect [illegible] found, they
will soon [illegible] Indeed, I
believe, that many [illegible] genius
are known in the [illegible] they attend,
even to the master [illegible] es, because
they have no [illegible] exertion, no
opportunity of distinguishing themselves
or, that nothing [illegible] to develope
their latent powers [illegible] to this
was the case of the Portuguese in
Brazil, who frequently passed diamonds
when in the rough, through their
hands, and despised them as pebbles
but, when the mines were discover-
-ed, they regretted their ignorance.

Whenever

465

Fort Ste George 6th October 1812—

Whenever superior merit shows itself
in Schools it should always be honord
rewarded, and distinguished: one or
two rules of this description influence
a whole School by their beneficial
example. I generally reward such by
gifts of some of the most valuable
books and other prizes — Silver pens, and
sometimes Silver medals. The medals
are engraved with the name of the
Youth who obtains them, and for =
what given. To some of my Senior
lads I have given Silver watches, at
no small expence, and think the ex =
couragement so given has had its good
effect —

Another method of encouraging
deserving Youths who distinguish them =
selves

4652 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

themselves by their attention to study,
is equally honorable but less expensive
have established in my institution
an Order of Merit every member
of this Order is distinguished by
a Silver Medal suspended from his
neck by a plated Chain no boys
are admitted to this order, but
those who distinguish themselves
by proficiency in their own studies,
or in the improvement of others, and
for their endeavours to check vice.
It is certainly a distinction founded
on the principle of morality. In a
community, those who, from the
nobler motives that animate the
human mind, render important
services to the institution to which

they

46.53

Fort St George 6th October 1812. —

they belong, are its nobles; and it
is impossible that the son of such
a man should not inherit his
father's distinction, if his own con=
duct does not disgrace it. It is
morally impossible, that the splen=
dour of actions, which are of real
benefit to Society or of another class
of actions which are of no real good
to, but only dazzle mankind, should
not shed a kind of true or false =
lustre over the Descendants of such
distinguished men. I believe this is
the Original principle of true and
of hereditary nobility. Hereditary =
nobility cannot possibly exist in
Islands, but it may in the first
instance. In every case, the distinc=
= tions

Fort St George 16th October 1812

distinctions of notoriety which exists
in society at large are only civil dis=
tinctions that imply the possessors
have rendered a real service to the
State. Notoriety may properly be viewed
as other institutions are but when
it in itself one of the most benefi=
=cial distinctions that ever existed
in society at large. A distinction
that has existed, and will exist
in all societies, because it is natural,
the distinctions and titles which are
attached to notoriety are only a civil
description and definition of what
existed before. Those distinctions may
be proper or improper as they are
connected with truth or flattery; but
the foundation of notoriety title con=

tinues

4665 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

sentiments pure, uncontaminated, and
unfriendly to Society. In the Commun=
=nity at large it is more distinguished
because the cause of it, is more benei=
=ficial and extensive, In small and
select Societies of any description,
the advantage of civil distinctions
for those who are privileged by them,
is that they are known in a good
degree, at first sight to Strangers and
foreigners. They do not stand in the
back ground, as they would if
their merit was unknown and
undistinguished. Every boy of
merit in my School, who has a
Silver Medal, is distinguished at first
sight, by those benevolent Charac=
=ters who often visit it. No question

is

14656 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

is more common for a Stranger than
Why does that boy wear a medal,
and for what? Every individual so
honored, is conscious that he stands
in a conspicuous situation and, that
his medal proclaims his merit to
all who see him. He also knows
that it was only obtained in conse-
=quence of his diligence either in teach-
=ing others, or improving in his own
learning; and, that no indifferent
or bad boy can obtain that reward-
also, that if he becomes such, he
will forfeit it; this makes him
anxious, by a perseverance in good
Conduct, to merit the continuance
of distinction thus as a stimulous
to Order and improvement which,

children

14657

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

Children taught only under the in=
fluence of the cane and the Rod,
never can enjoy. Those medals are
not often given away, but remain
in the School, and are distributed
to those who are privileged to wear
them, morning and Afternoon,
and are returned before the boys
leave School, to the Monitor who is
appointed to take care of them.
No instance has occurred of losing
a Medal by theft - a singular thing
among so many hundred Children. -
Another Method of rewards
is for those boys who are first in
their classes: these have not only
a badge of merit, of leather gilt
and lettered, but a similar badge,
lettered

14658 Fort St. George 6th October 1811

lettered, "Proze Book, Proze Cup and
Ball, Proze Kite, &c. The boy who con-
=tinues first in his class for three
or four successive times, is entitled
to the proze lettered on the ticket
he had worn. If any boy excells
him, he forfeits his ticket and place
in the Division, to that boy. The
boy who obtains the ticket once,
must retain it three or four times
successively - if he once forfeits his
place and ticket, he forfeits his chance
of the proze, although he may have
obtained it three times out of four.
These prozes are very much limited
to the Arithmetical class. -

There is also a similar rule
=thod of encouraging the monitors

to

14659

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

to diligence the Object for them to
pursue is to improve their classes
as much as possible. Each monitor
of a class or division is to teach that
class a specific Object or lesson, when
the boys have individually acquired
the object of their studies, it will
be perceived, by the system of inspec=
tion before described, that they are
promoted to another class. The mo=
nitors who improve their boys, so
as to get them to another class, are
permitted to wear a ticket 'Com=
mendable Monitor' and, whoever gets this
six times in succession is entitled
to any prize which may have
been previously promised by the
Master, according to his discretion=

This

14660 St. St. George 6th October 1876

This applies chiefly to the monitors of reading and arithmetic.—

It frequently happens, that boys distinguish themselves much in their learning at school, and occasional letters sent to their master to inform them of this, is encouragement for the child to continue regular attendance at school.—

It is a common practice for one class to try to excel another. The highest class, as to proficiency in learning, occupies the most honorable place in the School: a place so attractive, distinguished from the rest, that at it is the customary seat of that class.

When

14661 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

When an inferior excels a Superior
in the Superior claps quits its station
and goes down to the seat of
the inferior. When this happens the
Superior clap finding itself excelled
and not liking the disgrace, usually
works very hard to regain its former
seat. These contests are decided
by inserting on the slate, or in a book
the performance of every boy in an
inferior clap, is compared impartially
with that of a boy in the Superior.
The umpire decides which is the
best of the two. On which side
the decision is given, a number
is enumerated down on a slate, in
favor of that clap; then the umpire
or monitor appointed to decide,

proceeds

Fort St. George 6th. October 1822.

proceeds making comparisons between
two boys of each class, till both classes
are entirely examined. When the ex-
=amination, which may be compared
with polling at Elections is finished,
the number of votes in favour of
each class is cast up, and decided in
favour of that which has the ma-
=jority. The industry and exertion
this creates is surprizing, and,
the exultation which takes place
among the boys, when they find
the majority in favour of their own
class, and the manner in which
the monitors spur on their classes,
by reproaches, when boys are remiss
and by Commendation when they
strive to excel, afford much pleasure.

When

14663

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

When a contest of this kind occurs, which frequently happens; the whole School and, above all, the monetors of the classes, are so excited, that, if permitted, they would attend to no other business while the Election is Carrying on. The Contest is speedily terminated, usually in less than ten minutes. A striking advantage accrues from this emulation; each monitor and Scholar is interested in such a degree, in the contest that he exerts his utmost abilities - and having once discovered what they are able to do, no matter knows what to require of them to do in future, according to the Specimen they have

14664 Fort St George 6th October 1812

have shown of their ability. It is a con-
test much in the nature and spirit
common in elections, but controlled and
directed, without excess, in a peaceful
way, to a very useful purpose —

Offences and punishments

The chief offences committed by youth
at school, arise from the liveliness of
their active disposition. Few youth do
wrong for the sake of doing so. By
precedence and pleasure united
with learning, they will soon find
a delight in attending at school. Youth
naturally seek whatever is pleasant
to them, with avidity, and from exam-
=ple experience have gained, that they do do
with learning, whereas ignorant plea-
=sure

=sure

14565 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

pleasure is associated therewith. If
any misconduct should be punished
by severity, vice and immorality are
the chief subjects, and, I am convinced,
that it is not always indispensable
in those Cases, having known many
a sensible boy reformed without, and
Heard from practices as bad as almost
any that usually occur in Schools -
That Children should idle away
their time, or talk in School, is very
reprehensible - they cannot talk and learn
at the same time. In my School
nothing is considered as an offence;
and yet it occurs very seldom, in
proportion to the number of children -
whenever this happens to be the case
appropriate punishment succeeds

Each

Fort St. George 6th. October 1812.

have shown of their ability. It is a con-
test much in the nature and Spirit
common in Elections, but controlled and
directed, without excess, in a peaceful
way, to a very useful purpose.

Offences and punishments

The chief Offences committed by youth
at school, arise from the liveliness of
their active disposition. Few youth do
wrong for the sake of doing so. By
precedence and pleasure be united
with learning, they will soon find
a delight in attending at school. Youth
naturally seek whatever is pleasant
to them, with avidity, and from an=
=ple experience have found, that they do do
with learning, whose innocent plea=

=sure

14865 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

pleasure is associated therewith. Of-
ence misconduct should be punished
by severity, vice and immorality are
the chief subjects, and, I am convinced,
that it is not always indispensable
in those cases, having known many
a sensible boy reformed without, and
freed from practices as bad as almost
any that usually occur in schools -
That children should idle away
their time, or talk in school, is very
reprehensible - they cannot talk and learn
at the same time. In my school
talking is considered as an offence;
and yet it occurs very seldom, in
proportion to the number of children -
whenever this happens to be the case
appropriate punishment succeeds

Each

14666 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Each monitor of a class is responsible for the cleanliness, order & quietness of those under him. He is also a kind of unimpeachable veracity on qualification on which much depends. He should have a Continual eye over every one in the class under his care, and notice when a boy is loitering away his time in talking or idleness. + + +

4667 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

[illegible] class written thereon; so
that by seeing a Card written on as
above belonging to the first or Sixth
or any other reading class, it is imm=
ediately known who is the monit=
-or that is the accuser. This Card is
given to the Defaulter, and he is re=
quired to present it at the head of
the School - a regulation that must
be complied with. On a repeated or fre=
=quent offence, after admonition has
failed, the Lad to whom he presents
the Card has liberty to put a wood
=en log round his neck, which serves
him as a pillory, and with this he
is sent to his seat. This Machine -
may weigh from four to six pounds,
some more and some less. The neck

is

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

is not punished or closely confined - it is
chiefly burthensome by the manner
in which it encumbers the neck, when
the delinquent turns to the right or left -
While it rests on his shoulders the equi-
=librium is preserved, but on the least
motion one way or the other, it is lost
and the legs operate as a weighted weight
upon the neck. Thus he is compelled to
sit in his proper position. If this is
unavailing, it is common to fasten the
legs of offenders together with wooden
shackles: one or more according to the
offence. The shackle is a piece of wood
about a foot, sometimes six or eight inches
long, and tied to each leg. When shackled
he cannot walk but in a very slow,
measured pace, being obliged to take

six

14069 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

the stocks, when confined, for two hours
at liberty. Thus accoutred he is ordered
to walk round the School room, tells
his fault - he is glad to sue for liberty,
and promise his endeavour to behave
more steadily in future. Should not
that punishment have the desired effect
the left hand is tied behind the back,
a wooden shackles fastened from elbow
to elbow behind the back. Some times the
legs are tied together. Occasionally boys
are put in a sack, or in a basket, sus-
pended to the roof of the School, in
the sight of all the pupils who fre-
quently smile at the birds in the
cage. This punishment is one of the
most terrible that can be inflicted
by boys of sense and abilities. Those

able

14670 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

old, it is dreaded by the monitors: the name of it is sufficient, and therefore it is but seldom resorted to on their account. Fre=quent or old offenders are yoked together sometimes, by a piece of wood that fas=tens round all their necks, and thus confined they parade the school, walk=ing backwards - being obliged to pay very great attention to their footsteps, for fear of running against any object that might cause the yoke to hurt their necks, or to keep from falling down. Four or six can be yoked toge=ther this way. -

When a boy is insolent to his parents, profane in language, or has committed any offence against morality, or is negligent, or slovenly=

=liness

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Moreover, it is usual for him to be
dress up with labels, describing his
offence, and a tin or paper crown on
his head. In that manner he walks
round the School, two boys preceding
him, and proclaiming his fault, vary-
ing the proclamation according to
the different offences. When a boy
comes to school with dirty face or
hands, and it seems to be more the
effect of habit than of accident, a
girl is appointed to wash his face
in the sight of the whole school.
This usually creates much diversion
especially when (as previously directed)
the girl has given a few gentle strokes
of correction with her hand. The same
exercise takes place as to girls, when

on

14672 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

in habits of slothfulness occasionally such offenders against cleanliness walk round the School, preceded by a boy proclaiming her fault and the same as to the boys. A practice that usually turns the public opinion of the whole School against the culprit.

Few punishments are so effec=
=tual as confinement after School hours. It is, however, attended with one unpleasant circumstance in order to confine the bad boys in the School room after School hours, it is often needful the Master, or some proper substitute for him, should confine himself in School, to keep them in Order. This inconvenience may be avoided by tying them to the desks in such a manner.

That

14673 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

that they cannot untie themselves. These
variations in the modes of unavoida-
ble punishment, give it the conti-
nual force of novelty, whatever shape
it may assume. Any single kind of
punishment, continued constantly in
use becomes familiar, and loses its
effect. Nothing but variety can con-
tinue the power of novelty. Happily
for my institution, there are few occa-
sions of punishment; and this con-
duces much to the pleasure it affords
me. The advantages of these modes
of correction, are that they can be
inflicted, so as to give much uneasi-
ness to the delinquents without dis tur-
bing the mind or temper of the
Master. The advantage of coolness
in-

14614 Fort St. George 16th October 1812

in Correcting of Children for misbehaviour
is of so much importance, that it can
have no Salutary effect on the Grateful=
=ful mind without it. For in a calm
State of mind a master may do real
good, by reasoning with his Scholars,
and Convincing them, that for their
good and the Order of the Institution,
such Painful Regulations are needful.
The object of these different modes of
procedure is to weary the Child with
a Log; or, by placing him in Confine=
=ment of one Kind or another, Untile he is
humbled, and likely to remove the cause
by better behaviour in future. When
he finds how easily his Punishments
are repeated - that he himself is made
the instrument - and not spite or
comfort

Vol. 195 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

comfort for them, but by behaving civil
to them as much probable he civil change
for the better Lively, active tempered
boys, are the most frequent transgressors
of good order, and the most difficult
to reduce to reason. the best way to
reform them, is by making more=
sort of them. I have experienced or=
in proportion as boys were under the
influence of bad example at home.
Nothing is unhappily more common,
than for parents to undo, by their
bad example at home, all the good
their children get at school. This oc=
casions the first trouble to be re=
moved many times, and many
punishments fall to the lot of

That

14676 Fort St George 8th October 1813

That child who learns well regu-
lates at school, is likelier at home.
But, certain it is, that if punish-
ments must exist, such as those
mentioned in the preceding de-
tail are preferable to others more
severe, and in common practice
with they were never to be
practice, without any thing of a
more generous nature existing
in Schools where they are made
use of.—

When a boy puts into a
singing tone in reading the best
made of ears that I have hitherto
found effectual is by force of ridi-
-cule— Decorate the figure with
matches, ballads, speeches,
if

146.77 Fort St. George 8th October 1812.

I would fain, in this good land
have rivaled the School, with some
boys before them crying matches, Vie-
exactly imitating the dismal tones
with which such things are hawked
about the streets in London, as will
readily occur to the reader's memory.
I believe many boys behave rudely
to Jews, more on account of the
manner in which they cry, Old
Jews than because they are Jews. I
have always found excellent effects
from treating boys, who sing or tone
in their Reading in the manner
described. It is sure to turn the laugh
of the whole School upon the delin-
quent - it provokes retaliation, in
spite of every endeavour to check it,

in

14678 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

in all but the offender have del-
dom known a boy, twice punished
once, for whom it is needful a
second time. It is also very seldom
that a boy deserves both the log and
shackle at the same time. Most
boys are wise enough, when under
one punishment, not to transgress
again immediately, ~~+ + + +

Fort St. George 8th October 1812

commands, and some of a very trivial nature. On my plan, many of the commands, which would be given by the master, are given by the monitors. As it is not proper that commands of that number, and perhaps of a nature opposite to each other, should be given at random by the monitors, it be-comes needful to limit the number that are to be given, as much as may be. It is an important object to secure implicit obedience to those commands, on the part of the scholars: and, for the monitors to acquire as prompt a manner in giving them, as will secure the attention of the scholars, and lead them

14680 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

them to a ready compliance. The first of these objects is easily at=tained. It is only to write down on paper the commands most necessary to be given by the monitor to his whole class; and it is essentially needful, that he should not vary from the rule once laid down. —

The practice of giving short commands aloud, and seeing them instantly obeyed by the whole class will effectually train the monitor in the habit of giving them with dignity and propriety. It is not a desire=able thing to raise the love of war, and false glory in the youthful mind. The reasonable part of mankind have already seen its sinful and desolating

Fort L. George 6th October 1812.

irritating effects, to deter them from encouraging such a Spirit. It is on this ground I am careful to avoid all Commands which are strictly Military. Even when the monitor has occasion to go to the right or the left, it is done by a sign, in order to avoid the Command, To the Right; - Go on; instead of March and Step in time of Halt. The classes are permitted occasionally to measure their steps, when going round the School in close Order to prevent what else would often occur from their members, treading on each other's heels, or pushing each other down. In this case measuring their steps Commands their attention

their

14682 Fort St. George 8th October 1817

attention to one object and prevents
them being unruly or disorderly.
It is not required that the mea-
sure should be exact or be a re-
-gular step, but, that each scholar
shall attempt to walk at a regular
distance from the one who precedes
him. A Number of Commands trif-
-fling in appearance, but conducive
to good order, are given by the mo-
-nitors. When a new scholar is first
admitted, he is pleased with the uni-
formity, novelty, and simplicity of
the motions made by the class
he is in. Under the influence of this
pleasure he readily obeys the same
as the other boys do. None of these
Commands are in themselves, a
hardship

14683 Fort St George 6th October 1812.

Lordship, and are well supported by the force of example. However I knew a boy object to obey them, yet I have been sure, some boys, if they had been individually told to do such a thing by the monitor, would have said, You are only a boy like myself; do you think I shall be a fool to be commanded by you. but, in the above instance such a boy gets into habits of obedience before he is aware what he has been allured into, and then, when the monitor gives him a Com= mand of an unpleasant nature to execute, he does it from the force of example, and the force of habit. and, however reluctant

he

Fort St. George 6th October 1814.

he may feel, that reluctance does not shew itself -

The Commands that a Monitor usually gives to his Class are of a simple nature as to go in or out of their seats, in - out - the whole class do this at one motion - they learn to front, or go to the right or left either single or double. They shew Slates, at the word of Command. take them up, or lay them gently down at the desk, in the same manner. Instead of having the Slates to nails on the wall, every boy has a slate numbered accordingly to his number on the Class, and fastened to a nail on the desk on which he sits. By this means all

Confu-

Port St. George 6th October 1812

going in and out for slates is avoided. But, if slates are suspended to nails on the walls the class must go from their seats to fetch them; and the same to replace them, when they have done work. When boys write in a book, which is only done by part of the scholars four times in the week merely to accustom them to the use of the pen, they keep their slates; that is let them hang suspended from the nails in the desks, by the slate string. When slates are suspended in this manner, if the strings are good, there is little danger of their being drawn down

or

14686 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

or broken, so that when boys are writing, there are very few who have any occasion to get off their seats: and, if they should have, there is ample passage room between the desks for them to pass. If the slates are accidentally stricken against by a boy passing, they hang loose and of course give way when pressed against, + which greatly preserves them. —

Another command is to hang hats which is always done in coming into School, and taking hats, + which is always done on leaving it. This alludes to a very convenient arrangement which prevents all the loss of hats, mistakes and confusion in finding them, so frequently naturally

4687. Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

...ly occur among so large a num=
...r of boys. It saves all shelves, nails,
...places where they are usually put
...on Schools. It prevents them all going
...to put their hats on the nails or shelves,
and all going to get them thence be=
fore they leave School. There are great
advantages - as, with eight hundred boys
on School, they save Seventeen hundred
motions unavoidable in the usual
plan, both morning or afternoon=
motions: that, before this arrange=
ment was made, produced much
inconvenience in the School; and
complaints were made, almost daily,
of boys losing their hats which have
ceased since this arrangement. All
these advantages are gained, and incon

=venience

14688 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

inconveniences are avoided by every boy slinging his hat across his shoulders, as a Soldier wears his knap=sack: by which means he carries it always about him, and cannot lose it without immediately missing it. —

It is usual, on week-days, to have a muster or roll call, at a particular hour, varied at the discretion of the masters. The list of the Scholars contains the name of every boy that attends: In call=ing over the list every name is repeated, although three-fourths or more of the boys, whose names are called over, are present. It was needful in my institution to make

a

14689 Fort St George 6th October 1812. -

Most enquiry after absentees; but,
the method above described was so tire=
some and Noisy, that I devised another
more eligible. As the number of ab=
sentees are but a small proportion
to the numbers that attend, I conceived
the design of taking an account of
the Lesson number, without the repe=
tition of names. To effect this, the
classes are numbered - each beginning
at number 1 and ending its series
of number of 30, 70, 130, or any other
number of which the class may
consist. The list of each class is
kept by the monitor of it, nearly
in this shape.

Number 1, James

2, Thomas

3. Brown

Williams

14690 Fort St. George 6th. October 1812

Number 4. Williams

5. Peach

6. Watt.

These few names will show the manner in which the list of the whole class, perhaps an hundred and twenty, is kept. Answering to this is another series of numbers, printed on the school desk thus. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

The monitor calls his boys to muster the class count of their hats in due order - go round the school room, and, as young each boy steps and ran= =ges himself against the wall, under that number which belongs to his name on the class-list. By this means, the absentees are pointed out at once - every boy who is absent will

leave

14691

Fort St George 6th October 1812.

ian's number vacant. The monitor

of the class then passes silently round

the School-room, and writes on the

slate the numbers which are vacant

take a specimen of six boys mustered

according to the foregoing list —

No 1 2. 3 4 5. 6

Jones Thomas, Peach,

the boys, Jones, Thomas and Peach, are

supposed to be present — they are arranged

The boys, Brown, Williams and Hall, are absent — their numbers

under their numbers. 3, 4, 6 are vacant.

In taking the account of absentees,

the monitor writes the numbers 3. 4.

6. on his slate; and the same as

to any numbers vacant by absentees

in his whole class. He then makes

a list of Absentees, by referring to

names in the class list. This list

he

14692 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

he goes to a monitor whose business it is to see that the absentees are enquired after. The monitor of absentees had under his charge an alphabetical list of the whole school: he refers to this list, - and there he finds the name, dwelling, and parent or trade of each boy who is absent. He writes a number of notes, one for each absentee; varying the manner in each: as, "J. Brown, absent from School this morning." Thomas Williams absent from School this afternoon" &c. Such notes as these are directed to the parents of each individual absentee, and delivered by trusty boys, who are required to bring an answer. The report of the monitor of absentees stands thus:

Eight

14693

Fort St George 6th October 1812. -

Eighth Class.

Names of the Truants	Absentees	Inquirers	Report
	Brown	Jones.	Wanted by his parents. -
	Williams,	Thomas.	Truant
	Bull.	Peach.	Unwell. -

In case of truants being Reported: when they are brought to School, either by their friends, or by a member of boys sent on purpose to bring them, the monitor of absentees ties a large card round his neck, lettered in Capital letters, Truant; and he is, then tied up to a post. When any boy relates the Crime, or is incorrigible he is sometimes tied up in a blanket, and left to sleep at night

in

14694 Fort St. George 6th October 1842

on the floor, in the [illegible] ance. When
boys are frequently in the habit of play=
-ing truant, we may conclude that they
have formed some bad connections; and,
that nothing but Redwood them apart
can effect a reform. When bad habits
and connections are once formed in
youth they often became [illegible] any force
to various temptations to break
their good resolutions to the contrary.—

In the smaller classes Readers
it is well to subdivide the [illegible] into
twenties— the Children being readily young
learn to distinguish such numbers with
greater facility: it is, on this account
the Minor classes master the twenties.
One Series of numbers in the school
room walls, serves for all the classes
in the School to [illegible] at one suc=

=cession

14695 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Exceptions. The time taken by a class of one hundred and twenty boys to muster can seldom be so much as ten minutes. The numbers attached to boy's names on the class list are all estimated alike. These numbers are never changed by precedence and improvement in learning. They remain fixed for the sake of order, and have not the slightest connection with the System of rewards and encouragement adopted in the Schools.

No 14 Resolution Passed thereon —

Resolved that an Annual donation of three Hundred Pagodas chargeable to the Account of the Military Department be granted in aid of the Funds of the Sunday School instituted at the Cantonment

P

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

on the floor in the School room. When
boys are frequently in the habit of play-
-ing truant, we may conclude that they
have formed some bad connections; and,
that nothing but Reasoning them apart
can effect a reform. When bad habits
and connections are once formed in
Youth they often became as many fetters
to various temptations and spoil all
their good resolutions to the contrary.—

In the smaller classes of Readers
it is well to subdivide the Class into
Sections— the Children being constantly gaining
learn to distinguish such numbers with
greater facility: it is, on this account
the Minor classes under Twenties.
One Series of numbers on the School
room walls, serve for all the classes
in the School to repeat in succession

14695 Fort St. George the 6th October 1812.

Directions. The time taken by a Class of one hundred and twenty boys to muster will seldom be so much as ten minutes. The numbers attached to boys' names on the Class list are all estimated alike. These numbers are never changed by precedence and improvement in learning. They remain fixed for the sake of order, and make no part of the connection with the System of rewards and encouragement adopted in the Schools.

No 4 Resolution Passed thereon —

Resolved that an Annual Donation of three Hundred Pagodas, chargeable to the Account of the Military Department be granted in aid of the Funds of the Sunday School instituted at the Cantonment

JS

14696 Fort S. George 6th October 1812

of St. Thomas's Mount -

Resolved also that the -
payment of this Donation, shall com=
=mence from the 1st January 1812 -
being the Date of the Commence=
=ment of the Institution -

Ordered that this sum be
annually disbursed on Abstracts -
Certified by the Commandant of the
Artillery and by the Artillery Chap=
=lain at the Mount -

Read the following Letters
from the Secretary at Bombay -

To George Strachey Esqr.
Secretary to Government at
Fort St. George

Sir,

In acknowledgement of your
letter

No 42
From the Secreta.
ry to the Government
of Bombay -
Stating that
the

1697.

Fort St. George 6th October 1813.

the Bombay Government will not be able to convey the Invalids of the 69th Regiment to England.

Letter of the 1st Instant, I am directed by the Right Honorable the Gover= =nor in Council, to transmit to you, for the purpose of being laid before the Honorable the Governor in Council at Fort Saint George, the annexed Copy of a letter from His Excellency the Commander in Chief dated the 21st Instant, from which the Honorable the Governor in Council will observe that it will not be in the power of this Government to afford Convey= =ance to England for the Invalids of His Majesty's 69th Regiment at Goa unless some unexpected opportunity should occur; further information will however be given to the Govern= =ment at Fort Saint George, as soon

as

14698 Fort St. George 6th October 1812—

as possible—

2d In pursuance of the request
of the Madras Government similar in=
=timation has been made to the Envoy
at Goa—

Bombay Castle
24th September 1812—

I have the honor to be
Sir Sir
Your Most
Obedient Humble Servant
(Signed) F. Farish

The Right Honorable
Sir Evan Nepean Bart.
President and Governor &c &c &c
&c &c &c

Honorable Sir

I am Honored with your
Commands conveyed to me in your
Secretary's letter under date the 19th In=
=stant desiring to be informed of the
number of Invalids of this Establish=
=ment

14699. Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Establishment for whom a Passage will be required to England on the Lord Duncan—

The period is not yet arrived for the usual annual Reports from Corps of the Number of Invalids to be sent Home this Season; but as there are Six European Corps Serving under this Presidency, I have every reason to believe from former experience, that one Ship will not be able to accommodate the number that will be Invalided or discharged to be sent to Europe, but if any opportunity by extra Shipping should prevent itself of which I am not at present aware, the Invalids of His Majesty's Govt. Re-giment may probably in that case

be

14700 Fort St. George 10th October 1812.

be furnished with accommodation
to England.—

Bombay
21st September 1812.—

I have the honor to be
Sir Your
Signed John Abercromby
Lt Genl

True Copy,
Signed F. Fardo
Secy to Govt

No 43
Order thereon

Ordered that a copy of the
foregoing Letter be furnished to the Com=
=mander in Chief.—

To The Secretary to Government with the
Military Department
Fort St George

Sir,

No 44.
From the Collector at Masulipatam.
Transmitting a Register of Bills drawn by Lieut. Blacker on the General

In obedience to the Orders
conveyed in your letter of the 23rd
instant I have the honor to transmit
a

14701

Fort St. George 16th October 1812

General Treasury at Masulipatam.

Enclosed I transmit Registers of the Bills drawn by Lieutenant Blacker on the General Treasury at Masulipatam for one Lac of Rupees above the amount which I am authorized to pay to his order.—

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
Obt. Servt.
Signed J. E. Russell
Collector in charge &c.
N.G.L.

P.S. Since writing the above, I have received a letter of advice, copy of which I have the honor to annex.—

J.E.R.—

To The Collector at Masulipatam

Sir

I have the honor to advise my having this day drawn Ten Bills

14702 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Bills on your each of Rupees /10,000/
ten Thousand Nos. 18. 19. 21. 22. 23.
24. 25. 26. 27. on account of the Com:
-missariat Department for Fort St
George. -

Buskier 23rd
July 1812. -

I have the honor to be
Sir,
your most obedient Servant
Signed J. St. John. Blacker
/Atrue copy/
Signed G. C. Russell
Collector

Registered

Register of Bills produced by Meerja Zuman, Mogul Merchant.—

Number of Bills	Date of the Bills	Bills drawn	On whom	In whose favor.—	Amount of the Bill.—	When payable
No 18	Ruthnie 27th July 1812	Lieut Blacker on account of Commissariat	Collector of Masulipatam or Order	Meerja Zuman	Rupees a P. 10,000	" — thirty days Sight
19	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	10000	" "	Do	Do
20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	10000	" "	Do	Do
21	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	10000	" "	Do	Do
22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	10000	" "	Do	Do
23	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	10000	" "	Do	Do
24	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	10000	" "	Do	Do
25	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	10000	" "	Do	Do
26	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	10000	" "	Do	Do
27	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	10000	" "	Do	Do

Total Rupees— 100,000 —

Masulipatam 28th September 1812.

Signd J.C. Russell

Collector

Ordered

Copy of Register transmitted by the Collector 1812.—

COPY

14704 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Ordered that the following Letter be dispatched to the Accountant General.—

To The Accountant General

Sir,

No 45 To the Accountant General—Furnishing Copy of Mr Russells reply respecting the Bills drawn by Lt Blacker of the Native Cavalry—also copy of a Report by the Commissary General on the same subject and directing Payment of the Bills in question when due, date of acceptance to be considered that on which they were presented.—

Para 1. I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the Receipt of your letter of the 21st Inst—

2 A direct application having been made in consequence to the Collector in Charge of the Treasury at Masulipatam for the Register of the Bills drawn on by Lieutenant Blacker of the Native Cavalry I am instructed to furnish you for your information the enclosed copy of the Reply received from Mr Russell—

I also

14705 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

3 I also enclose the Copy of a Report Submitted by the Commissary General on the same Subject, and for the reasons stated by that officer, am directed to desire that authority may be given for the payment of the Bills in question when they shall become due, the date of their Accept=ance being considered to be that on which they were presented to the Collector.

Fort St. George
6th October 1812

I have the honor to be
Sir &c.
Signed J. Strachey
Secr. to Govt.

Read the following Letter
from Major General Wilkinson

To

14704. Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Ordered that the following Letter be dispatched to the Accountant General.—

To The Accountant General

Sir,

No 45 To the Accountant General Furnishing Copy of Mr Russells reply respecting the Bills drawn by Lt Blacker of the Native Cavalry also Copy of a Report by the Commissary General on the same subject and directing Payment of the Bills in question when due, date of acceptance to be considered that on which they were presented.—

Para 1. I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the Receipt of your Letter of the 21st Inst. and to request that you will furnish me with information whether the Bills drawn by Lieutenant Blacker of the Native Cavalry, and which I am instructed to purchase for the Public Service, have been made in Consequence of any Letter to the Collector in Charge of the Treasury at Masulipatam from the Commissary General or Register of the Bills drawn on that Treasury

14705 Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

I also enclose the copy of a report submitted by the Commissary General on the same subject, and for the reasons stated by that officer, am directed to desire that authority may be given for the payment of the Bills in question when they shall become due, the date of their Accept-tance being considered to be that on which they were presented to the Collector —

Fort St. George
6th October 1812 —

I have the honor to be
Sir &c
Signed J. Strachey
Sec. to Govt.

Read the following Letter
from Major General Wilkinson

To

14706 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

To The Military Secretary to Government

Sir,

No 46.
From Major General Wilkinson, Commanding the Southern Division of the Army. Requesting permission to proceed to Bombay vice Malabar.

Having been informed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, that I may expect immediately an Order to proceed to Bombay, I request that you will apply to the Honorable the Governor for permission that I may repair to that Station by the Malabar coast.

Trichinopoly
1st October 1812.

I have the honor to be
Dear Sir
Signed W. Wilkinson
Mr. Genl Comg Division

Ordered that the following Reply be dispatched.—

To Major General Wilkinson
Comg the Southern Division of the Army

Sir,

No 47
To the Officer
Commanding the
Southern

I am directed by the Honorable the

14707

Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

Southern Division of the Army. — Conveying permission for his proceeding to Bombay by the Malabar coast so soon as he should be relieved —

The Governor in Council to acknowledge the Receipt of your Letter of the 1st Instant, and to convey to you Hes permission for proceeding to Bombay by the Malabar Coast, so soon as you shall have been relieved from the Command of the Southern Division of the Army

Fort St. George
6th October 1812. —

I have the honor to be
Hon Sir
Your
Obedt Servt
Signed G Strachey
Secr: to Govt

Read the following Letter from Colonel R. Lang. —

To the Chief Secretary to Government

Sir,

Fort St. George

No. 48.
From Colonel R. Lang — Requesting Authority to purchase a House and Garden near Nellore

I beg you will have the goodness to Submit to the Honorable the

14708. Fort St. George 6th October 1812. —

Vellore appropriated to the use of the Commanding Officer at that Station. —

The Governor in Council is pleased to wish to be allowed to purchase the House and Garden situated about two Miles from the Fortress of Vellore. —

The House has been heretofore appropriated to the use of the Officers Commanding the Station of Vellore, but they can only occupy it occasionally, the Residence of the Commandant being of course within the Fortress where there is a large Public Quarter for his accommodation. —

I believe I am warranted in mentioning that the Buildings situated in the Garden, have not at any period been a charge of consideration to the Public. they were chiefly erected by the several Commanding Officers, and during the time of my Command upwards of

14709 Fort St. George 6th October 1812.-

of five Years I have expended various
Sums in Keeping them in Repair.-
Should the Honorable the
Governor in Council be pleased to
accede to my present application,
I shall with pleasure pay the -
amount at which the Buildings
may be valued by the Superintend=
ing Engineer, and such yearly Rent
for the Land, as may be deemed pro=
=per.-

Arcot 28th September 1812- I have the honor to be

Hon'ble Hon'ble

Signed Rob't Lang
Colonel

Ordered that the follow=
=ing Reply be dispatched.-

To

14710

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

To Colonel Ross Lang

Commandant of Vellore

Sir,

No 49 to the Commandant at Vellore - Expressing regret that his application to purchase the House at Vellore cannot be complied, it being usually allotted for the accommodation of the Commandant -

Para 1. I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th Instant, and to acquaint you that as the House which you are desirous of purchasing at Vellore has been usually allotted for the accommodation of the Commandant it is deemed objectionable to dispose of it to any individual -

2. I am accordingly directed to express the regret of the Governor in Council that he cannot comply with your Request -

Fort St. George
6th October 1812 -

I am &c
Signed J. Stracheys Sec: to Govt

Read

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Read the following Letter

from Wm. R. Griffiths.

G. Strachey Esquire

Military Secretary to Govt.

Fort St. George.

Sir

No 50.
From Mr. R. Griffiths for the late firm of Griffiths Wheeler & Co. transmitting two family certificates signed by major Grand H. M. 12th Regt. and Lieut. Shepherd of the Pioneers the latter of which the Asst. Paymaster for this reason declines discharging.

I beg leave to represent that on the Month of May 1810 Captain George Robert Grand & Lieut. Sabbe= =tion 12th Regiment Native Infantry before he embarked on Foreign Service with his Battalion left the enclo^d Family Certificate for Sixty Star Pago= das per Month with the late Firm of Griffiths Wheeler, Cook & Co. for the purpose of paying off Several debts he owed at the Presidency but on application to the Paymaster of

Family

14712 Fort St George 6th October 1812

Family Certificates for Payment be in=
formed as it could not be paid as the
Certificate was not included in the
Roll of the Battalion but that a re=
=ference must be made to the Officer
Commanding the Battalion on the
Subject.—

By the first opportunity
that offered we wrote to the Com=
=manding Officer of the Battalion being
at Bourbon but received no reply=
and on the return of the Battalion
to the Presidency we renewed our
application and found that Captain
Grand was taken ill a short time
after his arrival at Bourbon and
from that period to this has not
been in a state of health fit for
duty

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

[illegible] and that his pay and allowances
has not been Drawn, except a Small
part thereof which was Drawn by
the Surgeon under whose care he
was, about 35 Star Pagodas per Month/.
We have applied to the
Military Paymaster of Fort Saint George
for payment of the Arrears due on
the Family Certificate but he has de=
clined paying the same and has
referred us the Commanding Officers
reply to a Letter he wrote him only
the Subject - which confirms
what I have before stated as to no
Drawn except what was
Surgeon = Enclose the 2 Certificates for the
Also beg of Griffiths Wheeler
another Family

To

14712 Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Family Certificates for Payment be in=
=formed as it could not be paid as the
Certificate was not included in the
Roll of the Battalion but that a re=
=ference must be made to the Officer
Commanding the Battalion on the
Subject.—

By the first opportunity
that offered we wrote to the Com=
=manding Officer of the Battalion being
at Bourbon but received no reply=
and on the return of the Battalion
to the Presidency we renewed our
application and found that Captain
Grand was taken ill a short time
after his arrival at Bourbon and
from that period to this has not
been in a State of health fit for
duty

Vellore
21st July 1812.—

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

[illegible] and that his pay and allowances
[illegible] not been drawn, except a small
[illegible] part thereof which was drawn by
the Surgeon under whose care he
[illegible] was: about 35 Star Pagodas per Month.
We have applied to the
Military Paymaster of Fort Saint George
for payment of the Arrears due on
the Family Certificate but he has de=
clined paying the same and has
sent us the Commanding Officer's
reply to a Letter he wrote him on
the Subject - which confirms
I have before stated as to no
drawn except what was
Surgeon = Enclose the
Also beg
another Family

ject of
d to the
for considera=
Recommends =
a General Order be
published

14714

Fort St. George 6th October 1812

Rupees per Month left with and made
payable to us by the late Lieutenant
George Shepherd of the Pioneers when
he embarked on Foreign Service against
Java and on presenting the same for
payment to the Paymaster of Family
Certificates he informed us it could not
be paid for the same reasons as in the
case of Captain Grands Vizt. it being
omitted to be entered in the Roll
of Family Certificates -

The arrears due on both
these Certificates are not sufficient to
pay the respective debts for which
they were left - And as have ap-
Vellore
21st July 1812 - lied for payment to the Military
aster at the Presidency as also
commanding officers of the
Battalion

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Battalion that Captain Grand and Lieutenant Shepherd were attached to without success, I beg to solicit the favor of your laying this Statement before the Honorable the Governor in Council with a request that if on enquiry it is found correct and that there is sufficient Cash pay and allowances due to Captain Grand and Lieutenant Shepherd - he will be pleased to Order payment of such Sums as may appear to be due on the Paper Certificates -

I have the honor to the
Hon. Hon. for Considera=
tion
Signed R Gri
late firm's Recommends -
and if a General Order be
published

Madras
30th September 1812 -

14/16 Fort St. George 6th October 1815

To P. Cherry Esquire

Acting Military Paymaster

Fort St. George

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant, I have the honor to inform you that no pay was drawn for Captain Grand in the Abstract of the Company (Grenadiers) to which he stood appointed after the Corps embarked for "Foreign Service" 3rd May 1814 the only money taken from the Paymaster at Bourbon on account of that Officer was drawn in a Seperate abstract by Mr Surgeon Evans —

Vellore
21st July 1815 —

I have the honor to be &c &c

Signed J. C. Gabriel. Major. Com. 2 B 7 Regt

A true Copy

Signed J. A. Casamajor. Mil Pay Mr

14 71/

Fort St. George 6th October 1842.

T. C. W. R. Griffiths

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 3d instant I have to enclose you a copy of a letter to me from the officer commanding the 2nd Battalion 12th Regiment Native Infantry on the subject of Family Certificate of Captain Grand - the circumstances of which are therein returned -

Fort St. George
20th August 1842 -

No 44
Order thereon

Signed J. R. Casamajor
Military Paymaster

Ordered that the Subject of the foregoing Letter be referred to the Military Auditor General for consideration -

The President recommends that the following General Order be published

14716

Fort St. George 6th October 1816

To P Cherry Esquire

Acting Military Paymaster

Fort St George

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 17th Instant, I have the honor to inform you that no pay was drawn for Captain Grand on the Abstract of the Company (Grenadiers) to which he stood appointed after the Corps embarked for "Foreign Service" 3rd May 1816 the only money taken from the Paymaster at Bourbon on account of that Officer was drawn in a Seperate abstract by Mr Surgeon Evans —

I have the honor to be &c &c

Signed J. C. Patrick. Major. Com. 2 Bn 12th

A true Copy

Signed J. A. Casamajor. Brit Pay.

To

Pay.

to the

14/1/1

Fort St George 6th October 1842.

To Wm R Griffiths

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 3d instant I have to enclose you a copy of a letter to me from the officer Commanding the 2nd Battalion 12th Regiment Native Infantry on the Subject of Family Certificate of Captain Grand - The Certificate of Captain Grand is herewith returned -

Signed J K. Casamajor
Military Paymaster

Fort St George
20th August 1842 -

No 41
Order thereon

Ordered that the Subject of the foregoing Letter be referred to the Military Auditor General for Consideration -

The President recommends -

That the following General Order be published

14 7/18.

Fort St. George 6th October 1812.

Published -

Fort St. George

6th October 1812

G O By Government -

Major General Wilkinson being under Orders to proceed to his duty as a Major General on the staff of the Army of Bombay, The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to relieve that Officer from the Command of the Southern Division of the Army -

The Governor in Council is pleased at the same time to publish in General Orders his high Approbation of the Conduct of Major General Wilkinson during the period of his employment under the

No 52.

G.O. By Government. Relieving Major General Wilkinson from the Command of the Southern Division of the Army; he being placed on the staff at Bombay, and expressing approbation of his conduct - appointing Lieut. Col. Dighton to the Command of the Southern Division, and Lieutenant Colonel Robert Fletcher to the Command of Vellajahbad.

14/10

Fort St. George 6th October 1821.

The authority of the Government
of Fort St. George and to convey
to him the cordial acknowledg=
=ments of the Government for his
Zealous and Valuable Services.

The following Appoint=
ments will take place.

Lieutenant Colonel Brandreth
Deputy Adjutant General of the Native Infantry to
command the Southern Division
of the Army, vice Wilkinson.

Lieutenant Colonel Wilkinson to
command the Ceded Districts.

Lieutenant Colonel Fletcher to command the Ganjam
Division of Ballajahbad vice Deighton by the

By Order
The Governor in Council
have to enclose
Signet Certificate for 112
Rupees.